THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
February 2, 1987 Volume XXI No. 5 $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth: Price Waterhouse expects more from microcomputers. **53**

Spotlight: New tools help managers of IBM data networks get a better handle on planning and problem prevention. Pullout section, follows page **52**

▶THROWING DOWN THE gauntlet to IBM, a reviving Storage Technology debuts a tape cartridge system featuring an automated library. Page 13.

▶WANG IS EXPECTED TO ROLL out a fully compatible challenger to the IBM PC AT. Page 6.

▶AN EVEN FASTER 80386 CHIP is readied by Intel, as vendors ponder potential upgrade difficulties. Page 10.

▶TARGETING THE HIGH END OF Tandem's line, Stratus readies a new line of fault-tolerant systems. Page 14.

▶IMS IS DEAD. LONG LIVE DB2. That's the word from a former IBM software executive. Page 19.

▶PLAYING THE STOCK MARKET pulls hardware leasing giant Comdisco profits down sharply. Page 75.

▶COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY founded by ex-IBMers unveils an SNA controller claimed to offer flexible features lacking in IBM's 3710 unit. Page 102.

▶TEXAS FIRMS BATTLE MIS hiring woes with an employment cooperative. Page 61.

▶ROUNDING OUT ITS 3270-compatible line, Telex unveils terminals and added functions for its 274 control unit. Page 49.

▶COMMODORE AND ATARI seek to shed their heritages as games vendors. Page 31.

IBM revs up 3090s — with a hitch

Lack of advance notice riles users

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

A wave of anger rippled through the IBM user community last week as some of IBM's largest and most loyal customers criticized the vendor for failing to tell them in advance about its plans and for limiting field-engineering upgrades to its most powerful line of mainframes.

"The first things I learned about the new products were in the next day's *Wall Street Journal*," said one large Midwestern user who did not wish to be identified. "If IBM can't share information with me about what's coming, then they should be prepared to suffer the consequences."

That remark was echoed by other users, many of them Fortune 100 companies and each of which has invested millions of dollars in large IBM mainframes and associated operating systems software. Many of the users asked not to be identified because of their historically close relationships with IBM. Some of these firms were among the earliest to install the IBM 3090 Models 200 and 400. They learned that their machines would have to be upgraded to higher E models in order to gain the new performance features.

'Frosted'

One MIS manager, who said he expects to upgrade his Model 400 to a Model 600E at a later date, described himself as irked and said, "One of the things that frosted me was that we have a Model 400 on-site, and the only way we can go is up. Going to a 400E would mean 10 million instructions per second. I could really use 10 more MIPS for a little more work over a weekend."

Another major user, whose company has already adopted a multivendor approach and has yet to acquire a 3090 model, said the upgrade strategy presents a fundamental problem to both MIS and IBM.

"Buying IBM is no longer the safe decision," according to the user, who requested anonymity. "This is going to diminish IBM's market position as other compa-

Continued on page 6

Rolls out biggest mainframe ever

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week replaced its 3090 mainframes with a new line of machines, including its most powerful computer ever. But the announcement was clouded by concerns over limited and costly upgrade paths set for current 3090 users.

The 3090E series features performance improvements of up to 15% compared with the current 3090 line. It also features increased expanded storage and, in some cases, doubled main memory.

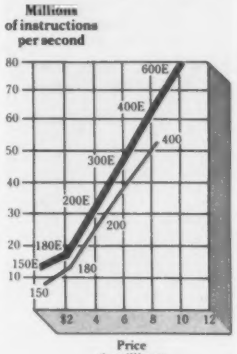
The company also announced enhancements to its VM operating system (see story page 9) and to the entry-level versions of its 3088 Multisystem Channel Communication Unit and 3800 laser printer. A 4248 line printer version was also unveiled.

Four of the six 3090E models are enhanced versions of existing models, while two — the 3090 Model 600E and Model 300E — are new machines. The Model 600E uses six central processing units, and the Model 300E has three CPUs. Both computers will be available in the third quarter of this year.

IBM said the enhanced 3090s will be shipped in two stages,

Continued on page 8

IBM high end
Price/performance of 3090 series



CW CHART: ANN FINN

Group charges foot-dragging on ONA

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ORLANDO, Fla. — Telecommunications end-user organizations last week accused the divested Bell operating companies of refusing to collaborate with their customers in efforts to develop and standardize basic service offerings under Open Network Architecture.

At the ONA Forum here, several users groups submitted a memorandum stating that the operating companies had so far refused to provide "any meaningful information on the relevant capabilities of their networks or their ONA plans."

The purpose of ONA is to ensure that AT&T and the operating companies provide consistent basic services using standardized interfaces.

The users group document "addresses the fact that there was a fairly deliberate attempt to delay information exchange [about ONA]," said Kenneth Phillips, vice-president of telecommunication policy at Citicorp and chairman of the Committee of Corporate Telecommunications Users.

Project status

Responding to the memorandum, all seven regional holding companies agreed to provide information on their ONA projects' current status and future plans at the next forum, to be held March 30 through April 2 in San Diego. Phillips suggested the presentations are likely to be "nonsubstantial, but we may be pleasantly surprised."

"We are not withholding information; we are in the process of formulating plans to be submitted to the Federal Communications Commission and trying to gather industry input in the formulation of those plans," a Bell South Corp. spokesman said.

The users organizations' memorandum represents "an unfortunate misconception," according to Southwestern Bell Corp. district staff manager Evelyn Eubank. "It is not as if we have done it all and are not telling. We are still very much in the planning mode," as are all the regional holding companies, she added. The company is also seeking user feedback on an individual basis, she noted.

Several operating company representatives at last week's forum claimed they could not define what basic services they would offer until their users defined their needs. Telenet Communications Corp. responded

Continued on page 102

Bill filed to delay tax change

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Legislation to delay new tax restrictions on independent computer professionals was filed in Congress last week as controversy continued to swirl around threats to the free-lance status of many contractors.

The bill, which was introduced by Rep. Judd Gregg (R-N.H.), a member of the U.S. House of Representatives' tax-writing Ways and Means Committee, would delay implementation of the changes in the tax law until Dec. 31, 1988.

"We have been inundated with calls from our constituents," said Janet Dearborn, an aide to Gregg. "The purpose [of the bill] is to hold hearings so we

Continued on page 6

NEWSPAPER

***************** 5-DIGIT 48106
C0006970S-2 C
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INTL
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

IN THIS ISSUE

Wiring Mac into the IBM world. Now that Apple's Macintosh has become a fixture in corporate in-house publishing systems, both Apple and third parties are cranking out networking products that will expand the computer's penetration in mainstream office applications. **Pages 4,43**

Cure your users of PC phobia. CW surveyed PC trainers for tips on how to get the most from end users gun-shy around their micros. **Page 61**

NEWS

4 Conference attendees say network options confusing, not helping.

4 Borland adds speedier compiler.

4 Macintosh-compatible networking software unveiled at Seybold Conference.

4 Apple fantasy becomes reality, according to conference goers.

6 Wang corrects shortcomings of AT-compatible with new micro.

8 IBM modifies price/performance of large-scale systems.

8 Users say IBM laptop system enhancements leave much to be desired.

9 NEC unveils powerful mainframe family.

9 IBM announces software package that allows users to share VM resources.

10 Intel prepares faster 80386 chip.

10 International trade unions unite against Big Blue.

10 CDC chairman predicts profitable 1987.

10 AT&T reports quarterly loss due to restructuring costs.

12 Proteon, DEC support Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard.

13 STC releases IBM 3480-compatible tape subsystem.

14 Stratus to replace, extend fault-tolerant transaction processor line.

15 OSI agreement compatible with IBM protocol.

100 Emulex resumes development, marketing products for DEC.

100 Reagan administration suggests relaxing high-tech export controls.

100 Novell intends to acquire micro-mainframe developer.

100 HP readies first commercial business processor.

102 Netlink SNA communications processor should ease IBM users' reconfiguration problems.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

19 IBM's DB2 product manager cites prospect of data dictionary.

19 Unicorn introduces CICS environment for departmental systems.

19 Cullinet announces first in series of software development tools.

MICROCOMPUTING

31 Gupta offers SQL-based data base to run under Windows.

31 Wordperfect to port word processing program to larger systems.

31 Atari and Commodore gaining new status in industry.

NETWORKING

43 Convergent Technologies' PC Exchange enables IBM PC users to share, access files over varied media.

43 PC Xpander provides users with VAX, VMS power.

43 AT&T to expand digital network worldwide.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

49 Telex announces nine additions to IBM 3270-compatible family.

49 Fifth Generation bases system on binary tree parallel processing architecture.

49 Point 4 offers multiuser system for expanding companies.

MANAGEMENT

61 Avon Products assembling corporate information system.

61 High-tech cooperative helps Southwest firms fill positions.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

75 Comdisco posts 66% profit drop for quarter ended Dec. 31.

75 Symantec acquires Breakthrough in effort to broaden marketing base.

75 Lotus reports fourth-quarter sales, earnings, income increases.

75 Guarded optimism emerging in U.S. semiconductor industry.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Managing an SNA network for planned growth and steady service is a complex task. Fortunately, tools have emerged to assist the different mix of network managers in the development and control of this organization resource. By Thomas W. McDonald.

Follows page 52

IN DEPTH

53 For every desk a micro: Price Waterhouse maintains one micro for every three of its employees. By 1990, the firm plans to increase that ratio to one-on-one. By Jean S. Bozman.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

17 Lecht dreams of DRAMs.

19 Babcock relays two insiders' reports on the future of DB2.

31 Zachmann reviews the Brooklyn Bridge from White Crane Systems.

43 Horwitt sees trouble ahead for users waiting for OSI standard.

49 Connolly says Wang is getting a fair deal.

61 Beeler shows how vendor delays hurt MIS managers.

75 Wilder looks back to the origins of the industry slump.

DEPARTMENTS

16 Editorial

67 Calendar

NEWS

CW debuts new look, expanded sections

Nothing endures but change — Heraclitus

This issue of *Computerworld* comes to you with several design changes, all intended to make the paper more readable and, therefore, more informative to our 600,000 readers.

The changes were carefully planned during a three-month period and tested and then fine-tuned through a series of focus groups we hosted for selected readers across the country.

Focus groups showed a strong liking for our front-page index, which we have retained in a more readable form.

Participants in these groups also indicated that color is a very effective way of improving informational graphics.

Thus, we have broken with a 20-year tradition with the color chart you see on page one. We will use color selectively throughout the paper, where it enhances informational graphics or defines a special section inside.

Navigating CW's pages

The index page has been reorganized to make it easier for readers to navigate through *Computerworld* without missing any of the important items or sections within.

Beginning with this issue, product listings formerly compiled in the New Products section have been reorganized into their respective technical sections, which are also sporting a new look.

Today also marks the inaugural run of "Inside Line," CW's "sources said" column featuring snippets of industry scuttlebutt. The column appears on page 102 and will run in the same spot — next to the inside back page — every week.

The design was executed by Ronn Campisi, an award-winning graphic designer based in Boston.

Gillin named exec editor

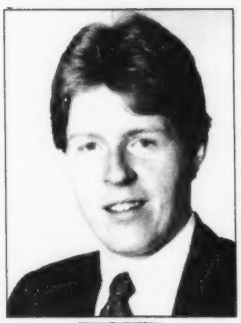
Paul Gillin has been named *Computerworld*'s executive editor, a position in which he will play a major role in the development of both the news and features efforts at the paper.

Gillin comes to CW from *Digital Review*, a Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. publication, where he served as executive news editor.

He was previously a senior editor at Ziff-Davis's *PC Week*, covering both software and micro-mainframe communications.

Gillin is a familiar name to many CW readers. He joined the paper as a staff writer in 1982, and he eventually became the CW senior editor for software, a post he held through January, 1985.

As executive editor, Gillin will play a pivotal role in the development of *Computerworld*'s news coverage, which has been enhanced with an added emphasis on microcomputing and networking news. His background in IBM mainframes, microcomputers and DEC systems brings added balance to the news staff.



Paul Gillin

Along with news director Peter Bartolik, Gillin will work closely with the paper's 20 home-office and bureau reporters.

He will also work with George Harrar, CW's features director, to ensure a unity of purpose between the publication's features and news efforts.

CORRECTIONS

The Product Spotlight chart [CW, Dec. 8] should have included a product from Nichols & Co. in Culver City, Calif., called N5500. The N5500 is an on-line, interactive, full-capacity project management package that is priced from $40,000 to $75,000.

Rutishauser of America, Inc.'s Paperpro 88 cut-sheet feeders [CW, Jan. 19] are priced from $345.

"HP unveils network strategy" [CW Jan. 26] incorrectly identified Keith Smeby's place of employment. He is employed with 3M Corp.

QUICK!

Name the fastest VM dump restore, and the fastest VM sort program.

(SYBACK & SyncSort CMS. What took you so long?)

Call (201) 930-9700.

Meet our super-sonic systems.

SYBACK · SYNCSORT CMS · SYBACK · SYNCSORT CMS · SYBACK · SYNCSORT CMS ·

Network choices confusing

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

Users trying to cut through the network options tangle for answers say they are finding more questions, especially as Apple Computer, Inc. adds equipment to the communications melee.

"I'm completely confused," said Michael West, data administrator for John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Boston, who attended The Seybold Group Conference on Desktop Communications last week.

However, like other conference attendees, West said Apple's demonstration of new connectivity and coexistence in the world of Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based systems makes the Macintosh a viable option in office networks.

For example, he originally expected John Hancock's fewer than two dozen Macintoshes to remain separate or on their own network apart from the IBM Personal Computers.

However, after hearing about Apple's promise of IBM 3270 file transfer capability, West said he would take a second look at letting business users crunch numbers on the likes of Microsoft's Excel spreadsheet with figures downloaded from the mainframes.

"I appreciate the way Apple is now allowing MS-DOS file transfer," he said. "I'm in a continued state of wonderment that IBM cannot understand what people need."

A corporate network systems engineer from a West Coast savings and loan institution said he, too, would consider more Macintosh implementations because the cost of networking Apple products is lower than that of IBM PC systems.

Attractive interface

"The cost of PC local-area networks is almost the same as a minicomputer installation but not when it comes to Macintosh networks," he said. The organization uses IBM PCs heavily, but he said the Macintosh interface was attractive to many users and became a viable option with the new connectivity.

"Apple's catching my eye, and that's an incredible surprise," said Patricia M. Taylor, an associate in the data processing center of Washington University in St. Louis, Mo.

"It's good to hear Apple wants to be compatible across the board. That's better than IBM, where we're trying to piece together the strategy," Taylor added.

Apple gives out network keys

Opens door for firms to develop Mac products

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Apple Computer, Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., last week finally gave third parties the building blocks to develop Appletalk applications and links from Apple into the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS world.

The Seybold Group's Conference on Desktop Communications set the stage for Apple to unveil a raft of communications products including file server software, protocols and hardware and software that links to IBM Personal Computers and mainframes. At the same time, 31 vendors announced support for Apple's Appletalk File Protocol (AFP) and/or products compatible with Appleshare (see story page 43).

Many analysts and third-party vendors said Apple's approach sets a high-water mark for ease of use and transparency in networking as well as integration of MS-DOS PCs into the Macintosh environment.

For example, a Macintosh user on a network does not have to learn new commands in order to access the file server but can do so simply by using a mouse.

Furthermore, the Appletalk adapter kit costs only $50 and can be installed by most nontechnical users, Apple claimed.

Despite the fact that the network has been limited in features, Apple said it has sold 250,000 Appletalk connector kits (about 50,000 actual networks) since Appletalk was introduced in March 1985.

Among the products Apple unveiled was the Appleshare file server [CW, Jan. 26] — two years after it was announced and 15 months after it was supposed to ship.

"We think you will find it worth the wait," said Apple Vice-President of Product Development Jean-Louis Gassee.

The surprise was that the $799 Appleshare is all software, although it requires a standard Mac with a hard disk to be dedicated as a file server. Since Appleshare is fully integrated into the Mac, using the server volume is like using a local disk. Other features include information security, support for files from multiple operating systems and suppport for up to 25 users, according to Apple.

Also making its long-awaited debut was AFP. AFP represents the presentation layer of the Open Systems Interconnect Reference Model for networks and is thought by some analysts to be more comprehensive than any comparable protocols for PC-based networks.

It provides developers with a well-defined interface for application development. Third-party developers also fear it will force some vendors who have already developed applications for Appletalk to revise.

Among the products Apple introduced last week were:

- The Appletalk PC Card, a half-size add-in card with an intelligent processor that allows DOS-based computers to share information on an Apple network and access Apple's Laserwriter printer. Slated for delivery in the first quarter, it will cost $399.
- The Appleline 3270 File Transfer is a protocol converter that allows users to transfer files between the IBM mainframe environment and the Mac. It is slated for second-quarter availibility and costs $99.
- The Apple Document Content Architecture Filter is a utility that translates documents from popular DOS-based word processing programs to and from Macwrite.

It will be available free of charge as a special release in the second quarter.

3Com announces Mac network for summer

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — 3Com Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., announced an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh-compatible version of its 3+ networking software but said the product would not be available until at least mid-year.

Announced at last week's Seybold Group Conference on Desktop Communications here, 3+ for the Macintosh will eliminate the barrier of network incompatibility separating Macintoshes from office network environments based around systems using Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, 3Com officials claimed.

Joining a host of other third-party vendors, 3Com, along with Centram Systems West, Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., also announced its intent to support Apple's Appletalk Filing Protocol (AFP) in future Macintosh-related products.

3+Macintosh reportedly will transparently integrate Macintoshes and IBM Personal Computers and compatibles on the same network to provide file and printer sharing and electronic mail capabilities, 3Com said.

Macintosh users will also gain naming, backup and modem pooling services, as well as transparent internetwork routing and remote network dial-in, according to the company. Gateway applications such as 3+Reach will provide networked Macintoshes with entry into larger systems.

On the Macintosh side, 3+ supports AFP and Apple's hierarchical file system, allowing Mac users to access Apple and 3Com file servers at the same time. 3Com's 3Server3+ file server features a built-in Appletalk connector.

On the IBM side, 3+ supports the components necessary to networking IBM and compatibles — MS-DOS 3.1 and 3.2, Microsoft's Redirector and IBM's Netbios.

The mail software is compatible with 3Com's 3+Mail, and fully integrates PC and Macintosh users into a common electronic mail system.

"Macintosh network operating software is one of the largest projects at 3Com today," said Robert Bressler, vice-president and general manager of 3Com's application software division.

Borland adds fast compiler; uses RAM

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International added a fourth language product to its lineup with the introduction last week of Turbo C, a compiler that speeds operations by doing much of its work in memory.

The compiler can use either the Borland programming interface, with pull-down menus and the built-in editor used on the company's other language products, or a standard command line. It includes the Turbo Linker used in Turbo Prolog, which is compatible with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS Linker, and editing windows, according to Brad Silverberg, director of engineering.

Silverberg said Turbo C compiles up to 7,000 lines of code per minute by making a single pass to read the source file on disk and write the object code, using random-access memory for intermediate data structures. Most compilers take four or five passes, each of which is a separate executable action to the disk, he said.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Director
Peter Bartolik
Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson, David Bright
Ninamary Buba Magnnis
Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan
New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Director
George Harrar
Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Associate Editors
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
Deborah Fickling, Penny Janzen
Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea
Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Researcher
Sally Cusack

Managing Editor
Donovan White
Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder
Copy Editors
Susan Miller, David W. Bromley
Mary Grover, Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker, Laura O'Connell

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Design Consultant
Ronn Campisi
Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty, Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone, Bonnie MacKeil
Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

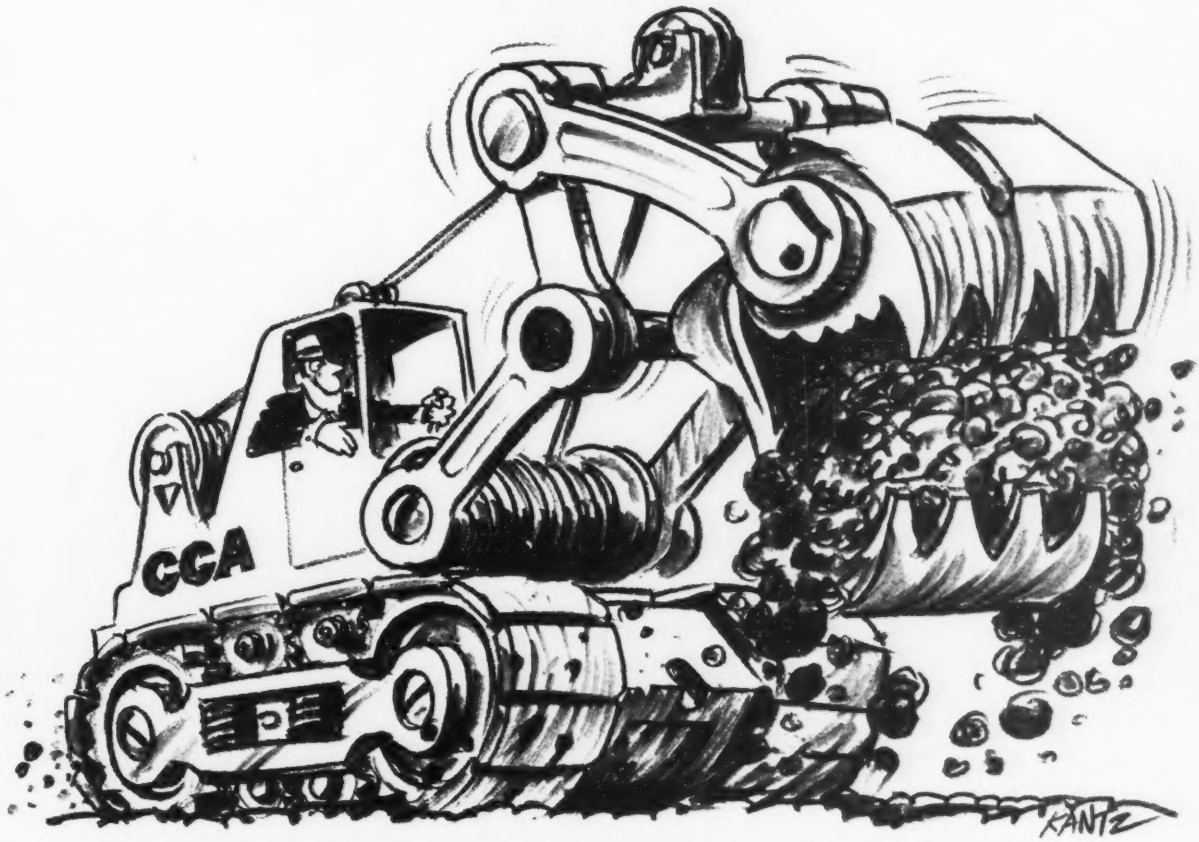
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
Southeast
404/394-0758
James A. Martin, Correspondent
West Coast
415/424-8844
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Peggy Watt, Correspondent
Midwest
312/827-4433
Jean Bozman, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the CW International News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*; FINLAND'S *Tietovikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt*.

When you're trying to bury the competition, who gives you the tools?



Computer Corporation of America.

Think of computer software as today's tools to help your firm outperform the competition.

At CCA we're providing business with a vast array of highly productive software tools. Tools that are making the available information work harder and smarter than ever before possible.

Starting with Model 204, a database management system that is more flexible than any other, and stores more than any other.

With Model 204, businesses are designing unique applications programs to give them the edge in their marketplace. To dig into the facts and spot trends before they become obvious. To track sales and see just where effort is needed. Or even new products.

And with Model 204, CCA offers a complete line of software innovations that handle information in every form. And every form includes not only traditional data, but even pictures and text can now be stored and retrieved from your database.

Research is a part of our investment to maintain leadership in software development and state-of-the-art systems. Our commitment includes a department of PhDs, researchers and systems scientists.

Plus more than 100 database developers and designers.

And their work is paying off. In products that let you make the most of data. With productivity tools that network everything together and make computers useable even for the "nontechnical."

Computer Corporation of America. A firm that's doing everything possible to make information a strategic weapon in business.

For more information, just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 703.

Please send me the scoop on how CCA can help me bury the competition.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

A Computek Company

CW

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

Full compatible due from Wang

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. is set to unveil a fully IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible microcomputer that corrects the compatibility shortcomings of Wang's current 80286-machine, according to users and analysts. The announcement could come as early as this month.

The Intel Corp. 80286-based machine, expected to be named the PC 280, will be targeted largely at Wang's installed base, sources said. The existing Wang APC is software compatible with the PC AT but does not accept AT expansion boards. Wang declined to comment on the reports.

The PC 280, however, will come with eight fully AT-compatible expansion slots. A version with four slots, dubbed the PC 240, will be released later in the year and will be targeted for use mainly as a terminal with the capability to run IBM compatible software, according to a beta tester of the PC 280.

The 280 will come with a choice of 10-, 20- or 30M-byte hard disk drive and a 1.2M-byte floppy, the beta user said. The processor is software switchable and can run at 6, 8 or 10Mhz.

Like the recently announced Wang Laptop Computer, the PC 280 has two sets of BIOS, a Wang BIOS and an IBM BIOS. In addition, Wang is rewriting much of its software that runs under the Wang BIOS to run under the IBM BIOS.

"The Wang software runs IBM mode, not Wang emulation," a source said. "The Wang BIOS is needed to run other programs that have not been rewritten for the IBM."

A major part of that software strategy involves a new version of VS Plus for the IBM and compatible PCs, which is targeted for release in the spring or summer, sources said.

Sources reported that price has not been set, but Wang planned to price the machine at least 25% less than a comparable IBM system.

Wang is also working on a PC based on the Intel 80386 called the PC 380, and prototypes of the machine have been built. "I don't think you will see it on the market until this fall. There is no reason they couldn't bring it out earlier, but they don't want it to compete with the PC 280," a beta tester said.

According to one source who has seen the PC 280, Wang will OEM the Multisynch monitor from NEC Home Electronics, Inc. In addition, the system will come standard with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter Card from Paradise Systems, Inc., sources reported. Wang may also sell the 21M-byte internal Bernoulli Box from Bernoulli, a source said.

According to a former Wang employee, the firm has had a fully compatible machine for at least a year but has not introduced it because of its desire to reduce inventories of its Wang Professional Computers. Users contacted by *Computerworld* also indicated that the introduction has been delayed in order to preserve sales of existing PCs, as well as to work out technical difficulties with the read-only memory BIOS.

The machines that are in the hands of beta testers are light gray, with the on/off switch located on the front of the box. On the right, the machine has room for three half-height drives, and the middle has room for either one half-height or two full height drives. A speaker is also located on the front of the machine.

Bill filed

FROM PAGE 1

can determine exactly how these people should be treated. There is concern the whole issue needs to be reviewed."

The changes in tax treatment, called for by Section 1706 of last year's tax reform act, were incorported into the act without hearings last June and did not become known to most of the people they affect before Novemeber. The section requires many independent computer programmers, analysts and consultants who regularly work through one broker to become employees of the broker, meaning that taxes must be withheld from their pay and they lose a variety of tax benefits available to independent workers.

On Jan. 21 the Internal Revenue Service issued a clarification of Section 1706, which stated that it does not apply to individuals contracting directly with a client but to subcontractors working through a broker or other intermediary [CW, Jan. 26].

Confusion and acrimony have continued to surround the issue, however, as formerly independent subcontractors accused brokers of financially gouging them, and others debated the implications for those working under direct contracts.

Sandy Bachir, a software quality analyst who worked as a subcontractor at AT&T Corp. in Lincroft, N.J., said she has reluctantly become an employee of her broker. Bachir said that as a result, her take-home pay has been cut by a third from the $6,100 per month she previously earned. She does not receive any benefits and is paying her broker's share of her Social Security tax as well as her own.

"To be forced into an employee-type relationship is one thing but with no benefits and paying the employer's share. . . . I'm not an employee, I'm an outcast," Bachir said. Others face identical situations, she said.

"A lot of brokers are offering independents peanuts — $40,000, down from $90,000," said Joe Scordato, president-elect of the St. Louis-based Independent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA), which wants to repeal Section 1706.

The new law has affected many direct contractors as well because before the IRS issued its clarification its clients terminated their contracts due to uncertainty over the law's impact on the arrangements.

"We're afraid the independents that can remain independents are being affected because of the uncertainty," said Joseph Collins, government affairs manager for the Data Processing Management Association. "A lot of the businesses have been leery and avoiding the independent computer consultants and going to the firms that have those people already designated as employees," Collins said.

Some companies, including Digital Equipment Corp., have continued relationships with independent workers under direct contract.

However, client firms willing to contract directly with independents are "few and far between," ICCA's Scordato said. One major client deals only with seven approved firms, he said. "Even though you meet all the requirements, the clients, being conservative as they are here in New York, back off."

ADAPSO, the computer software and services trade group, which supports Section 1706, and whose members already offer technical services through employees, rather than contractors, issued a statement emphasizing that independent workers might not escape the new law by contracting directly with client organizations.

Jack Dudash, an Ohio independent subcontractor, said he was investigating a class-action lawsuit against large technical service firms that issued statements before the IRS's clarification that said it is nearly impossible for independent workers to remain independent.

"They're essentially putting an interpretation on the law in black and white and sending it out to companies. We understand the law requires further interpretation by the IRS," Dudash said before the IRS clarification.

IBM revs up

FROM PAGE 1

nies provide a better upgrade path."

IBM's two-tier performance strategy, which includes plain-vanilla 3090s and the E series, did not play well to many mainframe users.

It was reminiscent, users said, of a 1984 two-tier scheme concerning the 3083 line — except that the high-performance option was then labeled the X option.

The result was two nonintersecting price/performance curves, and the only way to jump from one line to another was through a costly upgrade.

"To X or not to X," said a user at a large bank. "That really makes me mad." What it means in practical terms is that users who lined up to buy IBM 3090 Model 200s in the $5 million range and wish to upgrade must go to a Model 300E at a cost of $1.6 million or to a Model 400E at a cost of $3.7 million.

But other managers seemed willing to upgrade. The manager of a state government data center, who asked to remain anonymous, said he will likely upgrade his 3090 Model 180 to a Model 200E.

He said he spent about $180,000 per million instructions per second (MIPS) when he purchased the Model 180 and will be paying only about $160,000 per MIPS in upgrading. However, he added, "We still perceive that as too high."

Briefings

Several users were briefed in person by IBM representatives last week. Among them were Mobil Oil Corp. in Dallas, Caterpillar Tractor Co. in Peoria, Ill., and Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. in Lincoln, Neb.

Some MIS directors who were not briefed last week were beginning to wonder whether there has been a fundamental change in IBM's marketing strategy.

"The thing that's beginning to gnaw at me," one said, "is whether IBM is still the strong marketing organization I grew to respect over the years." Other users, if not angry, were caught off guard by the January announcement. IBM often upgrades its mainframes in February.

'Hoping'

"We were glued to our TV sets during the Superbowl on Sunday, hoping to see a new IBM Personal Computer or something," said Ed McDonald, division manager of information procesing for Texaco, Inc. in Bellaire, Texas.

"Then, on Monday, we were halfway through a planning session when we got a phone call from our marketing rep. All of a sudden, we had a lot of new information in front of us," he said, "and we've been studying the announcement ever since."

McDonald and his staff were clearly impressed by the breadth of the announcement — including a new screen for IBM's laptop micro, the PC Convertible (see story page 8) and a new 3088 channel-to-channel connect that links two 3090s running VM.

"It didn't have everything we wanted, but it all looks like it's taking us in the right direction," McDonald said. "We anticipated a lot of this, but we weren't sure they would be filling in all the performance gaps so quickly."

Rick O'Hara, manager of computer services for A. C. Nielsen Co. in Green Bay, Wis., said he would have liked IBM to announce faster channels with the E models.

Rebuilt Convertible
A better screen and increased memory are added to the IBM laptop. Page 8.

However, he added, "What I really liked about the announcement was that the 600E is not going to take up any more floor space than the 400 does."

Texaco found the new 3090 products, with their higher processing speeds and shorter cycle times, attractive, McDonald added, noting they would help meet the shop's growing needs for capacity.

The Virtual Machine Inter-System Facilities software, coupled with the 3088 channel-to-channel connect, could be an important product for Texaco — and for IBM, McDonald said. "This is a key buiding block that allows you to hook two 3090s together so they can share VM files," he added.

Different needs

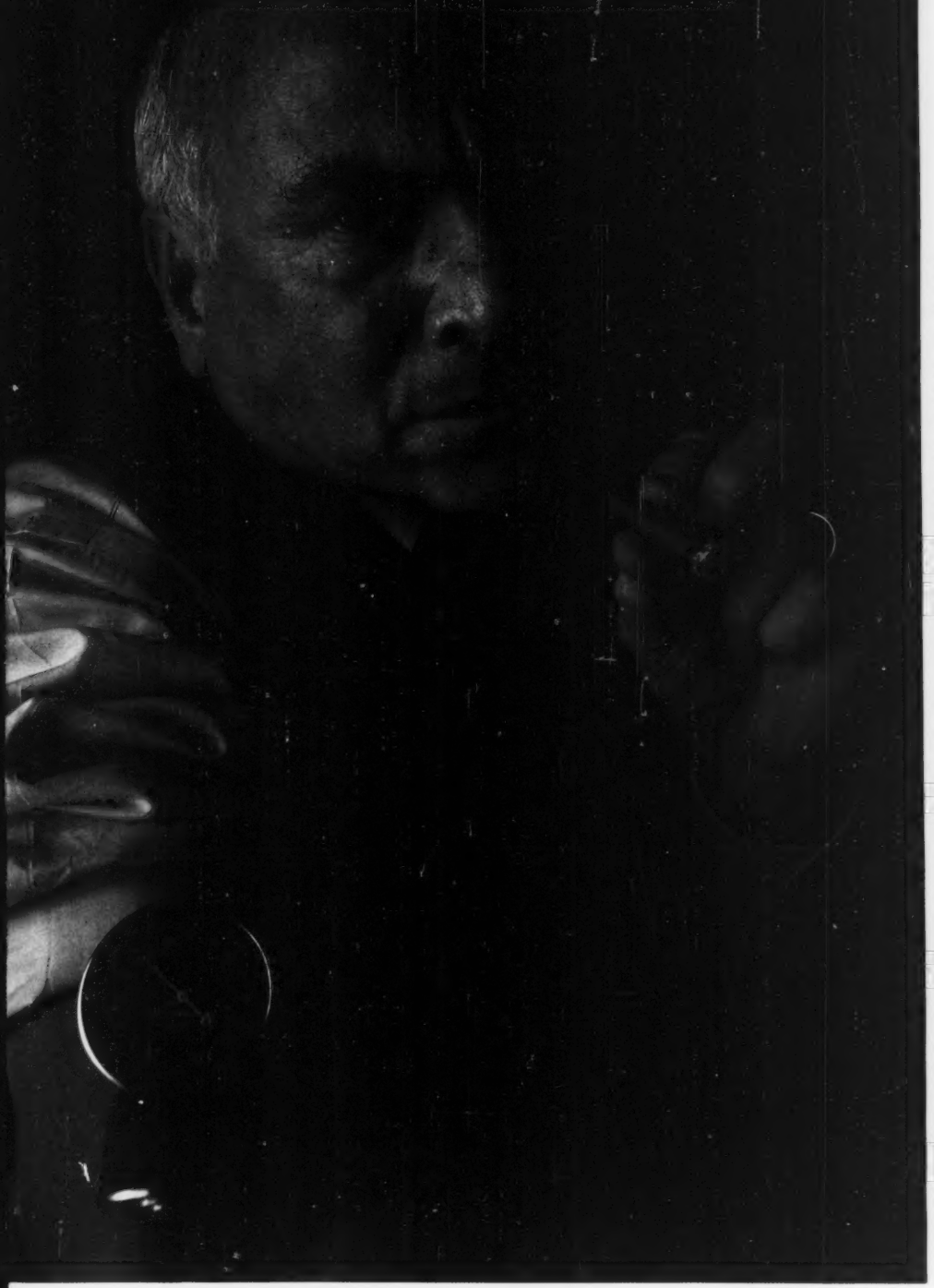
Other shops with different needs said they were not ready to buy just yet but admired many of the new 3090 features. Southland Corp. in Dallas, which has a 3090 Model 200 and recently acquired an Amdahl Corp. 5890, is one such shop.

"We've already built up capacity," said Data Processing Vice-President David Karney, "and we probably have enough horsepower to last us through 1988." But he said he was very interested in the new Model 600 — along with its high-performance features.

"I still don't know if I'll be able to get a field-engineering performance improvement later on," said one 3090 Model 200 user who was unsure of the announcement's implications. "And there's no way of knowing if it will be announced later on."

Staff members James Connolly and Stanley Gibson contributed to this report.

Your Boss's Blood Pressure



Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Late reports. Security problems. Budget overruns. The color of your tie. There's a lot that can raise your boss's blood pressure. Yet for your sake as well as his, it pays to keep it down.

That's why it's so important to have VMCENTER on your side.

VMCENTER is the world's leading data center management system for the VM operating environment. It's a single, comprehensive package that can go a long way to keep things running smoothly—for yourself, for your boss, and for all your end users.

VMCENTER simplifies DASD management, resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting, and much more—all within a strong, flexible security framework.

The results: Better system performance. Improved user relations. Satisfied management. And tangible benefits on the bottom line.

Unique reporting system not only looks great, but actually works.

One thing bosses appreciate is initiative. As long it makes them look good. And few things make them look better than VMCENTER.

Through powerful reports, VMCENTER helps optimize resource utilization while eliminating potential trouble spots. Not just on paper, but in the real world of day-to-day operations. Which is exactly what management is all about.

It's enough to make the boss feel like taking it easy. Which is great for the boss—and even better for you. Because as it turns out, you're the one who needs VMCENTER the most.

After all, you're the one who has to see to it that the work gets done.

You're the one they'll yell at if there's a security problem.

And come to think of it, where *did* you get that tie?

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks., UK, Telex 851849921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

VM Software
The VM Experts
800-562-7100
703-264-8000

1-CWX-861110

VM SOFTWARE INC.

IBM 3090E drives down cost

But used 3080 market still holds back sales

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

IBM drove the cost of large-scale computing down to one of the lowest levels the company has ever offered last week. But the firm known so long for its marketing skills apparently blundered by irritating some of its most loyal customers.

On the positive side, IBM got its point across. Users of 3090s can upgrade to larger and faster models while paying less than they would have for similar moves a month earlier. IBM said an upgrade to one of the larger and more powerful "E" model 3090s translates to a 25% to 28% price/performance enhancement.

In addition, it appears that new customers can realize price/performance advantages ranging from 6% for dual processors to 15.6% for four-way processors when one looks at the price for each million instructions per second (MIPS) of CPU power.

For example, the per-MIPS list price of a 3090 Model 400E — at $136,112 — is 15.6% lower than the comparable price of the older 3090 Model 400. In comparison, the per-MIPS price of much of the previous-generation 3080 mainframe line approached the $300,000 mark several years ago.

But it is the 3080 line that complicates the announcement.

First, the number of 3080s still being purchased on the used market apparently has been one factor in the reported slowness in 3090 sales. Some analysts maintain that the lack of functional difference between the 3080 line and the 3090 line — other than the 3090s' power and use of expanded storage — makes a used 3080 a better buy than a 3090 for some customers.

Analyst Francis Gens of Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp. notes that used 3080s are the second largest factor working against 3090 sales after the general slowdown in capital spending. Gens says the E models' price/performance levels could bring some 3080 users into the 3090 market.

The used 3080s, the shortening of product life cycles, the aggressive pricing of plug-compatible rivals National Advanced Systems Corp. and Amdahl Corp. and the drive by Digital Equipment Corp. into IBM's markets were all factors in forcing IBM to bring out the E models when it did.

The 3090 mid-life kickers came just two years after the family was introduced, while the 3080s were effectively replaced by faster models three years after the 3081s were announced.

The second area in which the 3080s are a factor is in the memory of the IBM customer base. Many 3090 users were disgruntled last week when they learned that they cannot upgrade existing 3090s to equivalent E models (see story page 1). When users asked IBM about upgrades within a model, they were told it was technically impossible.

IBM's answers brought back memories of February 1984, when it announced mid-life kickers for the 3080s. Users were told they could not upgrade to the new 3080X models, which resulted in the older 3080s losing value.

In the case of the 3090s, IBM will allow existing 3090 architecture to be the core for an upgrade. However, several users said last week they would appreciate the opportunity to add about 10 MIPS of power through a weekend lateral upgrade to an E model.

In answer to users' criticism, IBM officials acknowledged that they may have a problem. They suggested they may be able to offer an upgrade solution if they find the problem is serious enough.

Users say laptop upgrade leaves much to be desired

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

MONTVALE, N.J. — IBM last week announced much-needed enhancements to its slow-selling PC Convertible, but users said the laptop system still leaves a lot to be desired.

The enhancements include an improved LCD, which uses "supertwist" technology to produce darker characters; an optional internal modem, which uses either the IBM or Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Attention command set; and an optional 256K-byte memory card, which allows users to increase the maximum random-access memory to 640K bytes.

After introducing the 13-lb PC Convertible last April for $1,995, IBM shipped only 23,000 units in 1986, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm. Hewlett-Packard Co. shipped 25,000 of its IBM Personal Computer-compatible laptop systems, and Toshiba Ltd. shipped 29,000 units, IDC reported.

"These are things that they should have had in the first place," said Jeff Ehrlich, manager of product technology at General Electric Co., which has hundreds of laptop systems from various makers. Ehrlich says the PC Convertible is still limited by its lack of a hard-disk drive and by its 3½-in. floppy-disk drives.

A hard-disk drive is also a priority at St. Louis, Mo.-based shoe retailer Brown Group, Inc., but the software conversion should not be a problem, said microcomputer consultant Kevin Dopp, because Brown Group has started bringing in IBM Personal Computer XTs with 3½-in floppy disk drives.

> "These are things that [PC Convertible] should have had in the first place."
>
> JEFF EHRLICH
> GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

Dopp complained about the readability on the earlier PC Convertible and said that not having Attention command set compatibility had prevented the system from being used with a popular file transfer program. "They're starting over from the right point," he noted.

Mainframe

FROM PAGE 1

with customers first receiving processors "equal in performance to the previous 3090 model." Components that add the increased power will not be delivered until after May 1. Current 3090 users who order upgrades will likewise not receive them until after that date. IBM said the time needed to perform the upgrades in the field would range from nine to 24 hours.

However, Big Blue said customers who order an upgraded version before May 1 will save between $25,000 and $125,000. The discount is reportedly applied after a customer negotiates for any previously available discounts. "It's designed so customers can get going before we can ship the new complete processor. It allows us to keep our manufacturing plant going," IBM Vice-President Larry Ford said.

But the field upgrade has some severe restrictions. Customers may not upgrade from a present 3090 model to an enhanced model of the same number: For example, the 3090 Model 150 cannot be upgraded to the Model 150E. Instead, field upgrades change the Model 150 to the Model 180E; the Model 200 to the Model 300E or 400E; and the Model 400 to the Model 600E. Upgrade charges range from $950,000 to $3 million.

"The packaging is such that with the 400, you have to upgrade to the 600E. You can't upgrade to the 400E," Ford said.

Notable in the pricing of the new 3090s is that buying a new E model and upgrading to a higher powered E model is almost always cheaper than buying the higher powered E model initially. The greatest savings — $530,000 — occurs through buying a 180E and upgrading to a 200E. The lone exception is a move up to the 180E.

IBM claimed that current 3090 users can get a 25% to 28% price/performance increase by upgrading. But Francis Gens, an analyst with International Data Corp. a Framingham-Mass. research firm, pointed out that, compared with a Model 200, the increase in price per million instructions per second (MIPS) for a Model 200E is about 10%, a rate fairly typical for a mid-life kicker such as this.

Thomas Henkel, an analyst with the Boston-based Yankee Group, said that although, technically, there is no apparent reason why an existing model cannot be upgraded to an E model of the same number, IBM does not want to upgrade in that manner because it does not believe it could offer the upgrade at a cost attractive to the user. "But I'll bet anything that in nine to 12 months, you'll see such an upgrade kit from IBM," he added.

The vendor said the new processors offer a 7% cycle time improvement, from 18.5 nsec to 17.2 nsec. The faster time is a result of a new 1M-bit memory chip that operates almost twice as fast as — but is only two-thirds the size of — the 1M-bit chip it replaces, according to IBM. Performance is also aided by a 32% more dense version of IBM's Thermal Conduction Module (TCM), IBM said. The number of channels in the machine was increased from 64 to 128, although the channel speed was not increased.

A 4M-byte card in the central storage arrays with the denser TCMs allows the maximum central storage of the Models 400E and 600E to increase from 128M to 256M bytes. The maximum offering for expanded storage has been doubled on the Model 400E and 600E processors to 1.024G byte.

The hardware improvements will allow better performance from software, IBM claimed. For example, IBM's IMS and CICS will work better with improved VSAM buffer management offered by the new hardware. Changes have also been made to IBM's DB2 to take advantage of the increased storage and buffering of the hardware.

Also announced were the 3088 multisystem communication unit Model A1, the entry-level member of the 3088 series. The Model A1 supports channel-to-channel communications between two IBM 370-based processors. It is functionally equivalent to the larger versions of the 3088 and can be upgraded to Models 1 or 2. The unit is priced at $50,000 and will be available in September.

IBM high end
New 3090 models

	150E	180E	200E	300E	400E	600E
MIPS[1]	10.1	15.6	31.2	46.9	61.5	79
Memory (Bytes)	32M-64M	32M-64M	64M-128M	64M-128M	128M-256M	128M-256M
Expanded Storage (Bytes)	128M	256M	512M	512M	1G	1G
Channels	16-24	16-32	32-64	32-64	64-128	64-128
CPUs	1	1	2	3	4	6
Entry-Level Price	$1.65M	$2.6M	$4.5M	$6.15M	$8.375M	$11.5M

[1] Millions of instructions per second, based on CW estimates.

CW CHART

IBM bridges gap between VM systems

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

IBM last week responded to a long-standing need among its VM users by introducing a software package that allows two VM operating environments to share resources.

VM/Inter-System Facilities (VM/ISF), scheduled for availability in August, allows users on two separate processors running VM/SP HPO Release 4.2 to access data files on shared minidisks, as well as share spool files and directories.

Also announced, along with the new 3090 processor models, were new versions of VM/SP High-Performance Option (HPO) and the VM/XA operating system.

"If it's what I think it is, then ISF answers a long-standing requirement the users have been asking for," said Thomas O'Leary, manager of MIS technology at North American Philips Corp. in New York.

Until recently, IBM provided few tools to allow users at installations running multiple VM-based processors to share data and resources. MVS users, on the other hand, have had such capabilities for a number of years. With VM, each system functions as an individual environment, with limited capabilities for gaining access to another VM system's resources.

Independent vendors have filled this gap to some extent. VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc. in Dorchester, Mass., has been marketing a product for multiple-processor VM environments since 1985. The product is called Single System Image (SSI).

In addition to sharing data and spool files and directories like ISF, SSI also allows program-to-program communications, President Romney White said.

Late last year, IBM unveiled a VM-program-to-VM-program communications capability with VM/SP Release 5.

While last week's VM/ISF introduction marks another step toward creating a single VM environment that will be made up of multiple processors, it only supports VM/SP HPO Release 4.2. VM/ISF cannot work in conjunction with the program-to-program facility of VM/SP Release 5.

In addition, the product was designed to work with two processors only.

VM/ISF also was designed to work with the new version of IBM's 3088 (see story page 1).

VM/ISF will be offered under the vendor's graduated pricing structure, and users will be charged a software license fee for each of the two processors in the ISF environment. A one-time charge for IBM's Group 30 processors, such as the 3033, 3083 and 4381, will be $63,000 per processor. The Group 40 one-time charge will be $100,800.

Other software announcements last week included:

- Improved data management in DB2 and the MVS/XA Data Facility Product. Both use a revised buffer search algorithm that uses enlarged VSAM buffer areas in the new 3090 models.
- Additional features for the VM/Extended Architecture Systems Facility Release 2. It supports the 3090 Vector Facility and some additional VM/CMS programs. Available in June, it will have an initial license charge of $11,220 and a monthly license charge of $3,740.
- VM/SP HPO Release 5. Designed for a large processor environment, it will carry a one-time charge of $57,665 for Group 30 systems and $92,265 for Group 40 systems.

NEC unveils powerful line

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

TOKYO — NEC Corp. more than doubled the power of one of its key mainframe lines last week with three families of processors based on the NEC ACOS 4 and ACOS 6/MVX operating systems.

The System 910, System 930 and System 830 are successors to NEC's System 1000, which has been sold in the U.S. for the past two years as Honeywell, Inc.'s DPS 90 mainframe.

The System 930 and System 830 are based on the System 2000, which NEC announced a year ago, and which Honeywell said it planned to use as a successor to its DPS 90. A Honeywell official noted that the System 930 and System 830 are compatible with Honeywell's GCOS 8 operating system, and that the System 910 is compatible with Honeywell's GCOS 7.

The System 910 runs ACOS 4 and the Systems 830 and 930 run ACOS 6. NEC claimed that the System 910's five models range in performance from 8 million instructions per second (MIPS) to 86 MIPS. It said the two models of the System 830 range from 8 to 43 MIPS and that the three models of the System 930 range from 45 to 86 MIPS. The high-end models support 64M to 256M bytes of memory.

NEC officials in the U.S. released only typical lease prices for systems being offered in Japan. The 24-MIPS System 930 Model 10 would lease in Japan for $158,544 U.S. per month.

What's the quickest way for you to master TSO or ICCF?

Use one of our 2 books...*MVS TSO* or *DOS/VSE ICCF*. They combine the thoroughness of the IBM manuals with the speed of learning from a co-worker.

If you're doing interactive work on an IBM mainframe using TSO or ICCF, then one of our 2 books...*MVS TSO* or *DOS/VSE ICCF*...is for you. Each book zeroes in on the tasks you have to do most often so you can master TSO or ICCF in a hurry...without always asking your colleagues for help or spending time paging through the IBM manuals.

Here's what you'll learn, whether you're using native TSO, ISPF (a menu-driven extension to TSO), or ICCF

- how to enter, change, copy, move, display, and find text in a program, test file, or job stream
- how to compile, link-edit, and execute a program interactively
- how to start and control background processing for batch jobs
- how to display or print job output
- how to create and execute command procedures (a command procedure is a series of TSO or ICCF commands that are executed in sequence—you can create them for the jobs you do most often so you don't have to enter all the commands individually each time)
- (TSO only) why you have to use native TSO commands for some functions even if ISPF is available on your system

In short, you'll learn everything you need to know to use TSO, ISPF, or ICCF to develop programs.

Why these books are the quickest way for you to *master* TSO or ICCF

The easiest way to learn to use an interactive tool like TSO or ICCF is to have a co-worker show you how. That way you learn the most critical functions first. But your co-worker may not know about many of the advanced functions that could save both of you time and trouble in your work. So you'll never learn to use those features either.

The IBM manuals, on the other hand, cover *every* function of TSO or ICCF. But they're designed for reference, not training. So they group commands alphabetically, not by function. That makes it hard for you to figure out what functions will help you most and how to code for them properly.

But our books give you the best of both worlds. They're arranged by function, with the most critical functions first, so you can learn what you need to know in a hurry. Then, they cover advanced topics so you can find out what other functions TSO and ICCF provide ...and when you should use them. They even point you to the IBM manuals if you want to use an unusual function that's not covered.

Chock-full of examples for learning and reference

To make it easier for you to master TSO or ICCF, both our books are loaded with practical illustrations. For example, you'll find:

- before-and-after screen images that show you what values to enter into a screen and what the result will be
- command formats that clearly explain each operand
- sample command procedures
- schematic drawings that show how TSO and ICCF work and how they relate to their respective operating systems

These illustrations not only help you understand TSO or ICCF in the first place. They also serve as handy references and models when you're working at your terminal.

So why wait to become a TSO or ICCF expert?

Get your copy of *MVS TSO* or *DOS/VSE ICCF* today. I think you'll be delighted at how quickly you'll master TSO or ICCF.

Practical JCL texts

OS JCL and *DOS/VSE JCL* teach you how to code job control language for everyday applications that involve sequential, direct, ISAM, and VSAM files. If you're a TSO or ICCF user, these books will help you see why you have to supply JCL for some jobs and what that JCL should be. They'll also help you understand how your operating system works so you'll know where TSO or ICCF fits in.

Our unlimited guarantee

You must be satisfied. Our books must work for you, or you can send them back for a full refund...no matter how many you buy, no matter how long you've had them.

To order by phone, call 1-800-221-5528 / In Calif., call 1-800-221-5527
(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)
When you call, please mention this ad code: IE1/1

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 W. Jacquelyn Ave., Fresno, CA 93722

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722

YES, Mike, I want to master TSO or ICCF right away. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I must be satisfied, or I'll send them back at any time for a full refund...no questions asked.

_____ **MVS TSO,** 454 pages, $22.50
_____ **OS JCL,** 330 pages, $22.50
_____ **DOS/VSE ICCF,** 360 pages, $25
_____ **DOS/VSE JCL,** 421 pages, $25

☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California).
☐ Charge the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California) to my ___Visa ___MasterCard:
Card number_____ Valid thru (mo/yr)_____
Cardowner's signature_____
☐ I want to **SAVE** shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title_____
Company (if company address)_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____ IE1/1

Faster 386 expected; memory problem cited

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

Intel Corp. is expected to announce in mid-February a 20-MHz version of its 80386 microprocessor that provides 20% more speed than the current 16-MHz version, according to sources. However, some observers say the faster chip may cause compatibility problems with existing hardware and software.

The faster 80386 chip is expected to be available to manufacturers in the second quarter. The only difference between the two versions of the chip is speed, the sources say. Intel is expected in the future to further advance the chip's clock rate to 24 MHz.

Many manufacturers of 80386-based systems, some of whom have designed their machines to accommodate up to 24-MHz versions when those high-end chips become available, will reportedly be able to incorporate the 20-MHz chip into their existing systems.

PC vendors wary

However, some personal computer makers are wary. Steve Holtzman, director of systems marketing at Wyse Technology, Inc., reports that Wyse will use a different architecture for the 20-MHz version of the chip than it does with its evaluation systems using the 16-MHz version because there is a break point between the 16-MHz and 20-MHz chip.

"When you get to 20 MHz and above, you really need to have an optimized memory scheme allowing an efficient use of memory at an effective cost," he says.

"Yes, you can sometimes design a system that can run at various speeds, but when you have a spread from 16 MHz to 24 MHz, like with the 386, there are significant differences in the total system," Holtzman notes. "If you design a system for 16 MHz and run it at 24 MHz, you're going to have lots of wait states or problems with your memory system."

While the faster microprocessors will maintain system compatibility with earlier versions of the chip, compatibility also may not be assured with some timing-sensitive add-on boards, according to Ron Nakashima, director of systems products marketing at Televideo Systems, Inc.

At add-on board vendor Quadram Corp., senior product manager Mark Butler notes that his company is working with computer manufacturers to investigate the compatibility issue. "We're not really sure what the ramifications are at this point," he says. "We are, of course, trying to marry ourselves as closely to the 386 as possible."

While it allows for faster systems, observers stress that this latest hardware advance further emphasizes the need for a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS operating system that will take advantage of the extended capabilities of the 80386 or at least the 80286. Andy Seybold, president of The Seybold Group, Inc., a Torrance, Calif., market research company, says an 80386-specific MS-DOS probably will not be available until a year or a year-and-a-half from now.

In the meantime, manufacturers will target the faster chip for applications requiring lots of power, such as in technical workstations and multiuser systems, Seybold notes.

AT&T posts $1.17B loss

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Like IBM, its counterpart in the computer industry, the world's largest telecommunications company suffered a disappointing 1986.

In results reported last week, AT&T's previously announced $1.7 billion restructuring charge resulted in a fourth-quarter loss of $1.17 billion, the company's first quarterly loss since the 1984 divestiture. For the year, income from operations, which excluded the charge, fell 8% to $1.43 billion, or $1.26 per share.

Full-year revenue also declined to $34.09 billion, a 1% drop from $34.42 billion in 1985. Fourth-quarter sales fell 4% to $8.53 billion.

Product sales of telecommunications and computer equipment dropped 9.4% during the year and 5.8% in the fourth quarter, the company said.

"Our earnings from operations were essentially flat, our costs too high and our results mixed," AT&T Chairman James E. Olson said.

AT&T's fourth-quarter charge of $3.2 billion before taxes was one of the largest taken by a U.S. company since AT&T's $10 billion pretax charge for divestiture-related expenses in the fourth quarter of 1983.

CDC sees profit by end of year

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Robert M. Price last week predicted that CDC will be profitable this year after weathering its severe fiscal crisis of the past two years.

The firm, however, will record a substantial loss for 1986. In results that will probably be announced this week, CDC will take a fourth-quarter charge of approximately $200 million for restructuring costs and inventory write-downs. In the first three quarters, CDC lost a total of $38.3 million on revenue of $2.44 billion.

Worldwide trade unions unite against Big Blue

BY SYLVIE HERIARD DUBREUIL
SPECIAL TO CW

PARIS — Following a meeting in London earlier this month, international trade unions have issued a scathing report criticizing labor practices at IBM.

About one hundred union representatives from 24 countries met in London on Jan. 12 and 13 to plan a worldwide union campaign within IBM.

Eager to give impetus to an attack on labor practices at high-technology firms in general, the organizers succeeded in forging a consensus concerning action aimed at the world's No. 1 computer maker.

The meeting was organized by three trade union bodies — the Postal, Telegraph and Telephone International, the International Metalworkers Federation and the International Federation of Employees and Technicians, a white-collar organization.

In a final report, the unions denounced what they called "the virulent antiunion attitude" of Big Blue as well as its "obsessive insistence to deal individually with each of its employees." Nonetheless, they acknowledged that the low level of union membership at the company is a result of the good salary and working conditions offered by IBM.

The unions decided to coordinate information gathering related to the multinational company, devote significant resources to their drive to unionize IBM employees, survey "all aspects of IBM activities and be ready to make public all the damaging consequences, both social and economic."

The unions plan to base their IBM campaign on documents related to multinational companies that have already been released by the Paris-based Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and the International Labor Organization. Both those documents have been officially recognized by IBM.

In their final report, the unions justified their actions on the basis of IBM's leading position in the computer industry and its movement into the telecommunications arena.

According to the 73-page report, IBM employs 405,535 people, 40% of whom work outside of the U.S. The level of union membership is almost nil, except in countries like France and Sweden where labor legislation institutionalizes union presence. Even in these countries, IBM union membership is lower than at similar companies.

The report is available to the public at the Geneva-based headquarters of the International Metalworkers Federation.

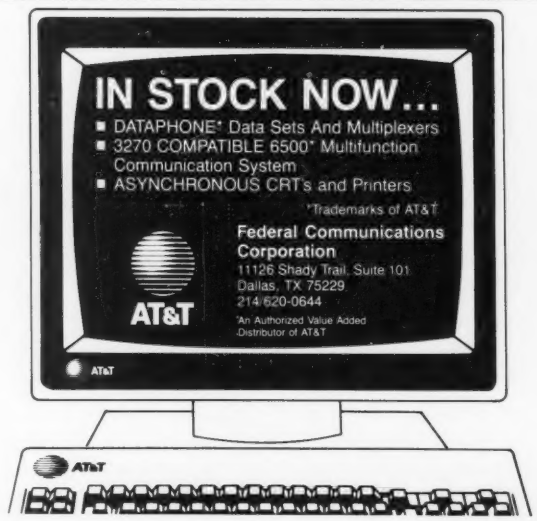
VTAM + NCP

NETSPY™ now offers more to MVS and MVS/XA sites interested in monitoring VTAM host and network response times:

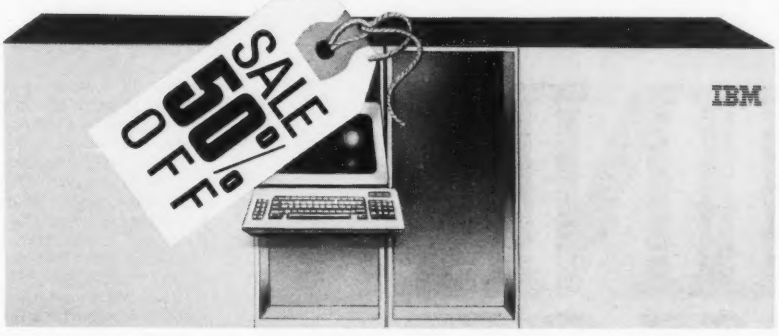
- Provides response time and traffic statistics per application and per terminal.
- Three levels of response time – last, worst and average.
- Five user service levels can be set by the use of a target parameter defined by application.
- Creates several SMF records and provides management reports.
- Provides response times for CICS (host and network) without the need to run CICS in an SNA definite response mode.
- The only product which provides on-line reports for TSO network times.
- Monitors all NCP resources – cycle and buffer usage; error and traffic statistics for lines, clusters and terminals.
- Now supports TPX and TELEVIEW multiple session managers.

For a free 30-day trial call (203) 674-1221

ChicagoSoft™ 195 W. Main St., Avon, CT 06001



GET HALF-A-COMPUTER FREE WITH ORACLE VERSION 5



With ORACLE version 5, you save half the computer you thought you needed in order to "go relational"... some benchmarks indicate you save even more.

WHY IS VERSION 5 OF ORACLE SO FAST ON MAINFRAMES, ON MINIS AND ON MICROS?

□ REASON #1: AI OPTIMIZES QUERY PROCESSING.

V5 applies artificial intelligence to SQL query optimization. For example, few DBMSs can optimize the query "Select accounts 90-days overdue **and** accounts over $10,000." But only ORACLE can optimize "Select accounts 90-days overdue **or** accounts over $10,000."

□ REASON #2: ARRAY PROCESSING OPTIMIZES ACCESS TO LARGE SETS OF DATA.

Relational DBMSs have always dealt with **logical** sets of data. But they manipulated only one **physical** record at a time. V5 eliminates overhead by physically delivering arrays of hundreds, even thousands, of records at a time.

□ REASON #3: PARALLEL-PROCESSING OPTIMIZES COMPUTER RESOURCE USAGE.

V5 is 100% re-entrant shared code, and ORACLE's parallel-processing architecture fully exploits modern dyadic and quadratic processors from IBM, and other multi-processing computers such as those from DEC and Stratus. So ORACLE uses all the MIPS in parallel-processor configurations.

□ REASON #4: MULTI-TABLE CLUSTERING OPTIMIZES JOINS.

ORACLE stores data from different tables on the same physical disk page. This technique—called *multi-table clustering*—permits you to access data from multiple tables in one disk read operation. Clustering improves ORACLE performance on all multi-table operations, such as join queries, update transactions, etc.

□ REASON #5: HIGH-SPEED RELATIONAL SORT FACILITY OPTIMIZES DATA AGGREGATION

Ad hoc relational queries frequently request that data be grouped, ordered or otherwise sorted. V5's internal sort facility performs aggregation and elimination early, faster than previously thought possible.

□ REASON #6: EFFICIENT ROW-LEVEL LOCKING OPTIMIZES TRANSACTION THRUPUT.

Row-level locking and a read-consistency model optimizes ORACLE V5 transaction concurrency. For the first time, high transaction thruput is achieved by a fully relational DBMS.

THE ULTIMATE REASON

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today ORACLE is installed on thousands of minis and mainframes, and over ten-thousand PCs. ORACLE is the only SQL-*compatible* relational DBMS that's *portable* across IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. And ORACLE applications and databases are *connectable* across different hardware and operating system, providing you with a true distributed solution to your information needs.

Spend half a day at an Oracle seminar in your city, and find out how you can have the benefits of a portable, DB2-compatible relational DBMS... and save half a computer. Call our national seminar coordinator at 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write **Oracle** Corporation, Dept. V5, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage ..... Feb 3
AL Huntsville ..... Dec 9, Mar 26
Montgomery ..... Jan 29
AR Little Rock ..... Jan 20, Mar 27
AZ Phoenix ..... Dec 2, Jan 28
Tucson ..... Jan 29, Mar 25
CA Concord ..... Feb 11
Los Angeles ... Dec 16, Jan 15, Feb 10, Mar 11
Newport Beach ... Jan 20, Mar 17
Sacramento ... Jan 13, Mar 10
San Diego ..... Jan 8, Mar 3
San Francisco ... Dec 9, Jan 8, Feb 4, Mar 12
San Jose .. Jan 22, Feb 12, Mar 26
CO Colorado Springs ..... Jan 15
Denver ..... Dec 10, Jan 13, Feb 13, Mar 17
CT Hartford (Farm.) ..... Feb 4
New Haven ..... Dec 4, Mar 25
DE Wilmington ..... Feb 3, Mar 31
FL Ft. Lauderdale ..... Mar 5
Jacksonville ..... Jan 28
Orlando ..... Mar 11
Tampa ..... Jan 20
GA Atlanta ..... Jan 28, Mar 18
Norcross ..... Feb 19
Savannah ..... Mar 19
HI Honolulu ..... Jan 29
IA Des Moines ..... Feb 18
ID Boise ..... Feb 12
IL Chicago ..... Dec 18, Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 11
Springfield ..... Feb 25
IN Indianapolis .... Dec 9, Jan 14, Feb 11, Mar 18
KS Wichita ..... Jan 8
LA Baton Rouge ..... Feb 19
New Orleans .... Dec 9, Feb 20
MA Boston ..... Dec 10, Jan 14, Feb 10, Mar 18
Burlington ..... Jan 27
Worcester ..... Feb 25
MD Bethesda ..... Dec 10, Jan 13, Jan 20, Feb 5, Feb 12, Feb 17, Mar 4, Mar 12, Mar 18
MI Detroit ... Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 10
Lansing ..... Jan 15
MN Minneapolis ... Dec 18, Jan 20, Feb 3, Mar 12
MO Kansas City ..... Jan 22
St. Louis .. Jan 6, Feb 17, Mar 12
NC Charlotte ..... Mar 18
Raleigh ..... Mar 12
Winston-Salem ..... Jan 28
NE Omaha ..... Jan 6, Mar 3
NH Manchester ..... Mar 5
NJ Iselin ..... Jan 7, 15, 21, Feb 4, 12, 18, Mar 10, 26
NM Albuquerque ... Dec 10, Feb 4
NV Las Vegas ..... Jan 13
NY Buffalo ..... Feb 18
New York City ... Dec 9, Jan 14, Jan 22, Jan 28, Feb 11, Feb 17 Mar 11, Mar 19, Mar 25
Rochester ..... Dec 10, Jan 15, Feb 11, Mar 19
Syracuse ..... Dec 16, Mar 10
OH Cincinatti .. Jan 8, Feb 18, Mar 19
Cleveland ..... Feb 3, Mar 3
Columbus ..... Feb 4, Mar 4
Dayton ... Jan 7, Feb 17, Mar 18
Toledo ..... Jan 27
OK Oklahoma City ... Dec 3, Feb 24
Tulsa ..... Jan 6, Mar 24
OR Portland ..... Jan 7, Mar 24
PA Allentown ..... Mar 5
Harrisburg ..... Feb 11
King of Prussia ..... Feb 17
Philadelphia ... Jan 20, Feb 12, Mar 18
Pittsburgh ..... Dec 9, Jan 13, Mar 10
Trevose ..... Jan 29, Mar 26
RI Providence ..... Jan 21
SC Greenville ..... Feb 12
TN Memphis ..... Feb 11
TX Austin ..... Jan 28
Dallas/Ft. Worth ..... Dec 11, Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 17
El Paso ..... Dec 18
Houston ..... Dec 4, Jan 15, Feb 12, Mar 12
Lubbock ..... Feb 20
San Antonio ..... Jan 29
UT Salt Lake City ... Dec 4, Jan 29, Mar 24
VA Norfolk ..... Jan 21
Richmond ..... Feb 5
WA Seattle .. Dec 11, Jan 14, Mar 3
WI Madison ..... Jan 27, Mar 31
Milwaukee ..... Jan 20, Mar 10

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary (Alberta) ... Jan 14, Mar 18
Edmonton (Alberta) ..... Jan 27
Hamilton (Ontario) ... Feb 17, Mar 17
London (Ontario) ... Feb 24, Mar 24
Montreal Dec 17, Jan 21, Feb 18, Mar 18
Ottawa ..... Jan 8, Feb 5, Mar 5
Quebec ..... Jan 14
Regina (Saskatchewan) ..... Feb 17
Saskatoon (Saskatchewan) .. Feb 26
Toronto Dec 2, Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 10
Vancouver (BC) ..... Jan 21, Mar 10
Victoria (BC) ..... Feb 3
Winnipeg (Manitoba) .. Dec 4, Feb 10

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 □ Quebec (514) 337-0755 □ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 □ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

Proteon, DEC to support FDDI standard

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Swelling the growing stream of support for the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard, Proteon, Inc. announced last week a migration path to the standard from its Pronet 80 network.

FDDI, the emerging 100M bit/sec. fiber-optic network design, is in the process of being cast by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Proteon Chairman Howard Salwen explained that his FDDI upgrade plan allows Proteon to satisfy customers who require a high-speed, fiber-optic, token-ring network now but who also want a standard-based network in the future.

Salwen stressed that Pronet 80 equipment, including the fiber boxes and fiber cable, is usable for FDDI. "The major investment in fiber is the cost of the fiber and the fiber modules," he said. "The cost of a chip set is only a few hundred dollars."

Customers will receive hardware trade-in credit for their 80M bit/sec. interfaces toward the purchase of Proteon's new 100M bit/sec. FDDI products. Customers who wish to retain their existing Pronet 80 networks but may also want a future growth path to FDDI will be supported through an FDDI interface for Proteon's multiprotocol network router, the P4200 gateway, according to Salwen.

Proteon's Pronet 80 will ultimately be superseded by its FDDI network product. "I hope our experience with Pronet 80 allows us to build the best FDDI network. We donated our physical layer to the design, and the FDDI design is ours with one exception," Salwen said.

Priced at approximately $10,700 per node, Pronet 80 has 1,500 nodes currently installed in networks averaging 10 to 15 nodes each in size, a Proteon spokesman said. The product was introduced in April 1985.

Separately, a newspaper advertisement showed that Digital Equipment Corp. is in the process of hiring more than 15 major technical workers to work on developing an FDDI network.

> "DEC is putting a team together so they can react and develop around the standard as it is fixed."
>
> CLAIRE FLEIG
> INTERNATIONAL
> TECHNOLOGY GROUP

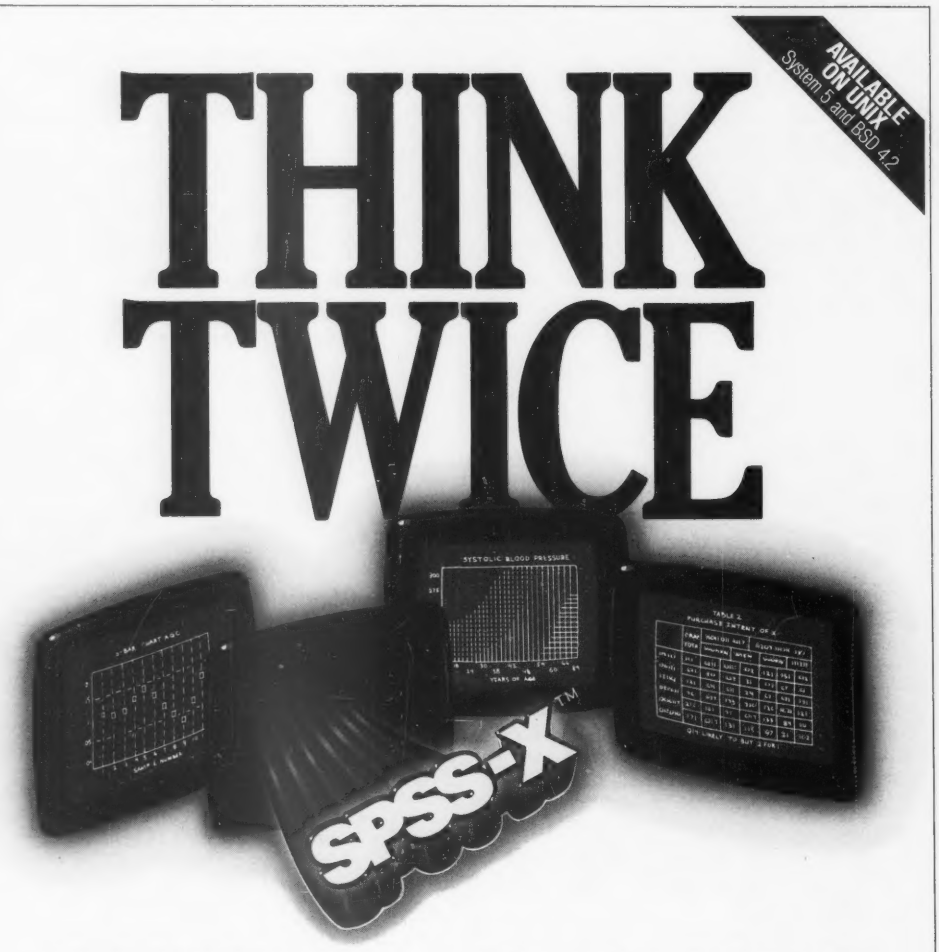
"DEC is putting a team together so they can react and develop around the standard as it is fixed," said Claire Fleig, an industry analyst with International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif. She said FDDI products can also be expected from Wang Laboratories, Inc. and IBM.

"We continue to look at new technologies and do what we have to do to hire personnel," said Fred Balfour, local-area network product marketing manager for DEC.

Proteon Chairman Howard Salwen said "It's nice to have a strong leader like DEC making a commitment to the standard."

Salwen, who has been on the ANSI FDDI committee since 1983, said obstacles remain before a standard can be cast and that he is not optimistic about a rapid setting of the standard. "I think the committee is a long way off on a decision."

That slowness would set back the arrival of FDDI products on the market, he added. "The only way to make a commercial product is to use very large-scale integration, and to have VLSI require the standard be cast in stone," Salwen said, indicating that the standard must be set before large amounts of commercial activity can occur.



...BEFORE YOU SETTLE FOR SAS.® Have you found your application solution? Think twice...if you haven't found SPSS-X.™ Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics.™ Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English—not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staff's own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources, so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work.

For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X. Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS-X is available on IBM MVS (OS), CMS, DOS; Digital 10, 20, VAX/VMS, VAX/UNIX, Prime, Sperry 1100; Data General MV-series; Control Data; Honeywell Large Systems; Hewlett-Packard 9000; Cray; and UNIX V and BSD 4.2. Coming soon on Hewlett-Packard 3000; Burroughs Large Systems; and Wang VS systems. SPSS, SPSS-X, SPSS Graphics and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.
© 1986, SPSS Inc.

SIT BACK, RELAX, AND GET DOWN TO WORK.

Go ahead. Put your feet up, tilt your chair back, and pull out the latest issue of COMPUTERWORLD. No one will mind. Because you're doing your job! COMPUTERWORLD is mandatory reading for MIS professionals. Indispensable.

51 weekly issues, plus 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS, for only $38.95. That's over $5 off the basic rate!

COMPUTERWORLD

Keeping Up With Today.
Anticipating Tomorrow.

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Introductory Rate of just $38.95 for 51 issues — a savings of $5 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll receive the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME | M.I. | LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY | STATE | ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government–State/Federal/Local
65. Public Utility/Communications Systems/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/ Refining/Agriculture
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer Service Bureau/Software/ Planning/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MGT.
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
ENGINEERING
41. Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgt.
SALES
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting Mgt.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
90. Others _____ (Please specify)

4. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Supermins
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems
F. No Computer Involvement

3317-8785

STC finally challenges IBM cartridge system

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Moving to regain a leading position in the large-scale mass storage systems business, Storage Technology Corp. (STC) last week unveiled its long-awaited IBM 3480-compatible tape subsystem, which features automated tape cartridge handling capability.

STC estimated that the 4400 can load a cartridge in roughly 11 seconds, compared with two minutes for a human to mount a tape.

Announcement of the 4480 tape subsystem and 4400 automated library system come as STC prepares to emerge from 27 months of Chapter 11 protection.

The company, which said it expects to shed its bankruptcy protection within the next 45 to 60 days, still has a number of legal and financial hurdles to overcome (see story page 80).

The 4400, under development for the last two years, uses the same cartridge design developed by IBM for the 3480, featuring a 200M-byte, 18-track, ½-in. tape. The 4400's automated tape handling system, however, cannot be used with 3480 tape subsystems, STC said.

Aiming at 3480 users

Ryal Poppa, STC's chairman and chief executive officer, said the firm did not make the 4400's library mechanism compatible with the 3480 for obvious competitive reasons. STC is aiming its efforts at 3480 customers whose leases are running out and new prospects who are only now migrating from conventional reel-to-reel technology to tape cartridges. IBM has shipped roughly 17,500 3480s in the U.S., according to Freeman Associates, Inc., a data storage management consulting company based in Santa Barbara, Calif.

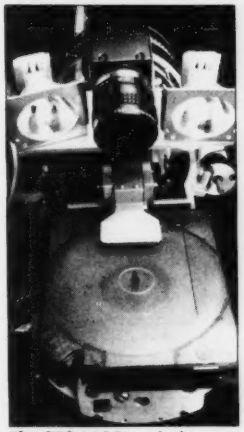
The 4480 will be generally available next quarter, although the automated library system will not ship until the fourth quarter. The firm is just now installing 4400s at four beta-test sites. STC declined to identify any of those sites. Company officials declined to project demand for the product or STC's ability to deliver in volume.

Ray Freeman, president of Freeman Associates, called the STC 4400 "an impressive product" that far surpasses the 3480 in storage capacity and efficient use of floor space. Freeman said he believes that customer acceptance of the product, however, will come after the company negotiates its way out of bankruptcy protection.

"Once they are out of Chapter 11, they'll be able to attract the customers who have stayed on the sidelines," Freeman said. "The fact that they developed a super product such as the 4400 while in bankruptcy is some accomplishment."

Freeman was not sure how many end users will require the automated tape handling capacity of the 4400. "It's tough to predict," he said. "This is a feature with no precedent, but it does put a tremendous amount of storage available in a pretty prompt way."

Memorex Corp. last week said it too plans to introduce a 3480-compatible tape drive within the next month. The firm declined to say whether it would offer automated cartridge handling capability or when the product would be available.



The STC 4400's ***robotic arm grasping the tape cartridge.***

With the 4400, STC is looking to capture a market that IBM has chosen not to pursue. Observers said they believe IBM had an automated tape handling mechanism under development for the 3480 but that the company killed the project because demand was not high enough.

"They found that out of the 300 million cartridges that were out there, only 10% required the fast access of this type of device," Poppa claimed. "That's a big market for us, and that's why we're pursuing it and why we have a two-year lead on anyone else."

Replacing DASD

The firm said many companies are looking to use cartridge tape drives to replace more costly direct-access storage devices (DASD) in some applications. Poppa pointed to computer-aided design and manufacturing, in which data such as old designs need not necessarily be stored on DASDs but could be stored on cartridge tape drives that would be automatically mounted.

One member of an STC customer advisory board who requested anonymity said that while he is pleased with the 4400, he is primarily looking forward to STC's participation in the 3480-compatible business. "The more competition in the marketplace, the better it is for users," he said.

The 4400 consists of four components: a 4480 subsystem, including controller and four cartridge drives; one or more library storage modules; a library management unit; and host software. The 4480 controller costs $62,000, while the cartridge drives, with four tape transports, cost $81,900. The library storage module, including the robot, costs $243,500, and the library management unit is priced at $57,925. An intial software license fee for the host management software costs $12,300.

The library storage module is a 12-sided structure measuring 92½ in. high and 132 in. in diameter and is said to house up to 6,000 cartridges. At the unit's center is a freestanding robotic assembly that retrieves, mounts and dismounts cartridges.

Attached to the robot is a camera that reads a label on each cartridge in either bar code or optical character recognition form.

Up to 16 libraries can be linked via pass-through ports that enable cartridges to be exchanged from one storage module to another.

The library management unit controls up to 16 interconnected library systems modules and can receive mount and demount requests from as many as 16 different hosts. It selects the appropriate library and instructs the robot to select the cartridge, validate the label, retrieve the tape and mount it into the closest drive.

STC has designed host software to control the robot's mounting and demounting of cartridges. It operates on any computer running the IBM MVS/XA operating system with either JES2 or JES3. No modification to the operating system, tape management system or user's JCL is required, the company said.

STC said that in the event the 4400 breaks down, cartridges can be mounted manually. Subsystems purchased without the automated tape handling system can be field-upgraded, the firm added.

Cartridge tape system

Storage Technology debut vs. IBM 3480

Features	IBM 3480	STC 4480
Capacity (in bytes)	200M	200M
Controller Unit	$65,430	$62,000
Drive Lapse	$43,120 (with two transports)	$41,000 (with two transports) $81,900 (with four transports)
Buffer (in bytes)	512K	1M
Data Rate (in bytes)	3M/sec.	3M/sec.
Head	Thin Film	Thin Film
Automation	Auto loader system stores up to five manually loaded cartridges with mount time of 7 sec.	Auto cartridge system with library storage module ($243,500) stores up to 6,000 cartridges with mount time of 11 sec. Library management unit ($57,925) manages up to 16 storage modules.

CW CHART

Compaq cuts Deskpro 2 price

HOUSTON — In an attempt to soldify the firm's move to more sophisticated architectures, Compaq Computer Corp. last week announced a consolidation of its Intel Corp. 8086-based Deskpro line and a $700 price cut for the remaining Deskpro Model 2.

"The 80286-based business PCs will become the mainstream this year," said Mike Swavely, vice-president of marketing at Compaq. "Many large organizations don't purchase anything other than 286-based systems."

The popularity of 80286 and 80386-based machines, which last year accounted for 75% of Compaq's business, may eventually cause Compaq to drop the 8086 product. "I can certainly foresee that time. At some point in the future, we will probably take out both the initial Compaq Portable as well as the Deskpro," Swavely said.

Compaq will continue to position the Deskpro Model 2 against the IBM Personal Computer XT.

Compaq dropped both the Deskpro Model 1 and 3 last week. The Model 2 for $1,699 comes with 256K bytes of random access memory and two 360K-byte floppy disk drives. The monitor and adapter are not included with the system.

DOUGLAS BARNEY

Announcing Spring Courses

DP Education

IMS, DB2, SQL/DS, CICS, FOCUS*, and VSAM Course Offerings

Locations

Dallas
New York City
San Francisco
Minneapolis
Washington, D.C.

For specific dates and locations or to obtain a free copy of our 1987 DP Education Catalog, please call (203) 646-3264.

We make every bit count.

DBMI

Data Base Management, Inc.
A subsidiary of American Management Systems, Inc.
1075 Tolland Turnpike
Manchester, CT 06040 (203) 646-3264

*FOCUS is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

Stratus readies XA2000 series to take on Tandem high end

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

MARLBORO, Mass. — Stratus Computer, Inc. is scheduled to launch a full-scale attack on its chief rival in the transaction processing market, Tandem Computers, Inc., with the introduction of a new line of systems today.

Stratus, which previously offered fault-tolerant systems competing with the lower half of Tandem's product line, is pitting the high end of its XA2000 series against Tandem's 10-month-old premier Non-Stop VLX processor. Both companies claim peak performance rates of more than 50 transaction/sec.

Stratus officials said they anticipate a near-simultaneous announcement this week from IBM, which sells Stratus-built processors as the IBM System/88 and is expected to add the XA2000 machines to the System/88 product line.

"We are selling into a market that has an insatiable appetite for transactions per second," Stratus Chief Executive Officer William E. Foster said.

"Most new applications for computers tend to be on-line applications. That is really what is driving the market. While people are looking at an on-line application, they have to ask themselves what happens if this thing goes down," Foster said.

Designed for growth

Stratus claimed its systems are designed to cope with 45% annual growth rates in the on-line transaction processing market for the next five years to average transaction loads of more than 50 transaction/sec. and the addition of more on-line applications.

Company officials cited the XA2000's capability to be expanded in a modular, on-line manner and the fact that it is designed to handle more powerful microprocessors as they are announced.

Like earlier Stratus systems, the XA2000 is designed for fault tolerance through use of duplicated hardware with a backup processor board, disk drive or other component picking up the processing if a component fails.

Stratus is announcing five models of the XA2000 series, although the XA2000 Model 100 is a transition product providing performance comparable to that of the older Stratus XA400.

> "WE ARE selling into a market that has an insatiable appetite for transactions per second."
>
> WILLIAM E. FOSTER
> STRATUS COMPUTER

The systems are based on Motorola, Inc. 16-MHz 68020 microprocessors and Motorola 68881 math coprocessors. Earlier Stratus systems used Motorola 68010 chips.

The XA2000 systems use a different chassis than the XA400 but similar enclosures. Stratus officials said the XA2000 Models 110, 120, 130 and 140 use a single 40-slot chassis and that upgrades from the 110 through the 140 are achieved through on-line board additions.

The Model 140 runs four tightly coupled duplicated CPUs.

Operating system

Stratus also is enhancing its operating system with VOS Release 6.0, which was designed to take advantage of the hardware changes, including a 32-bit data path and the math coprocessor.

Peter S. Kastner, manager of marketing support programs for Stratus, said the floating-point processor is designed to help users in existing on-line transaction processing markets perform tasks such as financial modeling. He said the company has no plans to use the 68881 capability to enter scientific or engineering markets.

The XA2000 reportedly supports 64M bytes of memory, a 64K-byte cache, a virtual address space of 128M bytes and 46G bytes of disk storage.

Stratus officials said the Model 140 provides three times the performance of the earlier Stratus XA600 using the ET-1 benchmark and 2½ times the XA600's power using Stratus's TP-1 benchmark.

Stratus claimed the transaction-per-second cost of the XA2000 is half that of Stratus's earlier products.

In addition, Stratus claimed ET-1 ratings of 15 transaction/sec. for the Model 110, 27 to 29 transaction/sec. for the Model 120, 37 to 40 transaction/sec. for the Model 130 and 47 to 53 transaction/sec. for the Model 140.

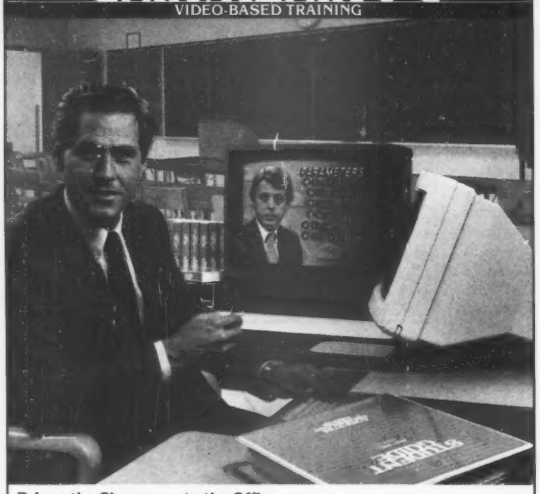
Analyst Thomas Henkel of the Yankee Group, a Boston-based market research firm, said of Stratus, "This is really the first time they have gotten into the VLX or IBM 3090 class in terms of on-line transaction performance, and I think it is a good move for them."

However, Henkel also questioned how long IBM will maintain its relationship with Stratus if the smaller company's products continue to compete with 3090 mainframes.

He said he doubts Stratus has enough application and data base software to support high-performance transaction processing, particularly in growth areas such as manufacturing.

Available now, the systems are priced from $260,000 to $500,000 for the Model 110 and from $770,000 to $1.1 million for the Model 140.

UNIX/XENIX & 'C'
VIDEO-BASED TRAINING



Brings the Classroom to the Office

- No travel time or expense
- Self-paced
- Hands-on exercises
- Always ready for review or new staff

Developed by experts in designing and implementing UNIX/XENIX systems, as well as in teaching UNIX/XENIX & 'C'.

Courses include:*
UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
vi Editor
UNIX Shell
'C' Language Programming

See for yourself how Video-Based Training can benefit your organization. (Also ask about our PC applications video-based courses.)

For Your Free Demonstration Package, or 48-page courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649 or
(312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604
In Europe:
Bush House, 72 Prince St.
Bristol BS1 4HQ

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.
**XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

*Public and on-site seminars also available on these and additional UNIX & 'C' subjects.

DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under **DOS** or **OS** VTAM.
BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match.
BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIM-FMAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. **DOS** and **OS.** NEW
BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.
BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than $900, highest $4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

OSI to embrace LU6.2 protocol

BY AMIEL KORNEL
SPECIAL TO CW

PARIS — Members of the International Standards Organization (ISO) have agreed on the specifications of an OSI transactional processing interface that is compatible with IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) interface.

The Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) interface opens up access to IBM's proprietary LU6.2 architecture.

A final draft document, which will be submitted to standards groups in each country, should be ready by mid-February in Washington.

"If the ISO document remains as it is," said one participant at a closed meeting of an ISO standards group here recently, "it will be possible to have a common interface to OSI and LU6.2."

Strikes a balance

Industry officials and observers contacted last week said the proposal seems to strike a balance between IBM's wish to restrict divergences between OSI and IBM's SNA and other vendors' eagerness to speed development of open-systems architectures.

But observers also warned that the proposal possibly could enable IBM to dominate future OSI development.

"It would be a major coup for IBM to capture a part of the OSI stack," said Joe McGrath, vice-president of office information systems at Stamford, Conn.-based market analysis firm The Gartner Group, Inc.

"If ISO looks to IBM for enhancing APPC, IBM will always be half a step ahead in OSI," McGrath contended.

While European industry officials argue that specifications outlined in the ISO proposal differ significantly from the IBM product, a senior IBM executive called the move a face-saving gesture that does not alter the technical spirit of IBM's protocol.

"They can't expect IBM to throw a significant piece of technology away," said the IBM source, who insisted on anonymity. "What clearly will happen is that European industry will offer a modified version of LU6.2."

Nonetheless, for most computer makers and OEMs, the move should provide a much needed impetus to develop OSI applications, which have been sorely lacking.

"Even if these firms all want OSI to succeed, they will never stop their SNA development," McGrath noted. "This will permit them to leverage work they're doing on the IBM side with their OSI development work."

"It will certainly take some of the work out of OSI," said Chris Lewis, consultant at London-based market researchers International Data Corporation Europa Ltd.

And users are likely to benefit from a faster move toward open systems. "The user will have the assurance of stability and flexibility, thanks to the fact that the interface is at a very high level," an official responsible for OSI development work at a major European vendor said. "It will be easier to port programs."

"Anything that permits users to evolve" from SNA to OSI without making a radical change "is advantageous," McGrath said.

The French, British and Italian contributions to the OSI subcommittee meeting were strongly influenced by a joint proposal submitted to them earlier by IBM, France's Compagnie Des Machines Bull and West Germany's Siemens AG [CW, Jan. 19], according to Marie-Claire Franon, an official at the Association Francaise de Normalisation, the French standards-setting body.

In what seems to be a departure from past policies, IBM did not raise any copyright or licensing issues in its joint proposal with Siemens and Bull, according to sources who have seen the proposal.

AT&T IS IN A BUSINESS SURVIVAL KIT.

If a critical area of your operations broke down, how would it affect your company?

More than likely, sales would drop off, customer service would decrease and you would probably suffer a major profit loss.

To avoid a nightmare like this, it makes sense to take advantage of AT&T Crisis Management solutions.

It's just like having your own business survival kit.

Because AT&T prepares your business with a complete plan to minimize impact or even forestall a crisis situation entirely.

So if something does go wrong, you'll be equipped with accurate and reliable solutions to help you recover from a natural disaster, mechanical failure or even intentional destruction.

For instance, we work with "Hot Site" vendors to supply your company with backup facilities that mirror your computers' normal operations. Which means you would be able to maintain the flow of your business even if crucial data processing capability were destroyed.

What's more, our AT&T ACCUNET® Family of Digital Services provides a communications link between your remote facilities and your terminals at speeds of up to 1.544 megabits per second, insuring fast recovery.

We can hook you up with our AT&T 800 Service and AT&T Dial-It® 900 Service as emergency numbers. So, for example, in the case of a product recall, you can easily address consumer concerns.

We can help you implement a telemarketing center backup system, just in case your telemarketing system overloads or goes out. Or if you need to have an emergency conference in the U.S. or internationally, we'll connect you with AT&T Business Video, AT&T ALLIANCE® Teleconferencing Service and more.

All told, AT&T offers you a customized business survival kit of services, personal assistance and advanced technologies to ensure smooth operations. Even if circumstances seem to dictate otherwise.

For more information about our Crisis Management solutions talk with your account executive at AT&T. Or one of our sales representatives at **1 800 222-0400.**

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1986 AT&T

EDITORIAL

Turnabout fair play

Try to imagine a ship — a very large ship, a supertanker, mega-cruise ship and battleship all in one — trying to negotiate an about-face in a narrow fjord, where it has strayed from open waters.

It takes all the power the ship can muster just to come about, since currents are actually pushing it deeper into the fjord as it turns. But it *will* come about, and once it does and gets its engines cranking full speed ahead. . . .

This ship is IBM. At present, most attention is focussed on what's wrong with the company, just as two years ago, few chose to see beyond the company's successes at that point in time.

There's plenty the company is doing right, however. And while IBM resets its course, there are opportunities for users that may not crop up again for some time.

On the high end, the company's battle to keep Amdahl Corp. and other compatibles makers at bay will continue to put a considerable downward pressure on price/performance curves. IBM continues to confound users with the barriers it erects to certain upgrades. And the 3080 remains a line that refuses to die. These and other factors will result in the IBM's beefed-up sales force playing the most aggressive version of "Let's Make a Deal" in years.

IBM's sales support and maintenance functions have, if anything, improved. These are areas in which other companies in relatively hard times have had to cut back. They're also areas, however, that fuel increasing profits even in the face of declining machine sales for IBM.

Within a few months, the company will start to feel the positive effects of shedding 10,000 people from its payroll. More important, IBM has moved more than 2,000 middle managers into direct sales and support functions, which should translate into greater customer support, especially now, with IBM facing a new high-end competitor in Digital Equipment Corp.

Perhaps IBM's biggest ace in the hole is the lowest cost production capabilities it bought with billions of dollars of capital investment in the last decade. This investment may have put the company in an excess capacity situation recently, given the weak demand for large systems. But it has also enabled the company to react surprisingly quickly in order to shave months off production and shipment schedules, again to the benefit of both the bottom line and customers.

In hindsight, it seems IBM is largely the victim of its own successes in the mainframe market, successes that seemingly blinded both the company and the Wall Street intelligentsia to the limits of growth of such an enormous organization. IBM's production muscle and a booming post-recession economy in the early 1980s fostered unprecendented growth for such a huge company, and this bred myopia regarding future growth. In the past year, IBM investors have recorded more than $20 billion in paper losses.

Getting back on course may see IBM acting as solicitous to its customer base as it may ever need to. It is a situation well worth exploiting.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

On systems design

J. Robert Riggs says in his article, "Twelve DP myths that just won't die" [CW, Oct. 6], that it is a myth that systems design cannot be separated from programming. Systems design can no more be separated from programming than architecture can be separated from engineering. A building can't be designed without knowledge of structures and the capabilities of construction materials, and a system can't be designed without knowledge of its structure and the capabilities of its materials. True, the designer does not have to be the actual programmer — although he could be — but he better know how to program.

I also take exception to Riggs's statement that "Coding from design specifications is rote clerical work." It wouldn't be hard to come up with design specifications for the "Mona Lisa," but does that mean that you could give anybody the specifications and a paintbrush and have him paint it? Design specifications spell out exactly what the system has to do, they don't spell out how to do it. If the design specifications are so detailed that writing a program from them is rote clerical work, then the programming has already been done. He also says MIS people "are reputed to be always behind schedule, over budget and capable of inflicting harm when implementing a new system." Maybe that's because the managers are listening to consultants and hiring clerks instead of programmers.

Riggs says "MIS professionals seem to have an irresistible urge to begin coding before the systems design is complete." The systems design is not complete until the customer has the system he wants. The customer isn't going to know exactly what he wants until after he sees the system that the analyst thinks he wants. I wouldn't want to be given a system and be told, "Here it is — don't ask for any changes, because we don't want to recode." It is impossible to have a complete systems design before doing any coding.

Riggs also claims programmers have no need for any contact with the user. It does not make a lot of sense to me to have a systems analyst tell a programmer, who probably earns half as much, "Mrs. Jones wants the date on the left side of the report instead of the right. Oh, and she also wants a pie chart on the bottom of page six. What do you mean we don't have a software to do that? I know our laser printer can do graphics."

Myth No. 13: Presidents of DP consulting firms know what they're talking about.

Steven H. Gove
Staff Engineer
Hercules, Inc.
Wilmington, Del.

Clever but inflexible

Several software packages designed to help the user express himself clearly in writing, such as the one described by William Zachmann in the column, "Becoming a Better Writer" [CW, Dec. 15], have appeared on the market. These packages provide an example of what the computer can do for us and what we should not expect of it. Yes, in order to ensure readability, one should prefer the active voice and avoid long sentences and jargon. However, these are only starting points. Good writing is based on the writer's judgment of what is appropriate in a given context. If you are writing for Ph.Ds, you do not want to write in a style appropriate for fifth-graders.

A software package may give guidance in unstructured tasks such as written expression, but it cannot size up the circumstances; only a human being has the mental flexibility to do this.

The answer to the problems of written communication troubling so many people in business and the professions today does not lie in a software package, however clever, but in the hard work required to develop control, flexibility and judgment.

Jean Datta
Instructor of Business Writing
United National Industrial Development Organization
Vienna, Austria

This week in history

Feb. 7, 1983:
International Reporting Information Systems (IRIS) is sent into bankruptcy by financial backers, who abruptly cut off additional development money. IRIS, a computer-based intelligence agency, was founded in late 1982 for private organizations.

A Bentley College professor says home computer sales will not take off for at least 10 years because of people's resistance to new technology. According to the academician, home computers are likely to remain a fad until a generation of computer-literate children impact the market, which will cause sales to jump.

Envisioning an office that is fully automated

The complexities of a world of fuzzy connections

AMY WOHL

Offices are places where information is collected, processed and stored. Historically, these functions took place on something visible, tangible — from stone to papyrus, and parchment to paper.

Whatever the medium, there were the usual migration problems at the technology transformation borders. (Can you imagine the office manager going from stone tablets to papyrus? Just look at the document storage compression savings. Listen to the naysayers pointing out how much less durable the papyrus will be.)

In the end, the traditional office generally dealt with a single kind of storage with no profound ability to combine or rearrange existing documents into new ones. The automated office is a different kind of place.

A big organization today still runs mainly on paper. It will continue to do so for a considerable time, not because a paperless office is impossible, or even difficult, to design. It will continue because the supporting infrastructure — the world in which everyone has a workstation with him all the time — just doesn't exist yet.

Even those of us who are highly automated communicate with people who are automated only some of the time, or even not at all. We live in a world that is partly computer-based, a world that includes paper, microfilm and now compact-disk/read-only memory reference books and optical-disk storage. Rather like tax "simplification," our attempts to automate the office are going through a stage where everything has become more complex. We are overwhelmed by choices that lead us into the maze then steer us to a deadend. Brand A computer is better for writing, but less-than-compatible with our delivery system. Brand B storage scheme is cheap, but hard to use and incompatible with editing of the document. It is the *connections* that appear to be fuzzy or missing.

The real world should look more like this: I write on my device of choice. It fully supports me with access to anything I've ever written and any reference material I might need. It offers spelling, grammar, style and other writing support — with full knowledge of writing style. Distribution is swift and automatic, not only forwarding the article directly to its destination, but automatically converting it to that computer's needs. Storage is also automatic, including placing references to the article into my own and outside data bases.

We could actually make versions of these things happen, but they would require much manual intervention, thought and considerable effort for conversion. Also, any variation in behavior would immediately limit the degree of automation available.

The fun has just begun. As we enjoy new advances in technology — electronic publishing comes to mind — our linkages become more strained, and a seamless, end-to-end environment becomes harder to achieve. After I have beautifully laid out my desktop-published document on my specialized workstation, how do I get it to my editor's PC?

Will some of us become stepchildren, doomed to seeing only uninteresting, unenhanced versions of the elegant and colorful world others can access? Nearly all the implemented office automation is based on time-shared minicomputers and dumb, or nearly dumb, terminals, an environment that did not contemplate full-color, bit-mapped, multifont images with graphics.

What we need is a well specified and accepted infrastructure so new technologies can easily fit in. If that structure is sufficiently rich, it could absorb technological advances. Our problem stems from the fact that PCs set the standard for the infrastructure — and that standard is vastly different from formal DP and office automation as originally contemplated. Now is the time. My resolution is to put all my energy behind vendors who work within broadly accepted standards. There is no need for a single standard. Our needs are for a technicolor spectrum of possibilities, not a single black-and-white choice. We need broad bridges between the standards that assume the user will only describe his own environment; the system must understand how to provide the interconnection.

The goal: to get anywhere from anywhere; to include anything within anything else; to send anything to anyone. And to do it without becoming a full-time hacker.

Wohl is president of Wohl Associates in Bala-Cynwyd, Pa., and editor of "The Wohl Report on End-User Computing" newsletter.

To dream, perhaps of DRAMs

CHARLES P. LECHT

At the forthcoming International Solid-State Circuits Conference in New York on Feb. 25 to 27, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. (NTT) will announce the creation of a 16M-bit dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) prototype. With circuit widths as small as 0.5 microns and an access time of reportedly less than 100 nsec., I call this the "dream DRAM."

This achievement fulfills the dreams of the semiconductor world to produce submicron (less than a millionth of a meter) circuits, group them on a single chip and access them in times nearing those in the picosecond (trillionth of a second) world.

Observing that 16M bits is the same as 2M bytes, we note that at 1 byte per character (which is the case for English), 10 characters per word, 300 words per page, the dream DRAM could contain more than 666 pages of English text.

In the mid-1950s, it took 400 cubic feet to house 1 million characters of memory for the IBM 650 computer. Between 1959 and 1964, this storage requirement dropped to 100 cubic feet and by 1971 it was 8 cubic feet.

With the introduction of the metal oxide silicon 2K-bit (250 characters) chip in 1972, the same 1 million characters were capable of being housed in a single cubic foot. From then until the end of the decade and into the 1980s, when the 256K-bit (32,000 characters) DRAM became commonplace, the volume needed to contain a million characters slid to less than a 6-in. cube.

Just two short years ago, prototype 1M-bit (125,000 characters) chips emerged that are today routinely manufactured in the U.S. and Japan. Since only eight of these are required to obtain a million characters of memory, a cube less than 2 inches on a side suffices to house 1 million characters.

Now we can truly appreciate the NTT dream DRAM's position in the scheme of things — 2 million bytes in the space required by a single chip.

It's a bit much to believe that today's 16M-bit dream DRAM will see practical use before the 1990s, but I'd not wager too heavily against it. No one expected the assembly-line manufacture of 1M-bit chips to occur in the mid-1980s. The prospect of 2 million bytes of RAM available in a desktop computer is exciting.

CHRISTOPHER BING

True, current hardware architectures for desktops machines must change to make the most efficient use of chips with capacities above 1 million bytes, and a lot of new software must be created. These details are minor; the benefits to be obtained through large high-speed memories far outweigh the headaches encountered incorporating them into tomorrow's systems.

ALL the data we may ever need will become available on demand and as fast as we want it.

As anyone who has been using desktop computers will attest, providing a runtime disk-free environment for applications operation is a high priority. Having finished oohing and aahing over desktop computers, many people are getting bored with waiting as their systems beg for data from a slow-moving floppy unit or even a faster hard disk.

For those large systems users, the appearance of massive, fast RAM facilities means they can expect incredible speed increases in millions of instructions per second, floating-point instructions per second and logical inferences per second. Since roughly two-thirds of the delay time in applications operation is caused by interchip communications, increases in the number of circuits that can be engraved in one chip pays off big.

The usefulness will be seen in all the classic supercomputer applications — such as nuclear energy, weather, chemistry, airframe simulation and artificial intelligence. Even with today's Cray Research, Inc. systems, physicists are limited in the amount of detail they can use to model events because of insufficient RAM memory operating at fast enough speeds.

In my mind's eye, I envision at places like Livermore Laboratories and Los Alamos National Laboratories as one might imagine a group of space pilots awaiting the day when the proper vehicle would arrive for them to travel to inner space to test their theories on what they may find on arrival. The vehicle has to take them ever deeper into the world of the atom, where things are measured in fermis (trillionths of a meter).

Because they must deal with fermi-world spaces and relate these to the world in which we live, the data bases generated by their computations would be nothing short of huge.

Resolving problems

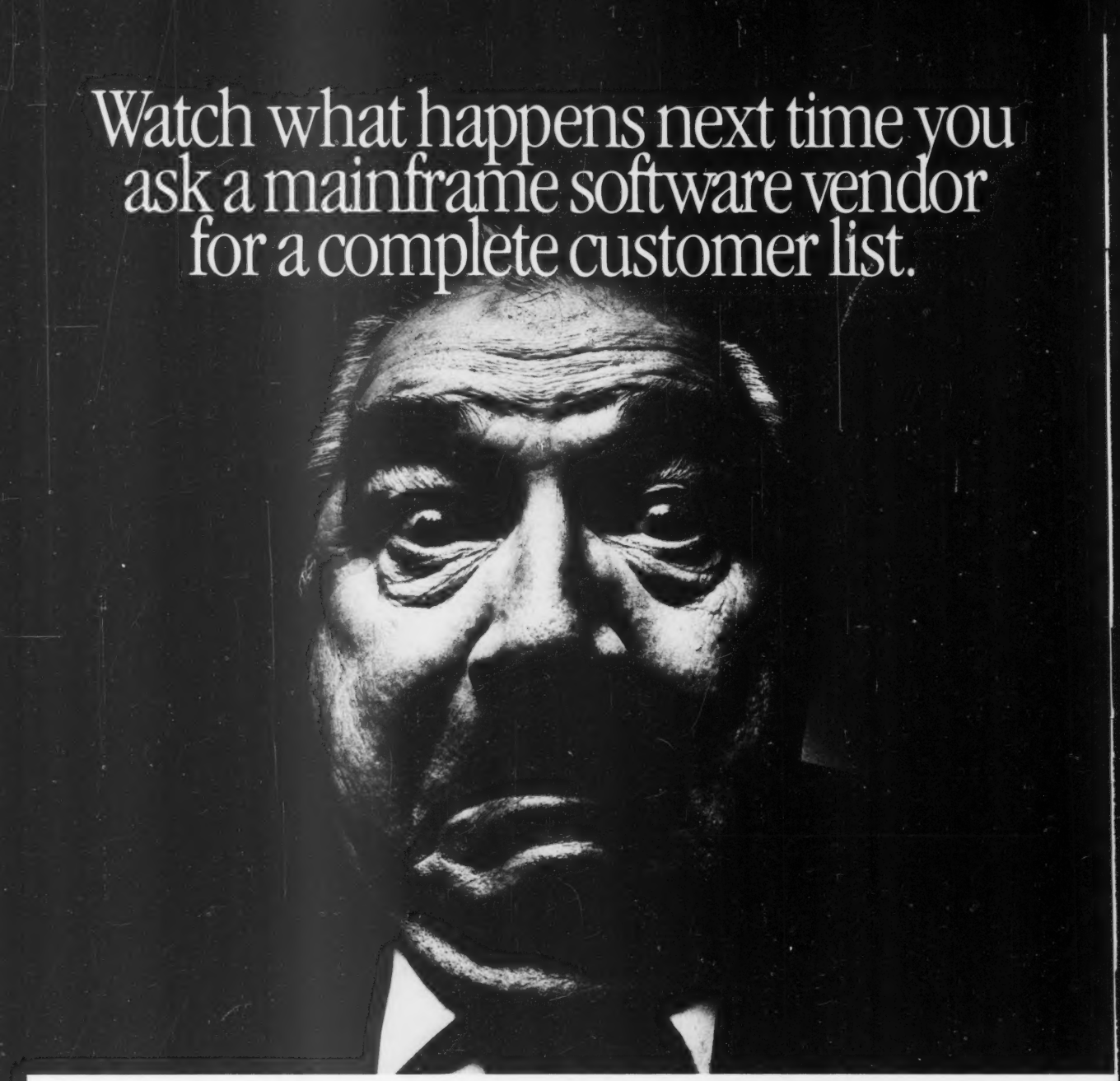
With the appearance of NTT's 16M-bit dream DRAM, we have further reason to hope that the problems caused by memory size and speed limitations for all ranges of systems are on their way to being solved. If things proceed as they have, we can expect further dream DRAMS: a 64M-bit chip followed shortly by one with a capacity of 256M bits. After that, we won't be too surprised with the announcement of the first gigabit dream DRAM — a billion bits on a chip (125,000,000 characters).

It's my bet that these chips will appear well before the end of the century. And with their appearance, the oft-spoken-of I/O logjam will be resoundingly broken. All the data we may ever need will become available on demand and as fast as we want it.

When we have the capacity to receive real-time right answers to all the questions we care to ask, we won't spend more than a picosecond to end today's Information Age. We'll herald the arrival of the Question Age — one dedicated to providing the right questions.

Lecht is chairman of Lecht Sciences, Inc./Japan, a Tokyo-based software think tank specializing in graphics. He is also an elected public member of the Hudson Institute and a free-lance science writer.

Watch what happens next time you ask a mainframe software vendor for a complete customer list.



You may get a convincing song and dance, but underneath it's a different story. Behind those pat answers that software vendor is actually sweating and squirming.

Why don't they want you to see a complete list? Simple. They know that their size and name familiarity do not guarantee happiness. Many "single source" or "all-things-to-all-people" vendors have, at best, uneven quality across a multi-application product line. They know that their customer list may contain a good number of less-than-happy clients. It's difficult for these vendors to commit the human and monetary resources necessary to produce the type of superior product available from a firm that specializes in a single application area. A firm like Data Design.

Data Design develops mainframe financial applications software. Period. We understand all our users' requirements and are therefore able to provide the necessary support: over 40 percent of our support and installation staff are CPA's or have MBA's.

Data Design doesn't balk at giving prospective customers a *complete* customer list. That's because hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have reaped exceptional results from our financial software systems. Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds more have opted for Data Design over other major vendors. Write for our complete customer list and ask *anyone* on it about our fast, trouble-free implementation; system flexibility and ease of use; in-depth training and responsive, knowledgeable support; *management level* people in customer service positions, and more.

You'll find that people who want financial software relief choose Data Design. Since 1973, nationally recognized independent software surveys have confirmed Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year. That's why we'll give you a complete customer list—and *they* won't.

So, if you're in the process of looking at mainframe financial software for your company, put Data Design on your list. Then tell the other vendors on it you're also looking at Data Design. And watch what happens.

Financial software by Data Design.
Simply the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
PROJECT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Learn more about the best financial software available, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTALK

Charles Babcock

Big Blue gets relational

"For all intents and purposes, IMS is dead. It is old technology. Everything that is new is going to be built on the DB2 engine."

To a DB2 users group in New York, these words — coming from a former IBM employee and an advocate for DB2 within IBM — couldn't be mistaken as equivocal.

IBM is moving rapidly in the direction of relational technology, and it has decided it wants to get there as quickly as possible because of the simplicity, flexibility and precision inherent in its operation.

Implicit in this move is the fact that distributed relational data base management systems, with their common SQL language, offer a means of bridging some of IBM's incompatible systems and tying end users closer to central mainframe resources.

The apostle of this direction is Sharon Weinberg, president of Codd & Date Consult-

Continued on page 22

Referential integrity eludes DB2

Top priority for users, distant goal for IBM

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM is developing a data dictionary for DB2, but referential integrity is a more distant goal, a company official said recently.

Marilyn Bohl, IBM's DB2 product manager at its Santa Teresa, Calif., development lab, could not comment on when either feature might be available but noted that the need for referential integrity could not be allowed to hold up other improvements that could be announced more quickly.

Bohl said the IBM development team realizes referential integrity is a top priority of DB2 users, but "you're not going to see it the next thing out of the box."

Bohl made her comments before the organizational meeting of the Greater New York DB2 Users Group Jan. 22 at the World Trade Center.

Bohl said there were no insuperable obstacles to providing referential integrity in DB2 but that "it's taking longer than some other things."

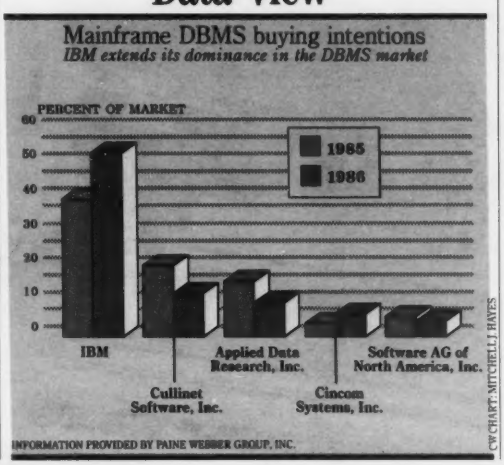
With referential integrity, a data base administrator attempting to delete information from one file would be prevented from doing so by a constraint built into the system if it were needed in conjunction with another file. In the same vein, an attempt to delete information in a "parents" file could be enforced against a "dependents" file as well, if the system was set up to enforce the elimination of the information from all related files, Bohl said.

Also speaking to the 150 users at the meeting was Sharon B. Weinberg, president of Codd & Date Consulting in San Jose, Calif.

Weinberg, the former senior

Continued on page 24

Data View



Unicorn CICS runs with VM

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

LOS ANGELES — Unicorn Systems Co. introduced a CICS runtime environment earlier this month that it said will run directly under the IBM VM and VM-compatible operating systems on departmental computers.

Initially, the vendor will offer VMCICS for the Canaan Computer Corp. departmental systems that run under the Canaan Operating System. The operating system is reportedly compatible with the VM/CMS operating system and can run IBM CMS applications.

Continued on page 24

Cullinet preps VAX DBMS

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. has introduced the first of what it plans to be a series of software development tools known as IDMS/Architect, and company officials claimed they are moving toward a promised delivery of a relational data base management system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX this fall.

Cullinet officials also said the firm's $20 million investment in banking applications will bear fruit by the middle of this year, when it will offer an integrated package to compete with the likes of IBM-marketed Hogan Systems, Inc. and Dallas-based Uccel Corp. banking software.

Cullinet Vice-President of Marketing Jeffrey P. Papows said that Cullinet realized 15% to 20% of its revenue in 1986 from application sales and anticipates that 25% to 30% of this year's revenue will come from that source. By 1990, 50% of revenue will stem from applications, he predicted.

The first part of IDMS/Architect, Automate Plus, is an $8,000 personal computer-based tool useful in developing application prototypes. It includes a diagram editor with 12

Continued on page 24

To those companies who still think they have to change their company to match their new manufacturing system, we say:

CUT IT OUT.

Call or mail this ad to Mitrol Inc. We'll send you information about MITROL*MFG*, the complete MRP II System—including CIM interfaces and JIT compatibility—that "right off the shelf" outperforms other manufacturing systems. That's because MITROL*MFG* is written entirely in MITROL, our fluent fourth generation language. Unlike packages written in COBOL, MITROL*MFG* uses only 10% of the lines of code required by other systems—making MITROL*MFG* ten times more powerful and at least 50% less costly to maintain.

But most importantly, The MITROL*MFG* System is designed to be changed to meet the demands of *your* business. And it will grow as you grow—accepting hundreds of users. So don't go changing your company to match your new manufacturing system. Change the system.

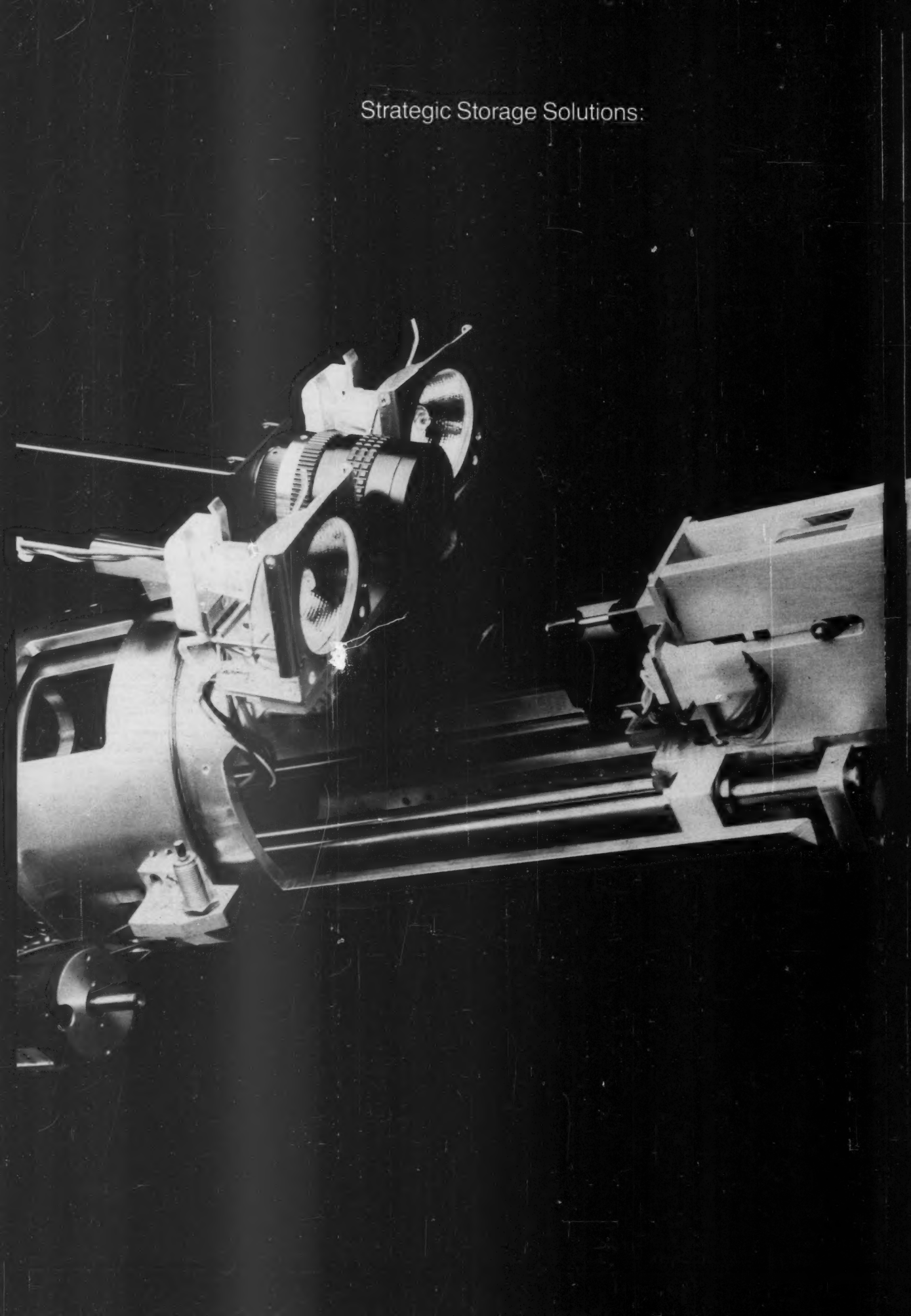
Mitrol Inc.
The Fine Art of Information Management
World Headquarters, 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 933-9545
Mitrol Incorporated in partnership with Tecnos Systems Innovation headquartered at Holland 31.3465.71544

Tell me more about MITROL*MFG* and Mitrol's Gallery of business solutions—software products, educational products and consulting services.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Ext. _____

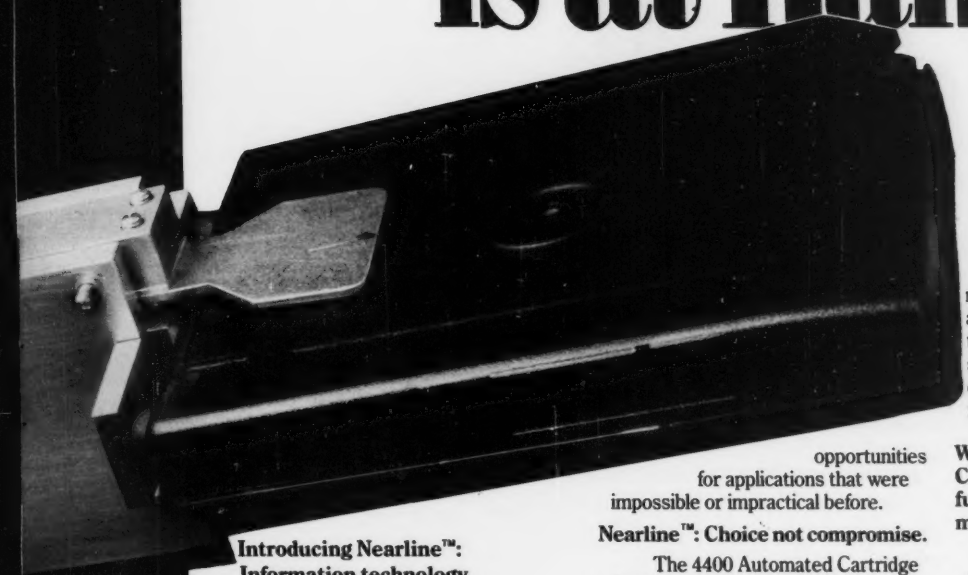
Mitrol Inc., World Headquarters
800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 933-9545

Strategic Storage Solutions:



Nearline™...freedom of choice
for information managers.

The Future is at Hand.



Introducing Nearline™: Information technology that creates new information strategies.

Until today, managers deciding how to store information were faced with uncomfortable compromise rather than effective choice.

Choices existed; but, for a great many applications, there wasn't the *right* choice. Online DASD storage was fast but relatively expensive. Offline tape storage was less expensive—but hindered in speed and consistency by such factors as how long it took to find and mount a reel of tape... or how long it took to get the mount itself scheduled.

Those, however, were the only choices: either performance or economy... online or offline... black or white.

Today there is a new choice—the first true choice—in storing data not only to meet the demands of current applications, but to create new opportunities for applications that were impossible or impractical before.

Nearline™: Choice not compromise.

The 4400 Automated Cartridge System is such a completely new approach to information storage and retrieval that it even requires a new definition for the way it stores data: not online... not offline... but **Nearline.™** It gives you quick and consistent access to your data with an economy that surpasses manual tape itself.

The 4400 Automated Cartridge System is a fully-automated, cartridge-based, information storage and retrieval system. The system is made up of cartridge drives (and control units), library storage modules, library management units and a host software component residing in every mainframe that has access to the library. The control units and transports read and write industry-standard 18-track cartridges; the library performs automated mounts and demounts in response to commands from the host software component. In effect, data is brought online robotically.

How fast does the 4400 Automated Cartridge System make data available? The average initial service time is 11 seconds for data within a single library storage module... compared with minutes or hours for manual tape.

What does the 4400 Automated Cartridge System mean to the future of information management?

It means you can automate your current manual tape operations and dramatically improve performance, costs and floorspace efficiency.

It means you can move data from expensive online devices and achieve an unprecedented cost breakthrough of less than $.50 (U.S.) per megabyte purchased—or as little as one fortieth the cost of disk.

It means that a strategic architecture is finally available for controlling the growth of DASD.

It means that huge, data-intensive applications (such as CAD/CAM, and complete history files) requiring cost efficiencies not possible online... and fast, consistent performance not possible offline... will now find an active place in serving and supporting user needs.

Nearline™: the 4400 Automated Cartridge Subsystem. It means freedom of choice for information management... and a strategic storage solution that puts the future in hand.

StorageTek®

Storage Technology. It's More Than Our Name... It's Our Commitment.

Storage Technology Corporation Louisville, Colorado 80028-4358 (303) 673-5151

Nearline™ is a Trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.

Big Blue

FROM PAGE 19

ing in San Jose, Calif., and former senior technical planner for the DB2 development team. It was Weinberg, if we read between the lines correctly, who served as one of the fighters in the front lines within IBM for DB2. She left IBM last April to join the firm founded by two of her former coworkers, Edgar Codd and C. J. Date.

No longer hampered by IBM restraints on talking about future products, Weinberg predicted not only a data dictionary for DB2 but highlighted the significance of relational technology to IBM customers.

The managers of large mainframe shops, particularly those moving DB2 into production systems, have a sense that DB2 is important in ways they do not yet understand. There is even a growing suspicion that DB2 was hobbled in some fashion in its early releases so as not to compete too directly with IBM's huge installed base of IMS data base management system sites.

Weinberg addressed these concerns directly when she urged the 150 DB2 users present to "get off your duffs and start using this technology to build applications. The more you do now, the less you will have to convert later."

Marilyn Bohl, IBM's DB2 product manager, also addressed the DB2 users group and told its members that IBM's R Star project, an outgrowth of the relational System R project, has done extensive research on distributed data base systems.

While no specific product has emerged, the project has stirred the interest of the firm's Systems Products Division and Entry Systems Division, "which might be interested in relational technology for the PC," Bohl said, and has even interested the folks in Rochester, Minn., who already have a relational data base locked into the System/38's operating system, she said.

Weinberg addressed the issue more directly. When IBM starts delivering distributed data base technology, "it's going to be a knockout in the marketplace," she predicted. "A lot of this technology — not all of it, but a fair amount, enough to get started — has been worked out in the research labs," she said.

The implications here are enormous, because relational data bases sharing a standard SQL can theoretically run on different machines under different operating systems and still work together. Relational technology offers IBM the means of tying departmental and personal computing to the mainframe and sharing both data and applications.

The technology gives IBM software ammunition with which to confront another hardware vendor that has pushed into its own domain: Digital Equipment Corp. "Distributed data bases will allow IBM to start moving in on DEC the way DEC has been moving in on IBM," Weinberg asserted.

Weinberg said a single data center could provide scientific and engineering processing power along with business applications and graphics functions to many of the same users. "Imagine marrying Distributed Office Support System with DB2," she suggested.

In the end, a relational data base may help MIS managers reassert their control over corporate computing and tie end users to central resources. With training and the right interface, a relational data base is easier to use and offers more responsiveness to end-user needs than its heirarchical or networked predecessors. And that is a technology that MIS professionals will ignore at their own risk.

AGS knows...
building a better system
is not just a matter of
mending fences.

A successful information processing system must be constructed on a solid foundation. This foundation consists of a strategic design, state-of-the-art tools and technical aptitude; all of these comprise a system that is maintainable.

To achieve a quality system, many of the world's largest corporations and government agencies have called upon AGS consultants to design, implement and maintain their information processing systems.

Among our 1,800 professionals you'll find technical expertise in such areas as UNIX*, C, DB2, ADABAS, CICS, IMS, IDMS and SQL as well as extensive experience in networking, telecommunications, and computer manufacturing applications. In addition to their technical abilities, our consultants work well within existing management structures.

To find out how you can stop mending fences, send for our brochure, "In systems development...". Write AGS Information Services, Inc., 1139 Spruce Drive, Mountainside, New Jersey 07092.

33 offices throughout the United States and Europe.
Also serving the Federal Government marketplace.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

AGS

Data Model

PC-based Tools
- Entity-Relationship Diagrams
- Normalization of Relations
- Data Base Schema Generation

Consulting & Training

Chen & Associates
4884 Constitution
Suite 1E
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
(504) 388-2482

We're celebrating
You are invited to discover how Integral Systems became Number 1 in the Human Resource Software industry.

Integral Systems sells more human resource software to the IBM marketplace than anyone in the industry. *Here's why.*

We're specialists. For 15 years we've dedicated ourselves exclusively to human resource management. So when you talk to us you're talking to the industry's expert.

We support our clients. We offer a full range of high quality training, consulting and maintenance programs. In fact, one third of our organization is dedicated to client support. They don't do anything else. That's why you're insured a successful implementation. It's our number one objective.

Our software is technically innovative. We spend nearly twice the industry norm on R&D to see that it is. So you can count on products that are developed and delivered to work in a native mode with the very latest data base technology including DB2. That's why we're the industry standard.

The proof. Our reference base is the most prestigious in the industry. Companies like Ford, RCA, Harvard University, GTE, First National Bank of Chicago, MCI, Hartford Life Insurance, ITT, 3M Canada, DuPont Canada, Toyota, The State of California and over 450 others.

INTEGRAL SYSTEMS

THE DECIDING FACTOR

Please send me more information

Name_____

Title _____

Organization _____

Number of Employees _____

Address _____

State or Province/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Hardware _____

Database environment _____

Mail to Integral Systems 2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Payroll Processing & Reporting
- Personnel Management
- Benefits Administration
- Pension Administration
- Applicant Tracking
- Position Control
- Microcomputer Products

HARDWARE—IBM Mainframes, PCM's and the IBM System/38

DATA BASE ENVIRONMENTS—DB2, SQL/DS, VSAM, IMS, IDMS, ADABAS and DATACOM

ON-LINE ENVIRONMENTS—CICS, IMS/DC, IDMS/DC, COM-PLETE

FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES—CSP, ADS/OnLine, NATURAL, IDEAL

To help make your decision, call our toll-free number for a fact-filled brochure. In the U.S. call (800) 824-8199, in California, (800) 842-8198, Locally and in Canada (415) 939-3900

Sales and support offices located throughout North America.

Unicorn CICS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 19

Unicorn also said it will market its software for the IBM 9370 departmental systems at a later date.

Currently, IBM does not offer a version of CICS that runs directly under its VM operating system. As a result, users with VM-based systems are required to run another IBM operating system, such as MVS, as a guest under VM. CICS then runs under the guest operating system.

Because of this, Unicorn claimed its product has an advantage over IBM. Since VMCICS runs directly under VM or a VM-like operating system, it saves disk, memory and CPU resources, the spokesman said.

VMCICS enables users to port Cobol and assembler command-level programs to the Canaan departmental systems for production, the vendor said. In addition, command-level CICS applications written in MicroCICS, Unicorn's CICS development software, can run under the VMCICS environment.

Unicorn President Michael Scroggie said he is certain IBM will eventually release a version of CICS for its VM operating system, but he said he does not expect such a product for at least another year.

VMCICS will be available in March for the Canaan systems, and it carries a license fee of $14,500. MicroCICS for the Canaan computers has a license fee of $16,500, Scroggie said.

Cullinet

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 19

diagram types including data flow diagrams, data models, system run charts and data structure diagrams for Cullinet's data base management system, IDMS/R, and fourth-generation development language, ADS/Online.

Automate Plus includes both physical and logical design techniques, employing entity modeling and relational data analysis. A menu-driven graphics tool allows the creation of analysis and design information in a diagram, which can be stored in a data base.

Papows said Cullinet's customer base has been eager for additional development tools and that Automate Plus, which became generally available in January, will contribute $1 million in revenue to Cullinet's first-quarter results.

On other fronts, Papows said Cullinet has shipped Release 10.2 of IDMS/R — which includes support for IBM SQL queries — to six customer test sites.

Cullinet was aided in the speedy delivery of SQL support by its acquisition of Esvel, Inc. last summer, which offered an OEM relational data base management system with an SQL interface. Cullinet will offer the Esvel product for the VAX.

The Esvel product as originally designed was a mainframe relational DBMS, but Papows said Cullinet has no current plans to offer it alongside its IDMS/R product.

Referential

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 19

technical planner for the DB2 development group in San Jose, predicted that IBM will issue a new release of DB2 within six months with both performance improvements and a data dictionary.

When asked specifically about a DB2 dictionary, Bohl said, "I won't get aboard a specific time frame like six months, but I will get aboard a time frame like the near term. It's certainly closer than a system repository," a reference to IBM's unannounced global system resources management project.

Weinberg said DB2's performance will improve "as we go from release to release," both through better data management techniques and optimization of the underlying engine.

"That engine under the covers is a very rich and very robust engine. It represents a form of artificial intelligence being embodied in a data base engine," she told the group.

IBM can revise engine

IBM can revise the engine if it wants because of DB2's high level interface to applications. "If she chose to do it, Marilyn could strip out that engine and rebuild it without affecting your programs," she said, referring to Bohl, her cospeaker and former coworker.

Weinberg predicted that future releases of DB2 will include support for primary keys, foreign keys and domains. A primary key is the unique field in a relational table that identifies it. A foreign key is a field in one table that matches the primary key in another table. Weinberg described domains as "akin to application data types." In addition, she said, both DB2 and other vendors' relational products will move toward support of the three integrity rules promulgated by Edgar Codd, author and president of the Relational Institute in San Jose, Calif., in his relational model.

Bohl said the SQL standard recently published by the American National Standards Institute, Inc. is "95% compatible with IBM SQL."

Even with minor differences between the standard and IBM SQL, DB2 will be kept compatible with the ANSI standard.

The SQL language will continue to evolve, and "hopefully the standard will evolve in step with it," Bohl said.

Weinberg estimated there were 1,200-1,300 sites using DB2; Bohl said IBM is "well on its way toward 2,000" sites.

MAKE YOUR FOCUS RAMIS.®

NEW PRODUCTS

System software

Unisys Corp. has announced the **Knowledge Engineering System II** (KES II) expert system software said to enable knowledge-based or expert system applications to be developed and executed in a traditional information processing environment.

KES II is said to offer prepackaged expert system components, including user and program interfaces and a selection of three reasoning methods. The system is said to be portable and integratable with existing applications software.

KES II is out for the Unisys family of Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based personal computers starting at $500 and for Unix OS-based Series 5000 departmental computers ranging from $1,000 to $20,000.

Unisys, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, Pa. 19424.

Template, the software division of Megatek Corp., has announced the **Figaro software controller** for the Silicon Graphics, Inc. Iris Workstation.

The Figaro controller is said to provide full Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics System functionality on the Iris system and to take advantage of Iris's three-dimensional geometry engine to perform dynamic modeling and viewing. Figaro was designed for two- and three-dimensional modeling applications.

The Silicon Graphics version of Figaro costs $8,000 for the first workstation and $4,000 for the second.

Template, 9645 Scranton Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Systems Technology And Research has announced **Q & D**, an entry-level productivity system for OS mainframe users.

The Q & D system is said to feature a structured programming language, data manipulation aids and line-printer graphics. It can be used to create reports, do CPU saturation forecasting, plan projects, populate and reformat files and generate spreadsheets.

A Q & D site license costs $2,500.

Systems Technology And Research, P.O. Box 3278, Humble, Texas 77347.

Data base management systems

Database Applications, Inc. has announced a relational version of its **NPL** data base system for the Hewlett-Packard Co. 9000 200/300 series desktop computers.

NPL includes business applications such as scheduling, accounting, budgeting, document tracking and inventory. Features include painting of data entry screens with controls on value ranges; data types filled and required fields; report writing using English-like sentences for sorting, formatting and screening; statistics; full-screen editing; and joining of data from different files to create reports.

The NPL relational data base management system costs $1,190.

Database Applications, 400 Wall St., Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Development tools

Advanced Technology International, Inc. has announced **Super PDL Version 4.2**, an enhancement of its Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-oriented design tool.

New facilities include Ada code generation, Department of Defense Standard 2167 compliance features and expanded Ada-specific syntax features.

Version 4.2 of Super PDL is priced from $14,000 to $30,000 depending on the host VAX model. The Ada-Super PDL option that includes Ada Code Generation, as well as the Ada language constructs, costs an additional $5,000.

Advanced Technologies International, 19th Floor, 350 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10118.

Tominy, Inc. has ported its **Mach 1** application system generation facility to the NCR Corp. Tower computer system running the Unix System V operating system.

Mach 1 is said to provide a software development environment for building user information systems. It consists of a full-function data base management system, screen definition facilities, print definition facilities, a systems query-language-based query/report writer, multiple programming language interfaces, automatic program generation facility and productivity language.

Mach 1 for the NCR Tower is priced from $2,500 to $28,000.

Tominy, Mach 1 Division, 4221 Malsbary Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242.

Application packages

Business Information Technologies has announced an integrated series of management tools for wholesalers and distributors called **The Distribution Expert**.

Designed to run on Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax, VAX and Micro-PDP/11 computers, the tools are said to include features such as an interactive quote module with deposit handling and automatic quote to order conversion. Other features include support for point-of-sale capabilities such as counter charge sales with on-

Continued on page 26

Flexible reporting and information access, transaction efficiency, fast, reliable development tools, and end-user computing are all necessary for the effective management of information. Only the RAMIS Information System delivers them all.

Easy Access.

A unique menu-based architecture provides a highly productive, user-friendly system. With menus, windows, and on-line help screens to assist them, users can easily access data from a variety of sources, create or prototype applications and produce sophisticated reports easily.

No Waiting.

Concurrent, multi-user updating gives RAMIS users simultaneous access to data. RAMIS provides advanced multi-threading and concurrent data update and retrieval, greatly improving response time and reducing performance overhead.

Efficiency.

Resource-sensitive performance is a must for efficient end-user applications. Unlike competitive products with interpretive languages, RAMIS processes applications with a compiled fourth generation language giving you faster response and more reliable applications.

Relational Views.

RAMIS provides powerful, relational, structure-independent views of data. This enables users with no knowledge of file structures to easily combine, retrieve and utilize information from various sources.

THE NEW RAMIS INFORMATION SYSTEM

- ✓ Advanced menu-based architecture
- ✓ Concurrent multi-user updating
- ✓ Compiled development language
- ✓ Relational data views
- ✓ Advanced reporting features
- ✓ PC workstation capabilities
- ✓ Reliable support

Flexible Reporting.

The advanced menu-based architecture lets each user choose the reporting style that best suits their skill and requirements. The RAMIS Information System offers four reporting options: artificial intelligence-based natural language, menu-assistance, checklist or syntax.

Power for the PC.

RAMIS/PC Workstation provides users greater access to timely corporate information. Data retrieval, maintenance and customized reporting are done easily and quickly through pop-up windows. A direct link to mainframe RAMIS, along with a relational PC data base manager, lets end-users access, store and maintain data at their own PC workstation. So, they can work more productively.

Solid Support.

Seventeen years in the software business gives our worldwide staff the product and environment expertise you need to optimize the effectiveness of your corporate computing resources. From installation, consulting and training to pre- and post-sales support, we're there to offer you our knowledge.

Free Trial.

Let the RAMIS Information System change your focus. Call toll-free or write to arrange for a free 30-day trial. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.

800-642-0177

On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM Software

RAMIS Information System.
The 4GL Information Center Tool for Data Base Management and Applications Development.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Continued from page 25
line credit checking.

The product can be interfaced to integrated accounting and DEC's A-to-Z productivity software.

The Distribution Expert costs $24,000.

Business Information Technologies, P.O. Box 426, Burlington, Vt. 05402.

Outlook Software, Inc. has announced **Version II** of its **Outlook/36** financial modeling system to be used with the IBM System/36.

Outlook/36 is said to be a full-function modeling package designed to integrate directly with the System/36's data files.

Version II eliminates the need for any programming in transferring data from System/36 files to models.

The system prompts the user for necessary data and then automatically generates a Report Program Generator program that will transfer the data from the file to the model, the vendor said.

Version II of the Outlook/36 package costs $2,495 per license.

Outlook Software, Suite 117, One Woodfield Lake, Schaumburg, Ill. 60195.

Utilities

VIPS, Inc. has announced the **Survival Check System**, a utility check processing software product designed to allow banks to process checks on another bank's check processing equipment.

Processing is controlled via a file containing parameters, sort patterns and edit criteria that is separately testable and maintainable.

The IBM 3890-based system is said to be portable, allowing movement of the check-processing function from one operation site to another.

The Survival Check System costs $27,500.

VIPS, 54 Scott Adam Road, Hunt Valley, Md. 21030.

Alcyon Corp. has announced a version of its **C68 cross-compiler** for Unisoft Systems' Uniplus hosts and **Versatarget**, a C68 option said to provide support for cross-development to Versados target environments.

Versatarget functions under Motorola, Inc.'s Versados target environments. It includes Versados runtime libraries for the host system, plus a set of utilites that allow the users to download the C68 executable object modules from the hot system to the Versados target system.

Versatarget costs $500 for the IBM Personal Computer and $1,000 for all other hosts. The Uniplus version of C68 costs $1,495 for Motorola 68000/68010 development and $2,295 for 68020/68881 development.

Alcyon, 5010 Shoreham Place, San Diego, Calif. 92122.

Carleton Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its **CQS IDMS Data Base Interface** for the IBM mainframe marketplace.

The enhanced product is said to allow users to access Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Integrated Data Base Management System (IDMS) files using an IDMS data management language (DML) command subset incorporated into the CQS command language. Users can upgrade existing data retrieval tools and access IDMS data files using Carleton's CQS System that incorporates IDMS DML command syntax. In addition, the CQS System and Data Base Interface permit users to a cess multiple data bases and any combination of data base and non-data base files within the same program.

The program costs $7,000.

Carleton, 245 First St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Datacube, Inc. has introduced **Maxware**, a software support package for its Maxvideo system.

Maxware is provided as a C language source code. It includes an installation guide, a library of primitive functions and Maxvideo hardware diagnostics.

Maxvideo is a family of Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-compatible real-time image and digital signal-processing modules.

Maxware costs $1,000 for Sun Microsystems, Inc.-based systems.

Datacube, Four Dearborn Road, Peabody, Mass. 01960.

Training software

Advanced Systems, Inc. has announced **SAS/FSP**, **SAS/Graph** and **SAS/ETS**, three courses for SAS Institute, Inc. users.

SAS/FSP is said to teach the basic skills for using the SAS/Full Screen Product, a language that facilitates screens for large volumes of data input. SAS/Graph teaches the basic skills needed to employ SAS/Graph, a three-dimensional, color graphics software package. SAS/ETS teaches time-series modeling and forecasting, financial reporting and systems modeling.

Each course may be rented for $50 to $150 per module per month.

Advanced Systems, 155 E. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Align yourself with the finest minds in information processing.

Join an alliance of more than 1800 professionals who have propelled AGS into its position of leadership in Systems Design and Development. As an AGS data processing consultant, you will have the opportunity to work with the finest minds and industry leaders... OUR CLIENTS. In addition to the challenge and diversity of working on state-of-the-art projects, you will receive an outstanding salary, training, and an extensive benefits package. You will have a real say in selecting your technical or managerial career path and relocation is negotiable. Your personal growth is unlimited.

Immediate opportunities available for individuals with:

- DB2
- IDMS/ADSO
- RAMIS/FOCUS
- IMS DB/DC
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- SQL
- CICS
- COPICS
- VSAM
- PL/1
- VAX

If you are ready for the challenge, diversity, growth and personal reward that a career with AGS will bring, send your resume in confidence, or call:
Norman Merkin, Dir. of National Recruiting, (201) 654-4321,
AGS Information Services, Inc.,
1139 Spruce Drive, Mountainside, N.J. 07092.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

AGS An Alliance of Minds

SDA is now a part of AGS Information Services, Inc.

33 LOCATIONS:

ARIZONA
Phoenix

CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles
Pleasanton
San Diego

COLORADO
Denver

CONNECTICUT
Glastonbury
Norwalk

FLORIDA
Fort Lauderdale

GEORGIA
Atlanta

ILLINOIS
Oak Brook

MARYLAND
Rockville

MASSACHUSETTS
Wakefield

MICHIGAN
Livonia

NEW JERSEY
Mountainside
Clark
Princeton

NEW YORK
Jericho
Melville
New York City
Wappingers Falls
White Plains

OHIO
Cincinnati
Dublin

PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia

TEXAS
Austin
Dallas
Houston

ENGLAND
London

Also serving the Federal Government marketplace.

WHEN YOU'RE ABOUT TO SIGN A CHECK FOR A MILLION DOLLARS WORTH OF SOFTWARE, WHAT THOUGHTS GO THROUGH YOUR MIND?

It's natural to lose a little sleep when you're the person responsible for choosing a software company.

But if the company you choose is McCormack & Dodge, your nights can be a little more peaceful.

You can rest assured knowing three things about us.

First, our product line is wide and deep. It encompasses financial, human resource and manufacturing packages, plus a comprehensive set of application tools. It runs on minis as well as mainframes, and supports the major database alternatives, including DB2. It gives you virtually every piece of software you'll ever need.

Second, we back this product line with intense support. We train, we service, we get you up and running in less time than you'd ever believe.

Ask around and you'll see this isn't just a sales claim. Users give us exceptionally high satisfaction ratings.

Third, we have greater strength and stability than any other competitor in the business software industry. Because we're part of Dun & Bradstreet, a blue chip success story for nearly a century and a half.

So, before you go signing any big checks, write yourself a memo.

To contact McCormack & Dodge.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Financial, human resource, manufacturing, and application development software for mainframe and minicomputer environments. Call 1-800-343-0325.

IF YOUR COMPANY DOESN'T HAVE ITS OLD UNSTRUCTURED COBOL,

Abbott Laboratories
A C Nielsen
Advanced Micro Devices
Aerospace Corporation
Air Products & Chemicals
Alaska Dept. of Admin.
Alberta Government Telephone
Allegheny Power Service
Allied Bendix
Allstate Insurance
American Airlines
American Cyanamid
American Express
American General
American Greetings
American Honda Motor Company
American International Group
American President Companies
American Transtech
Amerifirst Federal Savings
Ameritech
Ameritrust
Amoco
AMP
Amtrak
Anchor Systems
Anheuser-Busch
A O Smith Data Systems
Arco Petroleum
Arizona Bank
Arizona Public Service
Ashland Oil
Associate Bancorp
Associated Wholesale Grocers
AT&T
AT&T Bell Laboratories
AT&T Communications
AT&T Information Systems
AT&T Technologies
Automatic Data Processing
Automobile Club of Michigan
Avco Systems
Baltimore Gas and Electric
Bancorp Hawaii
Bank of Boston
Bank of Canada
Bank of Montreal
Bank of New England
Bank of New York
Bankers Trust
Barnett Computing
Baxter Travenol
BayBanks
BC Systems Corp
Bechtel Power
Beecham Products
Bell Atlantic
Bell Canada
Bell Helicopter/Textron
Bell–Northern Research
Bellsouth Services
Beneficial
Bethlehem Steel
Black & Decker
Blue Cross & Blue Shield–National
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Michigan
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Oregon
Blue Cross Health Services
Blue Cross of California
Blue Cross of Western Pennsylvania
Blue Cross Shared Services Center
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Alabama
Boeing
Bristol-Myers
British Columbia Telephone
Burlington Industries
Burlington Northern Railroad
CADAM
California Federal
California Health & Welfare Agency
Canada Systems Group
Canada Trust
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
Carolina Power & Light
Carter Hawley Hale Stores
Caterpillar Tractor
CBS
CCH Computax
CCS Automation Systems
Centel Corporation
Champion International
Chase Manhattan
Chem Network Processing Services
Chemical Abstracts Service
Chemical New York
Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone
Chessie System
Chevron Oil
Chicago Northwestern Transportation
Chicago Title and Trust
Chrysler
Chubb
CIBA Geigy Chemical
CIGNA
Cincinnati Bell
Citibank
Cities Service Oil and Gas
Citizens and Southern National Bank
Citizens Fidelity Bank
City of Long Beach
City University of New York
CNA Insurance
Coca-Cola
Combustion Engineering
Comerica
Commercial Union Insurance
Commonwealth Edison
Commonwealth of Virginia
Computer Language Research
Computer Sciences Corp.
Connecticut Bank and Trust
Connecticut General Life
Connecticut National Bank
Conoco
Conrail
Consolidated Edison
Consolidated Natural Gas
Consumers Power
Continental Assurance
Continental Data Center
Continental Illinois
Continuum Company
Control Data Corp.
Cornell University
Corning Glass Works
Corp des Jardins de Traitement
CP Rail–Canadian Pacific
Crawford and Company
Crocker National
Crowntech Communications
Crum and Forster
Cuna Mutual Insurance
Cybernetics and Systems
Dayton-Hudson
Dean Witter Reynolds
Deere
Del Monte Corporation
Delta Air Lines
Depository Trust
Dillard Department Stores
Dome Petroleum
Donnelley
Dow Corning
Dresser Industries
DST Systems
Duke Power
Dun & Bradstreet
Eastern Air Lines
Eastman Kodak
E F Hutton
E I Du Pont de Nemours
Electronic Data Systems
Eli Lilly
Emery Air Freight
Empire Blue Cross/Blue Shield
Equitable Life Assurance
European American Bancorp
Exxon
Fairchild Industries
Falk Corporation
Farmers Group
FBI–Technical Services
Federal Express
Federal Reserve Bank
Fidelity Federal
Fidelity Investments
Fingerhut
Fireman's Fund
Firestone Tire & Rubber
First Boston
First City Industries
First Computer Corporation
First Computer Services
First Data Management Corporation
First Interstate
First National Bank
First Security
First Union
Florida Dept. of Banking & Finance
Florida National Bank
Florida Power and Light
FMC
Freddie Mac–Federal Home Loan
Frito-Lay
Frost National Bank
GTE Communication
GTE Data Services
GTE Sprint
Garrett Turbine Engine
General Dynamics
General Electric
General Electric Credit
General Electric Information SVCS
General Foods
General Public Utilities
Genix
Georgia Dept. Admin.
Gold Circle Stores
Goldome
Goodyear Tire & Rubber
Government Employees Insurance
Great West Life Assurance
Great Western Savings and Loan
Grumman
Halliburton
Hamilton Standard
Harris
Harris Trust and Savings
Hawaii EDP Center
Healthnet
Hercules
Home Federal Savings and Loan
Home Savings of America
Household International
Houston Lighting and Power
Hudson Bay Company
Hughes Aircraft
Humana
Hydro-Quebec
IDS Financial Services
Illinois Bell
Illinois Central Management
Illinois Farm Bureau
Illinois Power
INA-Cigna
Indiana Bell
Indiana National Bank
Inland Steel
Insurance Services Office
Interactive Data Corporation
InterFirst
Iowa State Controller
IRS National Computer Center
Irving Bancorp
J I Case
James River Corporation
John Hancock Financial
John Hancock Mutual Life
Johnson & Johnson
K mart
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan
Kelly-Springfield Tire
Kemper Group
Key Services
Kidder Peabody
Kimberly-Clark
Kraft Inc.
Lands End Yacht Stores
Liberty Mutual Insurance
Library of Congress
Life of Georgia
Lincoln National
Litton Computer
L L Bean
Lockheed
London Life Insurance
Long Island Lighting
Los Alamos National Lab.
Los Angeles County
Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power
Louisiana State University
LSI Logic
LTV Aerospace and Defense
Lucky Stores
Mack Trucks
Magnavox Electronic Systems
Magnavox Government
Manitoba Data
Manufacturers Hanover
Manufacturers Life
Marathon Oil

If your company is among this list of IBM 30XX mainframe users, it is also most likely to be among those spending up to 70 percent of their software dollar maintaining unstructured COBOL.

The companies whose names have already been crossed off are among those who have discovered RECODER, the automatic COBOL structuring solution that is allowing them to reduce their software maintenance costs and extend the life of their critical, lifeblood

RECODER FREE TRIAL OFFER.

Send us up to 5,000 lines of your worst unstructured COBOL and we'll structure it with RECODER for free.

☐ YES. I accept your FREE Trial Offer to structure up to 5,000 lines* of my unstructured COBOL using RECODER automatic COBOL structuring. Send me information on how to send in a tape.

☐ I am unable to take advantage of your RECODER FREE TRIAL at this time, but please send me more information about automatic COBOL structuring and Language Technology.

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (___) _____

Number of COBOL programmers at this site _____

*Note: Language Technology will return your original tape of 5,000 lines, structured. If you wish more than 5,000 lines structured, we will charge you at a rate of $.50 per additional line.

For faster service... call 800-RECODER or 617-741-1507. CW 2/2

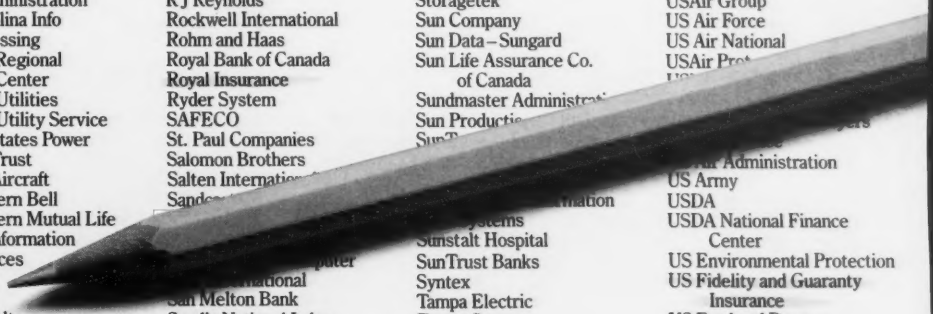
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11 SALEM, MA 01970
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Mr. Ian Hayes
Director of Computer Operations
Language Technology, Inc.
27 Congress Street
Salem, Massachusetts 01970

ANY PROBLEMS MAINTAINING CROSS ITS NAME OFF THIS LIST.

Marine Midland Banks
Marshall & Ilsley
Maryland National Bank
Massachusetts Admin. and Finance
Mass Mutual
Mayo Clinic
MBL Securities
McDonnell Douglas
McGraw-Hill
MCI Communications
McKesson
Mead
Mead Data Central
Medical Engineering
Meijer
Mellon Bank
Mercantile Bancorp
Merck
Merrill Lynch
Mervyns Department Store
Metropolitan Transport Authority
Michigan Bell
Michigan Consolidated Gas
Michigan State University
Mid-Atlantic National Bank
Middle South Utilities
Miller Brewing
Minnesota Info Services
Mobil
Monsanto
Montgomery Ward
Morgan Guaranty Trust
Morgan Stanley
Motorola
Mountain Bell
Mutual Benefit Life
Mutual Life of Canada
Mutual of New York
Nabisco Brands
NASA
National Bank of Canada
National Library of Medicine
National Medical Enterprises
National Westminster Bank
Nationwide Life
Navistar International
Navy Federal Credit Union
NCNB – National Bank of Florida
NCNB Corporation
New England Telephone
New Jersey Bell
New York – FISA
New York Dept. of Tax and Finance
New York Life
New York Office of State Controller
New York State Office of Mental Health
New York Telephone
New York Times
Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock
NIH Computer Center
Nissan Motors
Norfolk Southern
North American Philips
North Carolina Dept. of Administration
North Carolina Info Processing
Northeast Regional Data Center
Northeast Utilities
Northeast Utility Service
Northern States Power
Northern Trust
Northrop Aircraft
Northwestern Bell
Northwestern Mutual Life
Norwest Information Services
NYNEX
Ohio Bell
Ohio Casualty
Ohio Data Network
Ontario Hydro
Pacific Bell
Pacific Northwest Bell
Pacific Power and Light
Paine Webber Group
Parker Hannifin
Pennsylvania Blue Shield
Pennsylvania Dept. of Transportation
Pennsylvania Power & Light
Pennsylvania State University
Peoples National Bank
Petro Canada
Philadelphia Electric
Philadelphia National Bank
Philip Morris
Phillips Petroleum
Piedmont Aviation
Pittsburgh National Bank
Pizza Hut
Policy Management Systems
Port Authority – New York/New Jersey
Portland General Electric
Pratt & Whitney
Principal Financial Group
Provident Life Accident Insurance
Prudential of America
Prudential-Bache Securities
Public Service Company of Colorado
Public Service Electric & Gas
Public Services of NH
Purdue University
Purolator Courier
Quebec Automobile Insurance
Rainer Bancorp
Raychem
Raytheon
Republic Airlines
Republic Bank
R J Reynolds
Rockwell International
Rohm and Haas
Royal Bank of Canada
Royal Insurance
Ryder System
SAFECO
St. Paul Companies
Salomon Brothers
Salten Internatio
Sande
Melton Bank
Sandia National Labs
Santa Fe International
Santa Fe Railroad
Saskatchewan Computer Utility
Saskcomp
Sea-Land
Seafirst National Bank
Sears Canada
Sears Corporate Communications
Sears Roebuck
Selective Insurance
Shared Medical Systems
Shell Canada
Shell Oil
SIAC-Sec. Ind. Automation
Sikorsky Aircraft
Smith Barney Harris Upham
Society National Bank
South Carolina Budget & Control
South Carolina National
Southern
Southern California Edison
Southern California Gas
Southern New England Telephone
Southern Pacific Transportation
Southland
Southwestern Bell
Southwestern Life
Sovran Bank
Sovran Financial
Spiegel
Squibb
Standard Alaska Production
Standard Oil
Stanford Linear Accelerator
Stanford University
State Farm Mutual Life
State Mutual of America
State Street Boston
Steelcase
Steinberg
Sterling Drug
Storagetek
Sun Company
Sun Data – Sungard
Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada
Sundmaster Administrat
Sun Productio
Sun
Sunstalt Hospital
SunTrust Banks
Syntex
Tampa Electric
Target Stores
Tenneco
Tennessee Eastman
Tennessee Valley Authority
Terrace Computer Center
Texaco
Texaco Canada
Texas American Bancshares
Texas State
Texas Utilities
3M Company
Toronto Dominion Bank
Total Systems Services
Toyota Motor Sales
Trans Union Credit Information
Transamerica
Travenol Laboratories
Trust Company of Georgia
TRW
TWA – Trans World Airlines
UCCEL Corporation
Union Bancorp
Union Gas
Union Mutual Life
Union Pacific Railroad
Union Pacific System
United Airlines
United Carolina Bank
United Data Services
United Data Telephone Systems
United Missouri Bank
United Services Auto Association
United States National Bank
United States Trust
United Stationers Supply
United Virginia Bankshares
University of California at Los Angeles
University of Florida
University of Georgia
University of Illinois
University of Iowa Hospital
University of Maryland
Upjohn
USAir Group
US Air Force
US Air National
USAir Prot
Air Administration
US Army
USDA
USDA National Finance Center
US Environmental Protection
US Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance
US Food and Drug Administration
US Marine Corps
US Navy Aviation Supply Office
US Navy Finance Center
US Navy – SEADSA
US Navy Ship Parts Control Center
US Social Security Administration
US Strategic Air Command
US Telecomm
US West
Utah Power and Light
Valley National
Virginia Electric Power
Virginia Polytech Institute
Visa
Wachovia Bank and Trust
Wal-Mart Stores
Warner-Lambert
Wausau Insurance
Wells Fargo
West Publishing
Western Air Lines
Western Geophysical
Westinghouse Electric
Wisconsin Bell
Wisconsin Dept. of Transportation
Wisconsin Public Service
Workers' Compensation Board
Yellow Freight System
Zale Corporation
Zayre



COBOL programs.

To find out more about RECODER, and how you can put it to the test on your unstructured COBOL, at no risk to your programs and at no cost to you, get in touch with us today.

LANGUAGE TECHNOLOGY

WE LET YOU LIVE WITH THE COBOL PROGRAMS YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT.

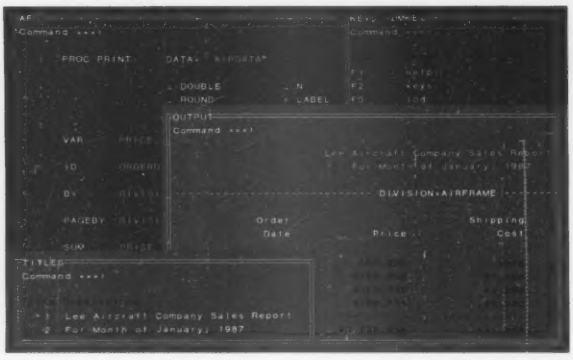
Language Technology, Inc., 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 1-800-RECODER or 617-741-1507

The SAS® System

Power Behind Every Window.

If you're "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.

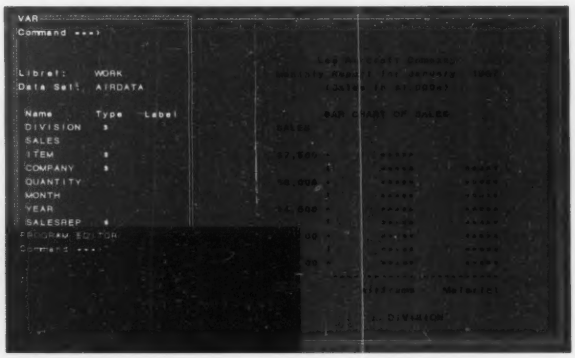
1 Ease of use. The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. There's even a built-in menu system to guide you through the procedures, and on-line help is always available. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.



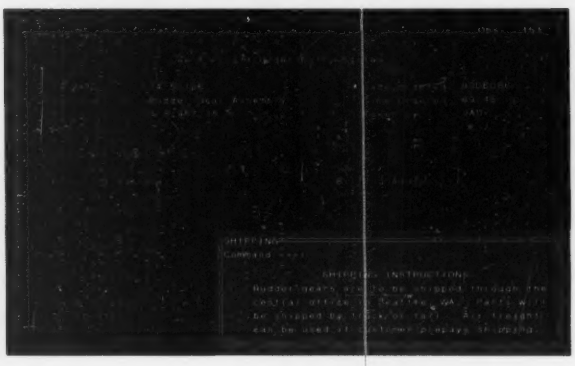
2 Connectivity. With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEII,® dBASEIII,® and Lotus® 1-2-3.®

NOTE: Remote submit commencing.
NOTE: DOWNLOAD IN PROGRESS FROM DATA.ACCT.MONTHLY TO OUT.PC.MON
NOTE: The data set PC.MON has 500 observations and 55 variables.
Data Sets Available for Download
DATA SET
DESCRIPTION
MONTHLY
Monthly general ledger balances after last close

3 Integration. The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers. The language and the syntax are the same. The full-screen text editor is the same. You only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed.



4 Expandability. As your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.



Call or write us today.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 ☐ Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

MICROCOMPUTING

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Bridge tool is a winner

Examining the dozens of microcomputer hardware and software products each year can leave you a bit jaded. But once in a while, simply hearing a new product described is enough to convince you that it is a likely winner.

The Brooklyn Bridge from White Crane Systems in Norcross, Ga., is such a product. It meets a basic need for the growing number of users of laptop computers with 3½-in. disks.

The first thing you discover after becoming the proud owner of a laptop with 3½-in. hard-shell floppy drives is that a way is needed to get back and forth between it and the 5¼-in. personal computers you probably already have. Without some such pathway, you cannot use the software you've already got. Nor can data be exchanged with older systems.

Of course, you could buy a 3½-in. drive for your desktop system or an external 5¼-in. drive to attach to the laptop.

Continued on page 35

SQL DBMS distributes net data

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Gupta Technologies, Inc. recently announced SQLBase Version 3.1, a microcomputer-based package that runs under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows operating environment.

According to Umang Gupta, president of Gupta Technologies, SQLBase is the first SQL-based data base package to take advantage of the Windows graphical user interface.

The package offers support for distributed data base queries and updates and is optimized to run on most popular local-area networks (LAN). The package is currently available.

SQLBase is positioned several ways, according to Gupta. The package can be used for stand-alone applications development, provide a data base server for personal computers or serve as a gateway for data base management systems running on mainframe computers.

SQLBase consists of a data base engine along with programs that route data between applications nodes and data base server nodes.

Gupta's implementation of SQL is identical to that of IBM mainframe-based SQL/DS and DB2 in language syntax and facilities, the firm claimed.

By using the applications program interface, SQL statements can reportedly be embedded in C programs.

Although SQLBase runs under Windows, the user does not have to purchase the full Windows package in order to run the product.

The multiuser version of SQLBase sells for $1,995, and the single-user version sells for $995.

For data base server nodes, the package requires an IBM Personal Computer AT or compatible with 640K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), a hard disk and IBM PC-DOS or Microsoft MS-DOS 3.1. For applications nodes, the package requires an IBM PC or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM. No hard disk is required.

The package runs on all Netbios-compatible networks, including IBM's Token-Ring and PC Network and Novell, Inc. and 3Com Corp. LANs.

Wordperfect ports programs to IBM, DEC architectures

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

OREM, Utah — Wordperfect Corp. is returning to its roots in the large systems world and will port its established word processing program to several architectures, including IBM's VM environment and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers. Wordperfect originally marketed word processing software that ran on Data General Corp. minicomputers.

A key aspect of the firm's strategy is to provide file compatibility among the several versions of Wordperfect, according to Dan Lunt, vice-president of marketing for Wordperfect.

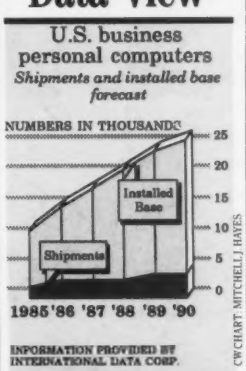
The system's hardware roll call currently includes the IBM 4361 and Personal Computer, Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II and DG's Eclipse minicomputers, as well as unreleased versions for Unix-based micro- and minicomputers, DEC's VAX, the Apple Macintosh, the Atari

Continued on page 35

Data View

U.S. business personal computers

Shipments and installed base forecast



Game firms entering new realm

BY STEPHEN BANKER
SPECIAL TO CW

Commodore International Ltd. and Atari Corp. have more in common than their association with the mercurial Jack Tramiel, the 58-year-old entrepreneur who founded the first and now heads the other. They are, for example, the leaders — though the order is in dispute — in the number of computers sold worldwide. But both firms' early distribution was in home and game machines, a reputation the companies are now seeking to modify.

Both have also recently broken back into black ink after periods of massive financial losses, and success in both cases has been spurred by powerful, aggressively priced microcomputers — the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST — driven by the Motorola, Inc. 68000 chip.

Having demonstrated new energy and viability as computer manufacturers, both are now seeking a share of the most dynamic and lucrative part of the industry, the business sector.

As part of that strategy, and in response to IBM's intentions of vacating the commodity side of the industry, they have added inexpensive IBM Personal Computer clones to their lines. Commodore's basic offering goes for

Continued on page 38

CAN YOUR PC DBMS SOLVE THIS AS EASILY AS ORACLE?

QUESTION: WHO EARNS MORE THAN THE AVERAGE SALARY OF PEOPLE WITH THE SAME JOB?

Most PC database software is adequate for simple file management. But only PC ORACLE® can solve the most complex database problems with ease. Like the question posed above. A single ORACLE command with a recursive, nested join gives you the answer.

We designed ORACLE from the ground up to handle tough, mainframe-class problems. By extending IBM's mainframe language SQL.

And by creating a comprehensive array of fourth-generation tools for reporting and application development.

Like Easy*SQL.™ So even a novice PC user can master SQL in minutes. Through pop-up windows, context-sensitive help, and point-and-select menus.

And SQL*Calc.™ The 1-2-3-like spreadsheet that marries the world's most popular PC user interface with the world's most powerful PC DBMS.

In addition, ORACLE gives you three compelling reasons to make it your PC DBMS of choice.

1 Compatibility with both ANSI-standard and IBM standard SQL. So you can develop applications in PC ORACLE and run them on the largest IBM mainframe under DB2 or SQL/DS.

2 Portability. ORACLE under PC/MS-DOS is identical to ORACLE under VM, MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX, and other operating systems. So your PC ORACLE applications are automatically portable to over 50 minicomputer and mainframe families.

3 Connectability. All implementations of ORACLE can be networked together. So you can access and update ORACLE databases on other computers right from your desktop PC.

Discover why thousands are already using PC ORACLE. And have made Oracle Corporation the fastest growing software company in the world.

For more information, or to order your copy of PC ORACLE, call toll free **1-800-345-DBMS** today. We honor major credit cards, checks, and corporate POs.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

Copyright © 1987 by Oracle Corporation. Easy*SQL and SQL*Calc are trademarks of Oracle Corporation. TRBA

Digital has it now.

The one thing departments do with consistency is change. Therefore, the most challenging problem in departmental computing is how to meet needs you can't always predict.

Digital understands. Our solution is a single architecture that is so flexible, it can satisfy your department's computing performance demands from the desktop to the data center. Our VAX™ systems all use the same huge range of applications, the same files, the same friendly commands. Throughout the department, VAX systems, storage devices and applications can be cost-effectively added or reallocated without disrupting users. Systems can even

One Architecture. A consistent approach to computing for all your department's changing needs.

be clustered for greater power, capacity and redundancy. Transparent communications built on the same architecture let you tie our computers to each other and to multi-vendor environments. And because of our superior networking technology, you can also connect peer-to-peer in both local and wide area networks.

Best of all, with one architecture, you're always in control. No matter how things change. Call your local Digital sales office.
Or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Ave., West Concord, Massachusetts 01742.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1987. The Digital logo and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ACCESS IDMS/R. RAND McNALLY DID.

"We were looking for an information technology that would show us the short cuts. We found it with Cullinet's relational database – IDMS/R. I'm pleased to report that the system has made *all* of our various businesses much more cost-effective operations."

Andrew V. McNally IV
President
Rand McNally & Company

Mapmaker. Book publisher. Printer. Manufacturer. Market Researcher. Rand McNally is all of them. And to succeed as a major diversified corporation, they had to map out an information management strategy that would work both today and down the road.

That's why Rand McNally turned to Cullinet's IDMS/R. Its state-of-the-art, relational architecture allows them to maintain enormous databases. IDMS/R provides an integrated base supporting Cullinet's broad applications software – including inventory control, bill of materials, credit and order entry. They have already developed their own custom applications through ADS/OnLine, Cullinet's unique fourth-generation programming language.

Cullinet's solution is based on an integrated technology that performs. So companies like Rand McNally can simultaneously check inventory levels, confirm pricing and verify credit history – instantly. It's an information management system that'll keep users on strategy, keep them headed in the right direction.

For more information on how your company can access Cullinet through IDMS/R, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. In Massachusetts, call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

Bridge tool

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

This, however, can easily be a $500 or $600 proposition.

Alternatively, you can use modem communications. That requires that both your laptop and desktop system have modems and communications software.

Furthermore, the product isn't just to link laptops with desktop systems but can be used between two desktops as well. In this manner, it serves as a kind of poor man's local-area network connecting two systems.

In fact, although it is a little tricky, it can actually be set up so that each system will have access to all the devices on the other.

Either system may act as the master system. Typically, you would use the desktop as the master and the portable as a server. In this case, were you to have an IBM Personal Computer AT with two floppy drives and a 30M-byte Winchester disk, the floppy drives on the laptop would look like D: and E: drives at the AT.

To get software onto the laptop, simply copy the relevant files from the floppy or hard disk drive on the AT to the virtual disks, which are actually on the laptop system. Similarly, you might copy your appointment calendar file from the laptop drives onto the desktop system to update it.

The Brooklyn Bridge software also allows access to other resources such as printers, the system clock and random-access memory disks. In practice, however, the ability to access the disks of the other system will be the most useful feature. In the first place, the ability to transfer disk files makes it unnecessary to share most other devices. Rather than access a printer over the Brooklyn Bridge, for example, it is just as easy to transfer the print file disk to disk and then print it on the desktop system with a printer attached.

Second, there are some limitations on the use of peripherals on the server system over the Brooklyn Bridge. Software that is not well behaved and does not work through the standard Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS device drivers won't work over the link. Therefore, using a modem over the Brooklyn Bridge really doesn't work, because communications software normally bypasses the device drivers.

The Brooklyn Bridge, priced at $129.95, provides an easy, convenient and versatile way to bridge between your laptop and desktop. It consists of an 8-ft. cable and software on two disks — one 3½-in. and one 5¼-in. — for the two systems.

In operation, the Brooklyn Bridge allows access to disks and other resources on one system as if they were part of the second.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Wordperfect

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

Corp. Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga.

Under consideration are versions for Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations and the AT&T 3B line, according to Alan C. Ashton, Wordperfect president. "We found that users wanted compatibility across systems," he said. "We're trying to make conversions transparent and ideal for a network."

Wordperfect for IBM VM environments is still a year away, Ashton said. The VAX version, however, was formally announced recently and will ship this month. The Macintosh version is promised by April and will be priced at $395; a Unix version will be out by fall, Ashton said.

Even the large system implementations will retain the standard Wordperfect interface, Ashton added. The exceptions are the Motorola, Inc. 68000-based systems, such as Macintosh and Atari ST, that have their own distinctions.

Wordperfect's planned universal implementation was greeted with approval by users, even if they had no immediate plans to change hardware. "This is probably not a big announcement to us, but it keeps some doors open," said Mark Doramus, factory MIS manager at Ore-Ida Foods Co. in Ontario, Ore. He runs Wordperfect on the DG systems that were the program's original implementation.

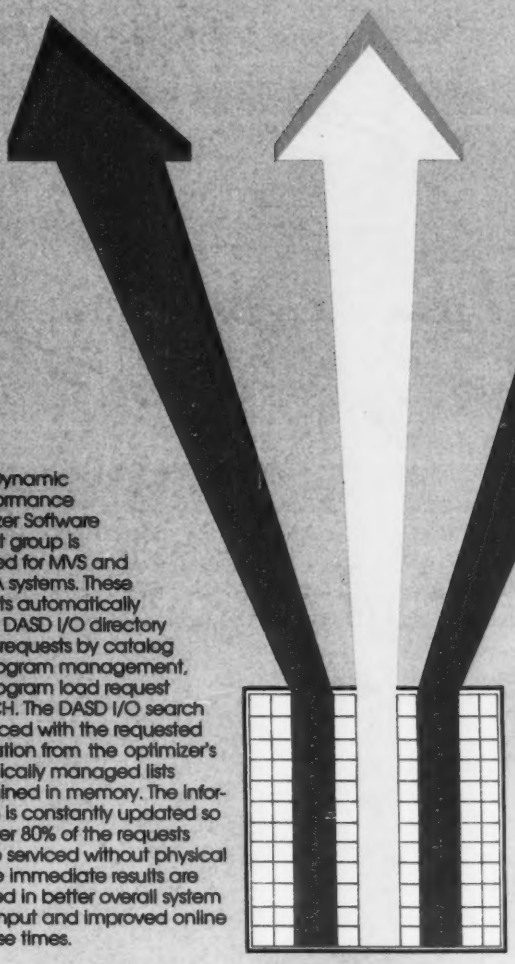
A microcomputer manager at a California defense industry corporation said he is intrigued to see the new implementations. "I believe in the power of the PC. I'm not in favor of doing word processing over a 2,400 bit/sec. modem," he said. Wordperfect now runs on more than 200 IBM PCs and compatibles and is being implemented on several networks under the manager's direction.

Wordperfect President Ashton said the firm will target IBM's Displaywrite, especially with the newest version's Document Content Architecture conversion capabilities. He said he plans to underprice IBM's mainframe editors and price the VAX versions to tackle high-end competition.

Ashton said the company just finished its most successful year, with $52 million in sales, which was more than double the $23 million of 1985.

Wordperfect now has more than 300 employees, approximately 80 of them on development teams for the numerous implementations of the flagship product.

Improve Online System Response Times and Reduce DASD I/O



The Dynamic Performance Optimizer Software product group is designed for MVS and MVS/XA systems. These products automatically reduce DASD I/O directory search requests by catalog and program management, and program load request by FETCH. The DASD I/O search is replaced with the requested information from the optimizer's dynamically managed lists maintained in memory. The information is constantly updated so that over 80% of the requests can be serviced without physical I/O. The immediate results are reflected in better overall system throughput and improved online response times.

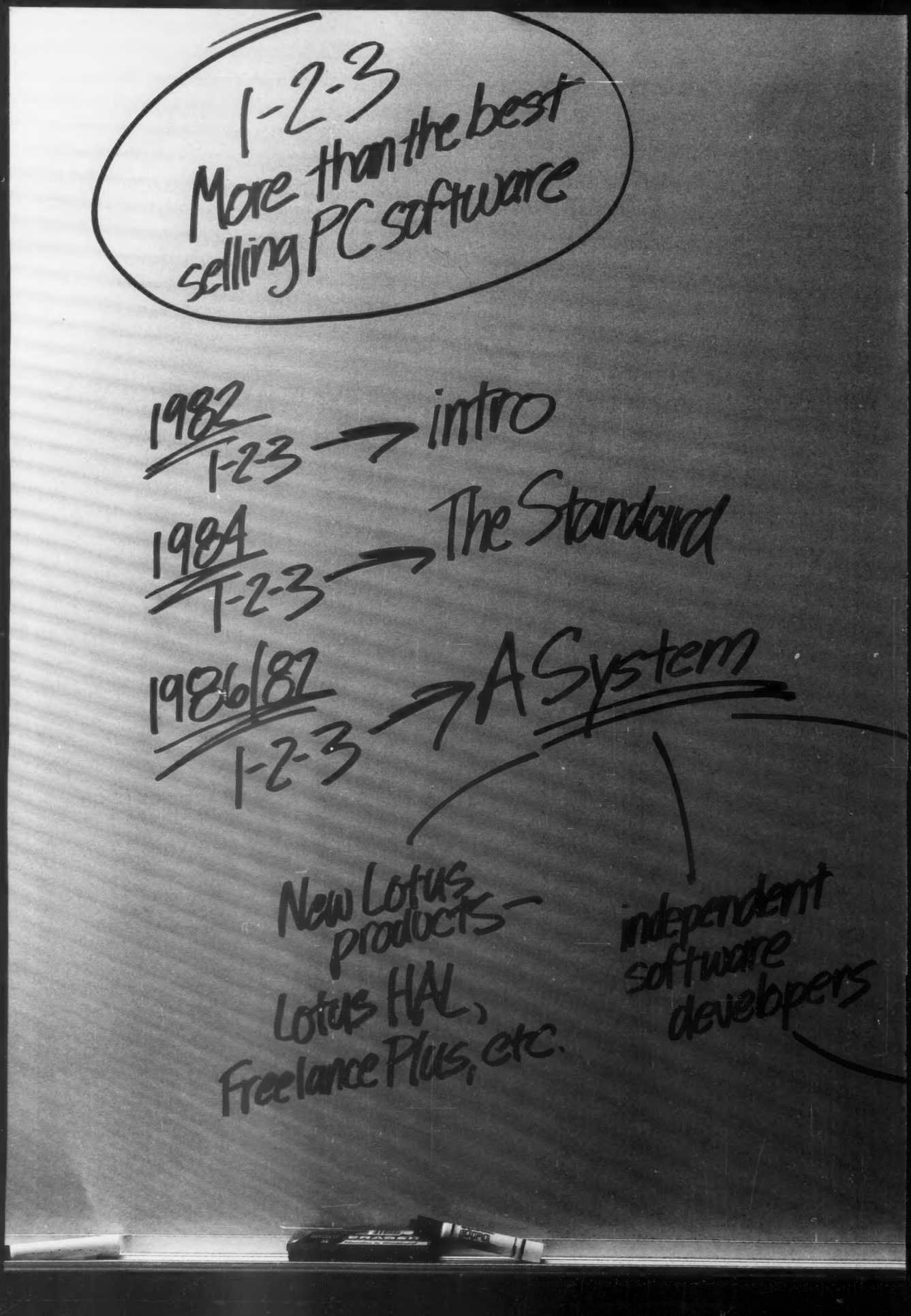
● **QUICK-FETCH** resolves the FETCH program loading problem by managing an in-memory copy of the most actively requested program modules.

● **Program Management Optimizer (PMO)** satisfies BLDL requests from program management more efficiently than either the BLDL or LLA methods.

● **Catalog Performance Optimizer (CPO)** monitors LOCATE requests for the Master Catalog and satisfies them from an Alias list of frequently referenced index names.

For more information contact:

Duquesne Systems
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(800) 323-2600
(412) 323-2600 in PA


1-2-3
More than the best selling PC software
1982
1-2-3
intro
1984
1-2-3
The Standard
1986/87
1-2-3
A System
New Lotus products -
Lotus HAL,
Freelance Plus, etc.
independent software developers

1-2-3 always was a smart investment.

Today, it's even a smarter one. Because it's a proven core product, at work in all kinds of companies all over the world.

It's the heart of a system designed to help business work smarter.

A system that includes many Lotus® developed products that work with 1-2-3.® Like Lotus HAL,™ Freelance® Plus, 1-2-3 Report Writer™...

A system that also includes more than 1,000 independent software products with specialized business applications for 1-2-3.

A system that can be customized by your corporate developers to meet your own specific needs.

A system with outstanding support and service backed by a free telephone hotline and Lotus PROMPT,™ a new comprehensive user support program.

The 1-2-3 system. The business software investment that increases in value over time.

Lotus 1-2-3

Business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer, Lotus HAL, and Lotus PROMPT are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

new Support/Service
training centers
800 #

Game firms

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

$1,000; Atari's costs half that. However, the machines' configurations are different. This element was emphasized last month when Atari President Sam Tramiel, son of Atari Chairman Jack Tramiel, trumpeted the IBM PC clones as portending "war on the computer industry."

"I think the Atari PC will have a dramatic influence on our ability to sell into the Fortune 1,000," says Richard Frick of Atari's newly formed Corporate OEM Sales Group.

According to Frick, Atari programmers have written software to emulate the most popular terminals. "People are spending the same amount or more for a dumb terminal," he says, "when they actually could be buying not only a terminal but a computer."

Frick says he expects to see positive results by the middle of this year. "We're getting our foot into the door in large corporations," he reports, "and into systems houses, vertical marketplaces and value-added resellers."

Commodore, meanwhile, is less hopeful of an immediate breakthrough in the top U.S. corporations. "We're very strongly interested in the business market," says Clive Smith, vice-president for corporate planning and development, "but the corporate market is the furthest away."

Smith notes some success in Europe, particularly in Germany (which is also Atari's most active overseas sales area), where Commodore has placed its clones in some 200 large companies. Nonetheless, Smith says the U.S. game plan starts with "professional use in the home, small businesses, vertical markets and then corporate."

And Smith concedes that the Amiga is not perceived as, nor was meant to be, a spreadsheet or data base machine. "It's on the cutting edge of graphics and sound," he says.

One reason for the appearance of the two new IBM PC clones is the reluctance of the largest software houses to write for Atari and Commodore hardware. Current estimates show there are some 300,000 STs in use, while there are nearly 100,000 Amigas in use worldwide. That has not been enough to activate either Ashton-Tate or Lotus Development Corp., particularly since no more than half of those figures pertain to English-speaking countries.

But the lack of support from major software vendors may not spell doom for the machines. Fully enabled versions of a powerful word processor, Wordperfect from Wordperfect Corp., are expected in the next few months, and software clones of Lotus's 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase III are already running on both the Amiga and the ST.

In the burgeoning field of desktop publishing, Atari recently unveiled an inexpensive laser printer, priced at less than $1,500, which may spur third-party developers to create a page description language equivalent to Postscript from Adobe Systems, Inc., currently the standard for the Apple Computer, Inc.'s laser printer.

Much of the firms' future success depends on how value-added resellers and corporate buyers react to the clones. But new products based on both the Intel Corp. and Motorola chips are waiting in the wings. Commodore will show a more powerful Amiga with an IBM interface in the next month or two, and Atari, having introduced a Mega ST with up to 4M bytes of random-access memory, is planning its own versions of all the IBM-compatible micros, up to and including ones based on the Intel 80386.

So both companies, having survived the turmoil in the "toy" computer market, are headed for the business community and demanding respect. "The corporate market," says Atari Vice-President Leonard Tramiel — another son of the chairman — "is essential, because it affects people's view of what is an important computer."

Banker is a former columnist for *Popular Computing* and reports for the Canadian Broadcasting Corp.

The easy way to network terminals, minicomputers, and PCs.

Introducing an incredible data PABX breakthrough.

It's never been easier to get started in data switching. Because now you can rent data PABX equipment from MICOM, the world leader.

Now MICOM offers a no risk way to expand access to your computer system.

The INSTANET6000 Series 20 is a little data PABX with lots of capability, designed into a bookshelf sized enclosure. And you can rent it for as low as $6.50 per channel per month, depending on the configuration you choose.

And when it comes to features, the Series 20 is priceless. It's a flexible, easy way to interconnect up to 250 computer ports and users in a single step.

There are also easy-to-use menus to guide new users through the system. Plus, you won't need to run bulky lengths of cable between the Series 20 and individual devices, like terminals and printers. Our Data Distributor can be conveniently located near your equipment, using only two existing wire pairs. This makes for fast terminal connections and eliminates cumbersome RS-232 cable.

What's more, the Series 20's small size fits into your office as comfortably as its low price fits your budget.

To find out how easy it is to rent and install an INSTANET6000 Series 20 data PABX, call us at the MICOM applications hotline.

No one knows more about data PABX than MICOM. That's why our customers have already bought and installed over 1,000,000 channels. And now they can rent from us. And only us.

Because when it comes to renting data PABX, we own the market.

The channels are as low as $6.50 per month, but you can get your questions answered for free. Call the MICOM Hotline for more info or applications assistance.

DATACOMM BY MICOM

More ways to help computers do more.

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100. Europe: UK-(44) (635) 832441. Int'l: USA-(01) (805) 583-8600.
"MICOM" and "INSTANET6000" ®

Text retrieval tool debuts

COLLEGE PARK, Md. — Airs, Inc., a firm specializing in text retrieval software for large data bases and archives, recently unveiled a version of its high-end Marcon software for use with optical disks.

The Marcon text management software runs on the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles with 640K bytes of random-access memory and can be used with a hard disk or an optical disk. It costs $1,495.

W. Theodore Durr, president of Airs, said in an interview that the Marcon software is well suited for the new generation of micros using Intel Corp.'s 80386 chip as well as the yet-to-be-released Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 5.0 operating system. "People say that few applications need the speed of the 386, but our software does," Durr said. Marcon provides full text retrieval for 30M bytes of data on hard disks or 500M bytes on optical disks, the vendor said.

According to Airs, the product uses menus for all operations and features a pop-up window that allows the user to browse through the data base and select terms to be included in a relational search.

Memorex International B.V.

and

its wholly owned subsidiary

Memorex Corporation

new corporations formed by Eli S. Jacobs

have acquired the

Memorex Division

of

Unisys Corporation

The undersigned assisted in the negotiations and acted as financial advisor to Memorex International B.V. and Memorex Corporation in this transaction.

Drexel Burnham Lambert
INCORPORATED

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

$550,000,000

Memorex Corporation

$225,000,000
Senior Increasing Rate Guaranteed Notes
due 1991

$100,000,000
Senior Subordinated Increasing Rate Guaranteed Notes
due 1992

$100,000,000
Senior Subordinated Guaranteed Notes
due 1996

$125,000,000
Subordinated Guaranteed Debentures
due 1998

The undersigned acted as agent in the private placement of these securities.

Drexel Burnham Lambert
INCORPORATED

December 1986

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Telex Communications, Inc. has announced **Magnabyte**, a computer-image projection system.

Magnabyte allows users to share a depiction of any text or graphic viewed on a personal computer display screen with large groups of viewers. It consists of a translucent LCD palette that fits on the top of any standard overhead projector, an interface card for the host PC and a handheld remote control.

The system is compatible with Telex's Intelligent Workstation Series, the IBM Personal Computer family and the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II family.

Magnabyte is priced at about $1,200.

Telex Communications, 6422 E. 41st St., Tulsa, Okla. 74135.

Tatung Co. of America, Inc. has announced its **Model TCS-7000** IBM Personal Computer AT compatible.

The system offers 64K bytes of read-only memory and 512K bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 1M byte on the system's main board. It operates on Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.2 and comes with a system board, hard-disk controller card, floppy disk controller card, one floppy disk drive, keyboard, switching power supply and battery back-up.

The 6- and 10-MHz mode-switchable version costs $2,395, and the 6- and 8-MHz version costs $2,195.

Tatung, 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, Calif. 90810.

Peripherals

N/Hance Systems, a division of Symphony Systems, Inc., has introduced its **N/Hance 524 optical-disk reader system** said to allow personal computer users to read data stored on N/Hance 5¼-in. optical disks.

The 524 reader was designed for applications in which the information on optical disks is accessed but not updated. The system includes the drive, an interface and N/Hance's IBM PC-DOS-based Text-Scan document management and text retrieval software. It can be used with IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs and compatibles.

The 524 optical-disk reader system is priced at $2,995.

N/Hance Systems, 908R Providence Highway, Dedham, Mass. 02026.

Kimtron Corp. has announced the **KT-7/PC Kix**, a personal computer terminal designed to work with Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s Xenix System V operating system on IBM Personal Computer ATs, XTs and compatibles.

The terminal is said to suport all escape and command code sequences called for in Xenix. It offers a one-page standard display memory; 14-in. diagonal green or amber screen; two RS-232C serial ports; and IBM PC, ASCII and graphics character sets.

The KT-7/PC Kix costs $695.

Kimtron, Building 380, 1709 Junction Court, San Jose, Calif. 95112.

Data storage

Microsparc, Inc. has announced **The Speed Disk System**, software said to create simulated disk drives in Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh memory.

Speed Disk works with applications such as Apple's Macwrite and Microsoft Corp.'s Excel, allowing users to configure the applications for use with Speed Disk. The Speed Disk System is said to follow the Macintosh user interface. Options allow the user to save a Speed Disk in packed format or configure it to automatically boot a start-up application.

The Speed Disk System is priced at $29.95.

Microsparc, 45 Winthrop St., Concord, Mass. 01742.

Board-level devices

Quadram Corp. has announced the **QuadEMS+ AT**, an expanded memory board for the IBM Personal Computer AT.

The board is said to be software switchable between AST Research/Quadram/Ashton-Tate Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification and the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification.

QuadEMS+ AT is said to utilize single in-line memory module memory.

QuadEMS+ AT costs $645 for 512K bytes and $1,395 for 3M bytes.

Quadram, One Quad Way, Norcross, Ga. 30093.

Maynard Electronics has announced **Surprise 286**, an Intel Corp. 80286-based turbo board for the IBM Personal Computer.

Surprise 286 is said to increase the clock speed of the PC from 4.77 MHz to 7.2 MHz. Surprise 286 includes a socket on the board for either a 5- or 8-MHz version of the 80287 math coprocessor. The card has 8K bytes of cache memory.

The board runs in three different speeds, turning the cache memory on and off and standard 8088 mode. Surprise 286 is also compatible with Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Extended Memory Specifications and Direct Memory Access.

Surprise 286 costs $599.

Maynard Electronics, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Cassleberry, Fla. 32707.

"We picked Word not fancy formatting, but and easy training are there's very little

Mike Macewich, Senior Decision Support Consultant, The Quaker Oats Company.

The biggest expense in corporate computing isn't the hardware and it isn't the software. It's the training. So when Quaker went looking for word processing, their wish list was uncompromising.

It had to be so easy, no manager would want to manage without it. So sophisticated, even a secretary couldn't find a missing feature. So adept, it would make everyday memos look like they came out of a printshop. So simple to learn, people would be up and producing the very first day.

It had to show on screen what you'd get on the printed page. It had to have comprehensive training on the disk and at your fingertips. And outline processing built right in.

It had to generate indexes or tables of contents. Convert files from other word processors to its own. Get its money's worth out of sophisticated laser printers. And be able to connect smoothly with any of the major network systems.

Microsoft® Word. If your organization puts words on paper to make a point, close a sale, push a proposal, argue a cause, you couldn't insist on more word processing power than Quaker did.

Microsoft Word is available for the IBM® PC and compatibles and the Apple® Macintosh.™

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8080. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Computer Peripherals, Inc. has announced the **Overachiever Plus** multifunction enhancement board for the IBM Personal Computer XT and AT.

The board was designed to accommodate Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix, AT&T's Unix and other multiuser systems software applications. It features switch-selectable speeds from 4.77 to 8 MHz. It has 1.5M bytes of memory, which is expandable to 3M bytes.

The enhancement board is also compatible with both 8- and 16-bit modes.

The Overachiever Plus is priced at $54, which includes flip-up software for office functions and a utility software package.

Computer Peripherals, 2635 Lavery Court, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

Virtual Microsystems, Inc. has announced the **Q-bus version** of its **AT/Bridge**.

The Q-bus version of the AT/Bridge is said to allow users of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax systems to run IBM Personal Computer AT application software directly from any computer terminal.

In addition, PC peripheral hardware can be attached to an expansion cabinet that connects to the Microvax.

The AT/Bridge Q-bus version is priced at $3,990.

The optional PC bus expansion cabinet is priced at $2,990.

Virtual Microsystems, Suite 300, 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

Applications packages

Timekeeping Systems, Inc. has announced **Dbarcode**, a software program that uses Ashton-Tate's Dbase III Plus to print Code 3 of 9.

The program prints bar codes with descriptions or multiple columns of bar codes across a page. It permits adjustment of bar and space widths to suit various bar code readers and provides for variable bar code height and vertical spacing.

Dbarcode requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible and an IBM Graphics-compatible printer. It costs $99.

Timekeeping Systems, 12434 Cedar Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44106.

Software languages

STSC, Inc. has ported its **APL Plus System** to the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computer.

The APL Plus System for the Macintosh is a full-feature APL language interpreter. It is compatible with the vendor's APL Plus System for IBM Personal Computers, allowing users with existing applications to convert them to run on the Macintosh.

Features include memory expandable to 4M bytes, a library of tutorial and utility software, built-in terminal emulation, file-transfer facilities and upload and download capabilities.

APL Plus for the Macintosh costs $395.

STSC, 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Software utilities

Data Access Corp. has announced **Flex Tools**, a developer's tool kit for its Dataflex relational data base development system.

Included in the tool kit are utilities such as Flexhelp, on-line programmer's reference guide; Flexchange, providing the ability to change file definitions automatically; Strip, with the ability to remove all comments and blank lines and to left-justify all lines of source code; Relocate, which allows users to relocate data and files to new drives; Ftxref, a cross-reference utility; Ftxref2, allowing users to find source files containing specific file, field or index references; and a menu environment allowing users to define up to 24 selections per menu.

Flex Tools costs $195.

Data Access, 8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Fla. 33156.

Computervision Corp. has announced **Personal IGES**, an Intitial Graphic Exchange Specification (IGES) package designed for its personal computer-based products.

The package is said to facilitate the communication of drawings and geometrix product information between data bases.

It defines a common data base format for exchanging computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) data between Personal Systems graphics programs and other CAD/CAM packages.

Once converted to IGES format, information originally constructed with a Personal systems package can be passed to other CAD/CAM systems, according to the vendor.

The Personal IGES package is priced at $1,300.

Computervision, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730.

Binary Research, Inc. has announced **Q-2C**, a system said to translate all executable fourth-generation language data base Q-Pro 4 to C language.

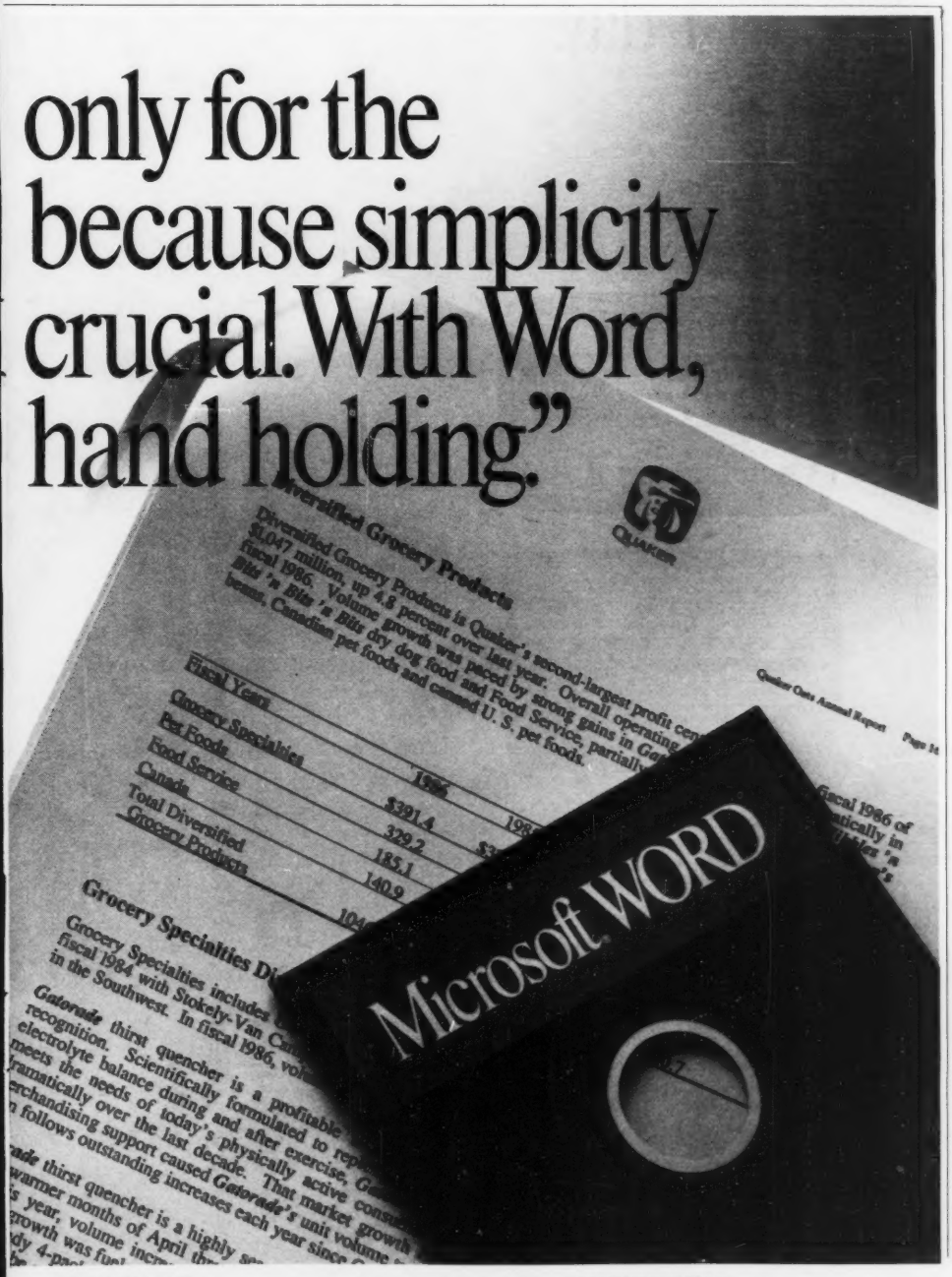
Q-2C produces readable C code that may be edited, compiled and linked as usual.

It is available for IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and is compatible with the Lattice, Inc. C compiler.

Q-2C is priced at $1,000.

Binary Research, 7100 E. Valley Green Rd., Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

only for the
because simplicity
crucial. With Word,
hand holding."



Turn batch COBOL programmers into on-line programmers in 1 day.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

With COBOL/XE *all* your batch COBOL programmers can now develop CICS, CMS, and TSO applications…without tedious on-line coding and without learning complicated, new coding techniques. Put their skills to work now to help you cut your backlog of on-line applications…and do it faster and more efficiently than ever before.

Familiar, Natural Coding. COBOL/XE reduces training costs by extending the familiar set of batch COBOL commands to the on-line environment. Now, programmers can develop on-line programs simply and naturally, using easily learned extensions of ANSI COBOL.

Eliminate BMS Mapping. Using COBOL/XE's interactive screen PAINTing facility, anyone can quickly and easily design screen layouts on a 3270 or PC/370 screen without writing a single line of code. New screens can handle any attribute an application may require, completely eliminating the need for complex BMS code.

Portability of Code. On-line applications can be developed and tested with COBOL/XE in any environment and executed in any one of them without being changed or recompiled. Develop applications in one environment and execute them in another with no extra coding.

Reduce Debugging and Maintenance. The COBOL/XE debugger provides real-time tracing, testing, and verifying of a COBOL/XE program's logic, saving the time and expense of trial-and-error testing. By specifying various break conditions, you can dynamically control the execution of any COBOL/XE program.

Without COBOL/XE. *A pseudo-conversational task coded in Command-Level COBOL.*

```
PROCEDURE DIVISION.

000-SWITCH-SECTION.

    MOVE DFHCOMMAREA TO NEXT-TASK.
    IF NEXT-TASK = 'S' PERFORM 100-SEND-SCREEN.
    IF NEXT-TASK = 'R' PERFORM 200-RECEIVE-SCREEN.

    .
    .
    .

100-SEND-SCREEN.
    EXEC CICS HANDLE CONDITION MAPFAIL(MENU)
        ERRORS(ERRORS) END-EXEC.
    MOVE 'R' TO NEXT-TASK.
```

```
    EXEC CICS WRITE TSQ FROM(CAR-REC)
        RIDFIELD(CAR-ID) END-EXEC.
    EXEC CICS SEND MAP('CAR-PNL')
        MAPSET('PRODSET') END-EXEC.
    EXEC CICS RETURN TRANSID('CAR1')
        COMMAREA(NEXT-TASK) LENGTH(1) END-EXEC.

200-RECEIVE-SCREEN.

    EXEC CICS HANDLE AID ANYKEY(300-MAIN-LOGIC)
        END-EXEC.
    EXEC CICS RECEIVE MAP('CAR-PNL') MAPSET('PRODSET')
        INTO(KEY-MAP) END-EXEC.
```

With COBOL/XE. *A pseudo-conversational task coded in COBOL/XE. COBOL/XE automatically performs the functions necessary for pseudo-conversational CICS execution simply by using the verbs DISPLAY and ACCEPT. Complex CICS code is unnecessary, and efficient execution is ensured.*

```
DISPLAY CAR-PNL.
ACCEPT CAR-PNL.
```

Solid Support. Seventeen years in the software business gives our worldwide staff the expertise you need to optimize the effectiveness of your corporate computing resources. From installation, consulting and training to pre- and post-sales support, we're there to offer you our knowledge.

Free Trial. Turn batch COBOL programmers into on-line programmers in *one day* with COBOL/XE. Call or write to arrange for a free 30-day trial. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.

800-642-0177

On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM Software

COBOL/XE. *The On-line Applications Development System for the Batch Programmer.*

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Elisabeth Horwitt

Unix won't wait for OSI

Let's face it, a lot of users want multivendor networking *now*, not several years hence, when the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) communications standard finally reaches maturity. For them, the ground swell of support for Network File System (NFS) and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), as evidenced at Uniforum 1987, The International Conference of Unix Users, is plain good news — at least in the short run. However, users who choose to enjoy multivendor networking now may pay later, when it comes time to migrate to OSI protocols.

NFS is a distributed file system developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.; TCP/IP is a set of basic networking protocols originally developed for the Department of Defense. Unlike OSI, both protocols specify a full set of networking functions and have been tested as commercial products at user sites.

At Uniforum, vendor support for both NFS and TCP/IP was clearly reaching the critical mass needed to generate a de facto industry standard. NFS gained support from AT&T, despite the fact that AT&T has

Continued on page 45

Convergent networks Unix

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — PC Exchange, a software package recently introduced by Convergent Technologies, Inc., enables Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS workstations to access files on Convergent's Unix-based servers over a variety of local and long-distance media.

Convergent also announced CTIX 6.0, a complete version of AT&T's Unix System V Release 3 that supports several networking environments; Multi-Processor Communications Controller, an intelligent I/O processor board that allows high-speed multiprotocol communications; and Telecluster, which implements the Convergent Cluster local-area network on twisted-pair wiring.

Based on the Virtual Network System from Banyan Systems, Inc., PC Exchange allows IBM Personal Computer users to share files, peripherals and services such as electronic mail and X.25 and IBM host gateways on multiple Convergent Workgroup Servers. Workgroup Servers, typically linked to PCs in star configurations, can now be networked together over local- or wide-area communication links to form divisional or corporatewide multiserver networks, according to Convergent.

PCs can be connected to Workgroup Servers with standard thin-wire Ethernet, RS-232C asynchronous lines, the

Continued on page 44

PC Xpander integrates PC, VAX

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CONCORD, Mass. — The PC Xpander, recently introduced by Xyplex, Inc., provides IBM Personal Computer users with access to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers, including VMS applications.

The hardware and software product converts the IBM PC and VAX into coprocessing partners, according to Xyplex. It is available as an option for the Xyplex Distributed Network Processing System, which off-loads PC-to-VAX communications tasks from the VAX, preventing potential host overload.

The Xyplex system acts as a front-end processor, off-loading VAX I/O-intensive network processing tasks such as character echo and message formatting.

PC Xpander provides terminal emulation and PC access to VAX disk drives and storage devices, according to Scott Wieder, Xyplex product manager.

But Xpander provides PC and VAX users with direct file access to the same files, he said. The software for Vaxmate creates a virtual drive, requiring users to take an extra step in order to ac-

Continued on page 44

AT&T to expand digital net worldwide

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Determined to outdistance its competition in the digital networking race, AT&T announced plans to spend $2.5 billion this year and a comparable amount in both 1988 and 1989 on expansion of digital networking facilities worldwide.

By the end of 1989, AT&T's digital communications systems will link 350 major U.S. cities, key points in Europe and Japan and locations in the Far East and Caribbean, the company said. AT&T's digital network currently links 215 cities in the U.S.

At a press conference, Roy Blount, president of AT&T's Network Operations Group, outlined goals for which the above funding will be allocated during the next three years. He said AT&T will have in place by the end of the year 103 AT&T No. 4 ESS digital switches, replacing some 300 analog switches around the country. As a result, 98% of all calls will be switched digitally by the end of this year; AT&T's goal for the next three years, Blount said, is to achieve 100% digital switching.

AT&T plans to increase its fiber-optic network's route miles from 11,000 miles currently in place to 24,000 miles by 1989.

The company hopes that by upgrading its network on such a massive scale, it will outdistance its major rivals, U.S. Sprint Communications Co. and MCI Corp., which are also racing to imple-

Continued on page 45

Apple linked

Third parties add value to Appletalk

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — In the wake of Apple Computer, Inc.'s increasing emphasis on communications, a slew of third-party vendors announced Apple networking products at last week's Seybold Conference on Desktop Communications.

Kinetics, Inc. in Walnut Creek, Calif., extended its Fastpath product line to include Fastpath 3, an Appletalk-to-thin Ethernet gateway. The thin Ethernet version of the IEEE 802.3 standard uses thinner, less expensive coaxial cable. Because the cable carries signals over shorter distances without repeaters, thin Ethernet is designed for single-floor work-area networks.

Fastpath 3 enables Apple Macintosh and Laserwriter products to communicate over a thin Ethernet medium, using either Appletalk or Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networking software. The product also supports Apple's Communications Framework protocols.

Linking Appletalk to Ethernet, Fastpath 3 allows Macintosh users to access host computers, such as VMS- or Unix-based minicomputers, or an IBM Personal Computer. Fastpath 3 also allows use of Ethernet as a high-speed backbone linking multiple Appletalks.

Kinetics also demonstrated its new Ether SC, a small computer systems interface (SCSI)-based Ethernet controller for the

Continued on page 45

Modems, Multiplexers, and Much More...

Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as price, we offer you our 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems,™ in desktop, internal PC and rack-mounted versions.

And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech Systems

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610

Convergent

FROM PAGE 43

cess files that have been generated on the VAX, Wieder said.

While Vaxmate is DEC's PC offering, PC Xpander addresses users who want to integrate their installed base of IBM PCs, PC XTs and ATs into a VAX environment, Wieder added. He said PC Xpander goes beyond Vaxmate in three areas: PC-to-VAX control, VAX-to-PC control and task-to-task communication and control.

PC-to-VAX control allows the PC to access VMS applications such as DEC's Vaxmail from Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, using DOS commands. PC users can use the VAX to back up and store files using any printer connected to any VAX on the system.

VAX-to-PC control enables the VAX to interact with the PC. Data or applications can be downloaded from the VAX to the DOS-based PC programs, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, on the PC.

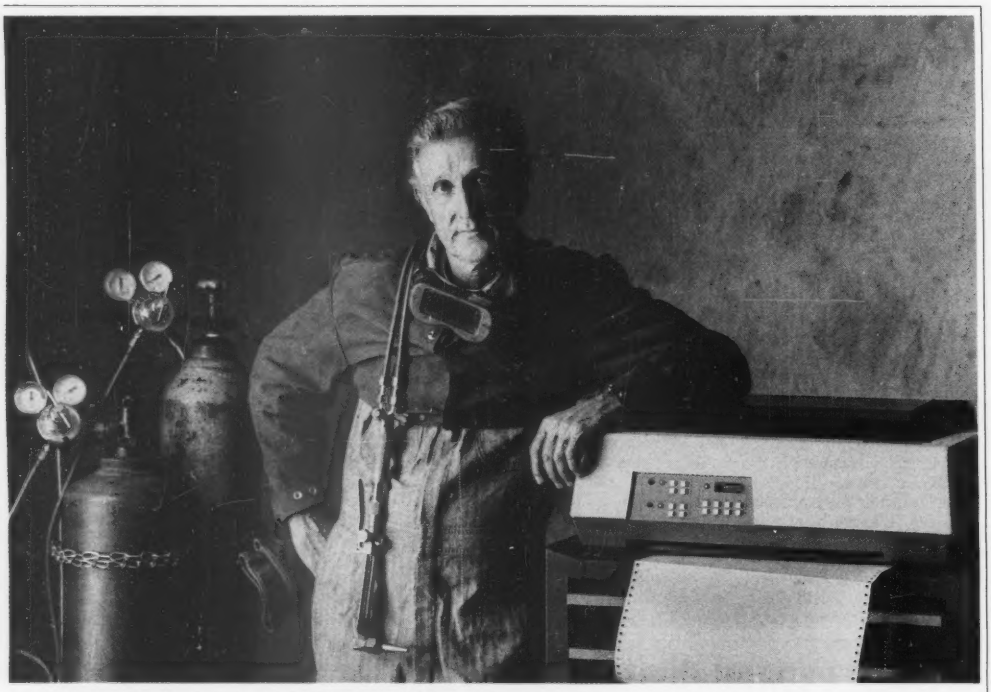
Remote communications

Users can run two sessions on the VAX and hot-key back to an application on the PC. In addition, PC-to-PC control makes it possible for local and remote PCs to communicate with each other.

PC Xpander software resides on the PC and the VAX. The PC software costs $375 for each IBM PC and requires 80K bytes of random-access memory. The VAX software ranges in price, depending on the host model, from $4,000 to $14,000.

Xyplex offers two types of hardware connectors linking PCs to the VAX. The Cluster Controller, priced at $2,475, is a terminal server that supports eight serial ports and has communications speeds of 9,600 bit/sec.

The internal PC Controller Card, which costs $695, permits faster communications speeds limited only by the IBM PC itself.



INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH.

The Datasouth High Performance Matrix Printers.

Tough customers demand tough printers. The kinds of printers that go where the work is, and get the job done. Printers built to work three shifts a day—all week, all month, all year—and never take vacations. Printers so solid and durable you'd think they were drop-forged. Printers like the Datasouth DS 180 and DS 220.

That kind of industrial-strength performance comes from knowing what a tough customer needs: rugged medium-speed printers that combine outstanding performance with the strength to pound out multipart forms up to 6 layers thick. Printers that put all the controls right on the front panel, so they're easy to use. And printers that offer a choice between a 180 cps draft mode printer, and a 220 cps multimode that produces Near Letter Quality text at 45 cps.

And at Datasouth we practice what we preach. The DS 180 and DS 220 work side-by-side with the hard-working people who build them right here in our Charlotte, North Carolina plant.

Put an industrial-strength printer to work for you. To find your nearest Datasouth distributor, call us at 1-800-222-4528.

Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224, (704) 523-8500, Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW SALES: 1-800-222-4528, SERVICE: 1-800-438-5050; West Coast office: 415-940-9828.

Xpander

FROM PAGE 43

Convergent Cluster or Telecluster. The vendor plans to introduce a token-ring connection in a future release. PC Exchange will be available in the second quarter of this year.

CTIX 6.0, Convergent's implementation of Unix V.3, supports a wide range of networking environments through a Streams-compatible interface. Streams is a set of specifications for interfacing networking systems with the Unix V.3 operating system through AT&T's Transport Level Interface (TLI) and Transport Provider Interface.

CTIX 6.0 provides Streams-based support for AT&T's Remote File System and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System — both distributed file systems — and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The advantage of TLI and Streams is that they isolate networking functions from the rest of the operating system, "So if an application is written for TLI, you can plug in any networking protocol without having to rewrite the application," product marketing manager Greg Powers says.

Telecluster is a combination of a Convergent Hub Interface installed at a wiring closet — or private-branch exchange — and data-over-voice adapters. It allows ordinary twisted-pair building wiring to support a voice channel and data transmissions at speeds of up to 1.8M bit/sec. across distances of up to 1,200 feet between workstation and wiring closet.

A hub supports four communications cards, each of which can link up to 23 IBM PCs or terminals with a Convergent S-Server. The cost for the combination is between $500 and $600 per user, depending on configuration.

The Multi-Protocol Communications Controller implements multiple communications protocols on Convergent's S/320 and S/640 departmental servers. A dedicated VMEbus-compatible I/O processor board supports up to 4M bit/sec. transmission. Initially, the Multi-Protocol Communications Controller supports bisynchronous IBM 3270, with X.25 and IBM Systems Network Architecture versions to follow.

Consumer Software to link users' LANS via MCI network

BY DONNA RAIMONDI
CW STAFF

GILROY, Calif. — Consumers Software, Inc. recently signed a contract with MCI Communications Corp. and released a gateway product that is intended to enable IBM Personal Computers on different types of local-area networks (LAN) to communicate via MCI's electronic mail service, MCI Mail.

The agreement should benefit medium-size and large corporations that have personal computer LANs, according to an MCI spokesman.

With the agreement and the new Network Courier/MCI Mail gateway, which is priced at $395, any number of remote LANs running the Network Courier can appear to the user as one LAN, according to Consumers Software.

The gateway allows PC users on a network to send electronic mail and DOS files to other LAN users via MCI Mail without leaving their current application program, the company claimed.

Will resell MCI Mail

Consumers Software will resell MCI Mail services as an extension to its Network Courier E-Mail package, which is priced at $995, for personal computer LANs.

The network can handle logical addresses for electronic mail distribution up to 500,000 registered MCI mail users, including subscribers who may not be running the Network Courier.

MCI Mail can be distributed in more than 40 countries, to 1.6 million telex terminals, or to worldwide locations through MCI's Print Mail hard copy delivery services.

Operates on Netbios LANs

The Network Courier/MCI Gateway operates on any LAN that supports the Netbios networking interface for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based systems, including IBM's Token-Ring and PC Network and Novell, Inc.'s Netware operating system.

Applications written for Netbios, which are designed to access files and resources over a LAN, now have the ability to communicate between geographically separate LANs via the gateway and MCI Mail.

The gateway requires a minimum of 192K bytes of disk space on a network server and a Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem.

The gateway reserves 50K bytes of random-access memory so the user can access the network in background mode while running PC applications in the foreground.

Apple linked

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

Mac Plus unveiled at last month's Macworld show. Whereas Fastpath 3 links multiple Macintoshes tied to Appletalk — via the Mac's Appletalk port — to Ethernet, Ether SC links Macintoshes directly to Ethernet by connecting through the Mac's higher speed SCSI port. This provides a faster, although more expensive, connection. The unit features two SCSI ports so that it may participate in a chain of SCSI devices.

Available in March, Fastpath 3 will be priced at $2,750.

Tri-Data Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., announced a joint development project with Centram Systems West to provide IBM PC users with the same capabilities now available to Macintosh users under Tri-Data's Appletalk-to-IBM host gateway, the Netway 1000A Communications Server.

"We've been seeing a desire on the part of so many corporations to use the same LAN cabling system for their Macintoshes and IBM PCs," according to Alex Gernert, who is Netway's product manager.

File-transfer tool planned

Plans are to develop a product that will provide file transfer and IBM 3270 emulation capabilities to any IBM PC running Centram's Tops network software over Appletalk, Gernert said. The PC version of Netway 1000A is slated for availability in June.

Odesta Corp. in Northbrook, Ill., announced that its Multiuser Helix, Double Helix and Helix VMX software will support Apple's Appleshare and Appletalk networking software.

Multiuser Helix, a local-area network (LAN) shared-work environment, runs concurrently with Appleshare and can act as host for customized Helix applications on workstations networked through Appletalk.

Appleshare is also fully compatible with Double Helix, Odesta's applications generator and Helix VMX, Odesta's LAN-based multiuser applications environment that runs on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and uses Macintosh computers as intelligent workstations. Support of Apple's products by Odesta enables users to build departmental networking solutions in which Helix VMX, VAX and Appletalk systems act as application and peripheral servers for both Macintosh and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS workstations, the company claimed.

Odesta also announced that Helix VMX will soon support MS-DOS, enabling IBM PCs to access DEC VAX/VMS host/data base servers. The PCs will be networked with Macintosh and VAX computers over Appletalk networks through Apple's new Appletalk PC Card. Through the use of Appletalk, workstations can communicate with VAX computers on Ethernet via a network bridge. Any application generated on a Macintosh using Double Helix will run on a VAX under Helix VMX.

VSAM Users:

Challenge VSUM to design and manage your VSAM files.

TSO/ISPF and batch execution capability. MVS systems only.

Designing VSAM Files

- Recommends data set parameters
- Calculates efficient CI sizes and free space
- Generates IDCAMS define parameters
- Determines storage requirements by device type

Managing VSAM Catalogs and Datasets

- Provides extensive catalog search and list capabilities
- Provides statistical archival for trend evaluation
- Supports ICF catalogs
- Provides proven VSAM performance recommendations
- Provides accurate space utilization and record statistics
- Provides backup of keyed VSAM data sets during analysis
- Provides user selectable reports: DATASET, CONTROL AREA GRAPH, KEY RANGE, CONTROL INTERVAL

VSUM (VSAM Space Utilization Monitor) — Productivity Software from STAR

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.
160 West Street Cromwell, CT 06416-1930
In CT 203-529-7128 **1-800-258-STAR**

Unix won't wait

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

been pushing a distributed file system of its own, and from Apollo Computer, Inc., despite the fact that Apollo is one of Sun's chief competitors.

Communication Machinery Corp. unveiled software that implements TCP/IP on an IBM Personal Computer and supports software applications written for the Microsoft Corp. networking interface, Netbios. It is priced at $250. Informix Software, Inc. announced that its Unix-based distributed data base management system will now support TCP/IP as well as AT&T's Starlan network.

Convergent Technologies, Inc. announced an implementation of AT&T's Unix V.3 that supports NFS and TCP/IP. And both NFS and TCP/IP were used to link more than 150 computers from 44 exhibitors on a demonstration network at Uniforum that was implemented by Excelan, Inc.

The Uniforum prototype was also the first network to run OSI and TCP/IP concurrently, according to participant The Wollongong Group. Coexistence does not necessarily mean communications, however. Most transmissions over the network used either one protocol or the other, not both.

Admittedly, Excelan, Communication Machinery and Charles River Data Systems, Inc. all demonstrated OSI-to-TCP/IP gateways on the Uniforum network. However, those products do not resolve protocol incompatibilities of OSI and TCP/IP, but rather bypass them.

The gateways enable systems to communicate through programs written at the application level, which does not apply to TCP/IP at all. One disadvantage of conducting communications at the application layer of the OSI model is that transmissions must first pass through all six layers below the application level, slowing things down considerably.

"A lot of people are saying that TCP/IP makes a good stepping stone to OSI," says Charles River Data director of software development William Swee. "But the migration will be harder than they think, particularly when it comes to resolving addressing conflicts in an internetworking environment."

As OSI becomes a commercial reality, products providing true, transparent TCP/IP-to-OSI conversion will be desperately needed for the increasing number of users who must still communicate while straddling two sets of protocols.

AT&T to expand

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

ment fiber-optic cable and digital switches. "The bottom line is that we intend to remain profitable while all this is happening," AT&T spokesman James Byrnes said.

"When it takes this much in terms of capital expense to upgrade, you have to be pretty sure of recovering all that in business. AT&T can, but I'm calling into question whether other carriers can do the same," Byrnes continued.

The expanded digital and fiber-optic facilities will provide customers with higher quality and reliability in voice, data and video transmissions, according to AT&T. They will also form the basis for future AT&T services, such as wideband packet switching and Integrated Services Digital Network, the company said.

NEW PRODUCTS

Network Management

Tandem Computers, Inc. has announced a very large-scale integration-based communications controller for its Nonstop systems, called the **6106 Asynchronous Communications Controller.**

The controller is a single board microprocessor-based unit that is said to manage data communications between a Tandem computer and remote devices such as terminals and printers.

The unit supports 16 separately configurable communications lines that run asychronous, point-to-point protocols.

The 6106 Asynchronous Communications Controller is priced at $5,760.

Tandem Computers, 19333 Vallco Pkwy, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Customer premise equipment

AT&T has unveiled its **Fax 3530D** digital facsimile machine.

Features of the Fax 3530D include a built-in keypad; automatic dialing; the ability to store up to 28 letter-size pages of information for automatic distribution to up to 80 locations; document security; thermal printing technology; and sequential polling.

The 3530D is a CCITT Group 3 standard machine. It is priced at $4,495.

AT&T, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, N.J. 07920.

Links

Masscomp Co. has announced that users of its MC5000 family of supermicrocomputers will be able to access IBM hosts through **MSNA/3270**, a terminal-emulation software package from Systems Strategies, Inc.

The software allows MC5000s to access IBM hosts over a Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control network by emulating the IBM 3274 cluster controller. Terminals and printers connected to an MC5000 can communicate with the IBM host as IBM 3278 terminals and 3287 printers. Prices for the MSNA/3270 start at $5,000 for the software and $7,640 for a package that includes the software and a Systech Corp. DCP-8804 communications processor board.

Masscomp, One Technology Park, Westford, Mass. 01886.

Fox Research, Inc. has announced a **line of gateways** to IBM and compatible hosts for its 10-Net local-area networking system.

The gateway product line includes Systems Network Architecture and Binary Synchronous Communication gateways for stand-alone communications and 10-Net-to-mainframe communications.

The products consist of software and an intelligent board with a coprocessor for use on the gateway machine. Functions for the gateway are executed in the background.

Up to 32 logical sessions are available for concurrent use across the network.

The LAN-mainframe gateways cost $1,995 each. The stand-alone gateways cost from $795 to $1,095.

Fox Research, 7016 Corporate Way, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

Protocol converters

Develcon, Inc. has announced the **Model 717X Integral 3270** protocol converter.

The Model 717X is said to translate ASCII to Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code and control the selection of device types, transmission speed and parity. The unit is an integral Develnet resource, allowing any asynchronous ASCII device attached to the network to request and connect to it.

The Model 717X attaches remotely to an IBM 37X5 front-end processor at rates of up to 9.6K bit/sec. It is available with support for either 60 or 32 channels, full-duplex devices and ASCII to Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control or bisynchronous conversion.

The 16-channel model costs $5,000, and the 32-channel model costs $6,000.

Develcon, Suite E, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568.

Electronic mail

Interactive Network Technologies, Inc. has introduced **Intermail**, an electronic mail system for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users.

Intermail is composed of a central mail-server application and a desk accessory interface. It is said to allow both local and remote communication and file transfer.

Intermail requires any combination of Macintosh computers running current Apple system software in an Appletalk-compatible network. Features include multitasking server operation, multiple message types and zone support and password protection.

Intermail costs $299 for up to four users; $499 for five to 10 users; $749 for 11 to 20 users and $949 for more than 20 users.

Interactive Network Technologies, 20 Amy Circle, Waban, Mass. 02168.

Modems and multiplexers

A-O Electronics, Inc. has introduced the **GTX-100R**, an intelligent modem said to allow a remote caller to power a distant computer on or off.

The modem operates with personal computers and other systems powered via standard 115VAC power. It incorporates dial-back verification and password security, the vendor said.

The modem is Bell 212A compatible and features auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities.

The GTX-100R costs $895.

A-O Electronics, 2137 Flintstone Drive, Tucker, Ga. 30084.

Gil Roeder and his team teach a whole staff C for less than one Seminar fee

C Language Made Easy To Learn

Programmers call it the most comprehensive C course ever, and first video package they like enough to finish

It's incredible" says a software manager at a Silicon Valley instruments company, "I've never seen programmers get up to speed in C so fast. They get totally drawn in, and they *remember everything.*"

Gil Roeder of Hands On Learning, who developed this remarkable workshop, says customers like C for its power and portability, but hit snags getting staff up to speed. "C can be tricky at first. On the job training is too slow and distracts senior staff. Seminars (and travel) are too costly, and often disappointing".

The Solution: Now, the *All Hands On C Video Workshop* gets staff up to speed faster and better than ever before, at far lower cost. The workshop contains six professionally produced video modules that teach the full features and capabilities of the C language from operators and expressions through pointers and structures.

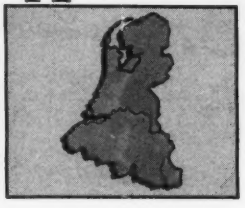
Students review lesson content with workbook exercises, and each module builds practical programming experience with sample programs provided on the C Video Workdisk. The package includes the acclaimed text "Learning to Program in C" by Dr. Thomas Plum, international authority on C and technical advisor to Hands On Learning.

The Secret: Roeder and his company have helped thousands to master computers and software. The secret of their system is its focus on people: using human experience to teach technical concepts. "It's like learning by osmosis" says one student, "I had no idea I was getting so much. When the tapes ended, I just started programming."

The All Hands On C Video Workshop is available in VHS or Beta at $995, and other formats at additional charge. We are sure you will find it an exceptional value. However, if you are not fully satisfied, return it for a full refund for up to 30 days. To order, or for more information, please call us or send this coupon with your business card or letterhead. Thank you.

Hands On Learning Corporation
Three Courthouse Lane, Dept 704
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 458-1130 Ext. 704

ADVERTISE YOUR COMPUTER PRODUCTS IN THE NETHERLANDS



Advertise your products in The Netherlands — one of the fastest growing markets in Western Europe.

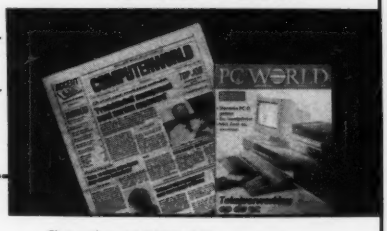
The Netherlands is the fifth largest market in Western Europe with MIS/DP expenditures in 1983 valued at $2.9 billion.

CW Communications has two publications covering the computer market in The Netherlands; *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World Netherlands.*

Computerworld Netherlands is a weekly newspaper for over 20,000 computer professionals and computer industry executives.

And *PC World Netherlands* is published six times a year for over 15,000 IBM PC and compatible product end-users.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in The Netherlands, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, fill out the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Netherlands* ☐ *PC World Netherlands*
☐ Your other foreign publications

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

TYMNET MAKES YOUR IBM EQUIPMENT WORK SMARTER.

Tymnet's Services for use with IBM* systems are a full array of value-added solutions for your wide-area IBM data communications requirements. These, of course, begin with X.25 capabilities. We helped create X.25. And we still lead the field.

Tymnet also makes your IBM equipment work smarter with our unique Async-To-3270 protocol conversion service—the only network-resident service allowing inexpensive ASCII terminals and PCs to access IBM 3270 environments.

This integrated solution means you don't have to purchase special hardware and software. And your users gain single-footprint access to both IBM 3270 and async hosts.

What's more, you get support for both 3270 Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols and inexpensive ASCII printers. Plus call access to the TYMNET network at 1200 or 2400 bps.

Tymnet's Services do more than make the async-to-3270 connection. We also offer communications services for synchronous terminal devices like 3270s, 3770s, 5250s, and 2780/3780 HASP devices. Better still, Tymnet manages everything for you.

Our Services are currently hard at work for more than 200 major companies using IBM systems. To find out how you can make your IBM equipment work smarter, call or write for the Tymnet brochure describing services for use with IBM systems.

TYMNET
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-5254 ext. 68

ONE COMPANY, MANY SOLUTIONS

TYMNET®

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS NETWORK SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

INGRES SEMINAR

Is the data you need distributed across multiple computers?

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. INGRES works across multiple operating environments from mainframes to minis to PCs.

And with INGRES you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine.

Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent reliable results.

Do you need greater productivity in developing applications?

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual-Forms-Editor and interfaces to traditional programming languages. This will increase your organization's productivity by leaps and bounds.

Your end-user will find INGRES easy to use too. Whether they want to create forms, queries, reports or graphs. And using INGRES/PC LINK, end-users can download host INGRES data for use with products like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Is performance important in your SQL applications?

The heart of INGRES is a high-performance SQL relational database management system.

INGRES is uncommonly fast. INGRES provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. And INGRES is compatible with DB2.

If you answered "YES" to any of these questions, register for a FREE INGRES Seminar by calling (800) 4-INGRES.

AL	Huntsville	Jan 15
AZ	Phoenix	May 27
	Tucson	May 14
CA	Irvine	Mar 3
	Los Angeles	Jan 29
		Apr 22
	Sacramento	Jan 13
		May 13
	San Diego	Mar 10
	San Francisco	Jun 18
		Jun 24
	San Jose	Feb 18
		Apr 29
CO	Denver	May 14
CT	Hartford	Apr 7
	New Haven	Feb 25
	Stamford	Jan 6
FL	Melbourne	Mar 24
	Tampa	Jan 6
GA	Atlanta	Jan 20
IL	Chicago	Feb 12
IN	Indianapolis	Feb 24
LA	New Orleans	Jun 10
MA	Boston	Feb 11
	Burlington	Jan 14
		May 28
	Cambridge	Apr 22
	Newton	Mar 26
MI	Detroit	Mar 17
MN	Minneapolis	Feb 5
MO	Kansas City	Mar 4
	St. Louis	Feb 18
NC	Charlotte	Mar 10
	Research Triangle Pk	Feb 3
NE	Omaha	Jan 22
NJ	Iselin	Mar 4
	Princeton	Jan 27
NY	Albany	Feb 18
	Rochester	Jan 28
OR	Portland	Apr 28
PA	Pittsburgh	Mar 19
RI	Providence	Mar 11
SC	Columbia	May 26
TN	Memphis	Apr 14
TX	Austin	Apr 8
	Dallas	Mar 12
	Houston	Mar 26
UT	Salt Lake City	Feb 10
WA	Bellevue	Jan 27
	Seattle	May 6
WI	Milwaukee	Jan 8
	Canadian Seminars:	
BC	Vancouver	Feb 12
ON	Edmonton	Mar 19
	London	Mar 18
	Ottawa	Jan 14
	Toronto	Feb 4
		May 6
NS	Halifax	Mar 5
QB	Montreal	Feb 19
	Quebec	Mar 24

© 1987 Relational Technology.
INGRES, INGRES/PC LINK and Visual-Forms-Editor are trademarks of Relational Technology.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.
DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(800) 4-INGRES

Canadian Seminars,
(415) 748-3444.

INGRES
Relational Technology
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, California 94501

1986 and 1987 Digital Review Target Award Winner

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

VIEW POINT

James Connolly

The Wang bandwagon

The recent fortunes and misfortunes of Wang Laboratories, Inc. make one wonder what it takes to offend some people — in particular, computer industry analysts, consultants and journalists who, as a group, have a knack for jumping off bandwagons.

It seems the time is right for industry observers to swipe their claws at Wang. They are doing it with IBM. They did it a few years ago with Digital Equipment Corp. It happens still more frequently with smaller companies. That is why it seems strange that in the midst of all Wang's troubles, the typical observation was, "Well, they have some problems, but. . . ."

The "but" was usually followed by a comment about Wang being on the way back, about Wang having the right idea or Wang making a good effort.

The closest things to good news coming out of Wang in recent months have been a re-

Continued on page 51

Telex adds to IBM 3270 line

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

TULSA, Okla. — Telex Computer Products, Inc. last week filled out its IBM-compatible terminal and printer family with nine printers and terminals designed for the IBM 3270 market.

Telex claimed its products offer price advantages over similar IBM products and emphasized the ability of the Telex 3270 274 control unit to support windowing functions.

Telex announced three 3270-type display terminals. The Telex 3270 191 is a 12-in. display designed to be a lower cost alternative to the IBM 3191. It reportedly displays up to 1,920 characters and costs $1,235.

Telex claimed to be the only 3270-compatible voice/data terminal vendor and added color capabilities to that type of terminal with the introduction of the Telex C179 display terminal. The C179 reportedly features integrated telephony and multiple data communications with a 14-in., four-color display supporting up to seven windows. The C179 also was designed to support Digital Equipment Corp. VT220 emulation. It costs $2,995.

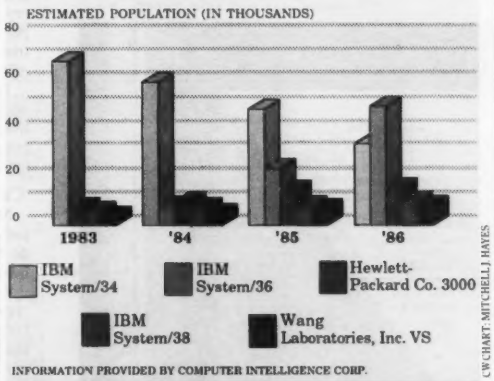
The third terminal is the Telex 046, which is a 15-in., single-station control unit designed for small cluster requirements in remote locations. Telex said the terminal is functionally compatible with the IBM 3276. It costs $2,495.

Telex enhanced its 274 controller by adding windowing support for display terminals and by adding support for the IBM 3179G Graphics Display Station. The windowing feature reportedly allows attached Telex

Continued on page 50

Data View

Small business systems
Population trends



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORP.

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

First binary tree-based system debuts

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Fifth Generation Computer Corp. has announced the first system based on the company's binary tree parallel processing architecture.

Fifth Generation's Dado is initially targeted at applications such as signal processing, expert systems, speech recognition and data base searching. The Dado architecture was developed by the company's founders during research at Columbia University. Under the architecture, up to 8,191 processing elements can

Continued on page 51

Multiuser Mark 2E premiers

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

TUSTIN, Calif. — Point 4 Data Corp. recently introduced an entry-level multiuser system said to operate at 3.6 million instructions per second.

"The Mark 2E is the ideal system for the growing company," President William Rigby said. "A firm can get into multiuser computing at the low four-user price and have the starter system grow with the firm up to 17 users."

Priced at $11,395, an entry-level Mark 2E includes a proprietary 280-nsec CPU; 256K bytes of random-access memory; a 27M-byte hard disk drive; a 60M-byte streaming tape back-up drive; a four-port multiplexer; and a license for the company's Iris operating system.

A 143M-byte hard disk drive and a 1M-byte floppy disk drive are optional on the Mark 2E. The system can be expanded to 16 asynchronous ports in four-port increments.

Applications software written for the machine with Iris Business Basic and Basic compilers from other companies take advantage of the operating system's powerful data management functions, the company said.

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

Module extends multiuser system

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Counterpoint Computers, Inc. has released a four-processor expansion module that extends its System 19K multiprocessor computer from six to 10 processors and to 96 user I/O ports from an original 56.

Customers can reportedly add Motorola, Inc. 68020-based application processors, Motorola 68000-based 10-port terminal processors or 68020-based display processors in any combination to increase computer power, I/O ports or graphics processing capability.

The expansion also offers support for up to nine tightly coupled, bit-mapped graphics displays.

Powerful graphics cluster

Counterpoint claimed that with the expansion module a powerful six-display graphics cluster can be configured at a cost per station that is about 15% less than the cost of stand-alone workstations of equivalent power.

System 19K is a Unix-based system that begins as a six-user unit containing a 16-MHz, 68020-based main processor board, a file I/O processor and an optional Motorola 68881 floating-point coprocessor.

The package, 5 inches in height, incorporates a half-height, 100M-byte Winchester disk drive, six or 16 RS-232C terminal ports, a parallel printer port, an SCSI port and an Ethernet port.

Other expansion modules support additional mass storage to 700M bytes and interfaces to the Intel Corp. Multibus and VMEbus.

The system incorporates a System Composition Bus (SCB) that addresses all 10 processor boards and an Interprocessor Bus (IPB) that serves as the system bus addressing seven processor boards. In extended multiuser configurations, the IPB will absorb interprocessor traffic, which leaves the SCB to operate as an I/O bus.

The vendor said a 66-terminal system configured with three 68020 CPUs, six terminal processor boards, 400M-byte disk storage and cartridge tape backup would cost less than $50,000 in OEM quantities.

Multiprocessor version

To work with the System 19K, Counterpoint is offering a multiprocessor version of AT&T's Unix System V Release 3.0.

The C-XIX 3.0 operating system complies fully with the AT&T System V Interface Definition, the vendor said.

The C-XIX 3.0 will be provided as a standard feature of Counterpoint System 19K units shipped beginning in April. Upgrades will be free to existing customers through June and will cost $500 thereafter.

Controller gives remote support

WALTHAM, Mass. — Cambex Corp. has introduced a controller designed to let technical support staff control an IBM Series/1 from several miles away.

The Cambex Certainty 610-31 attachment lets users set up a duplicate Series/1 system console at a remote location. A typical use would be in conjunction with a central Help desk supporting users in other locations.

The support staff can modify system software, issue commands, carry out an initial program load and restart or input data. The product also allows technicians to provide round-the-clock support from consoles in their homes.

The controller was designed to reside in any I/O card socket in the Series/1 or the IBM Model 4965 I/O expansion unit. It costs $2,450.

Telex adds

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

or IBM coaxial displays to configure up to four display windows of four different host sessions. Sessions can be chosen from one or two IBM hosts as well as multiple ASCII hosts.

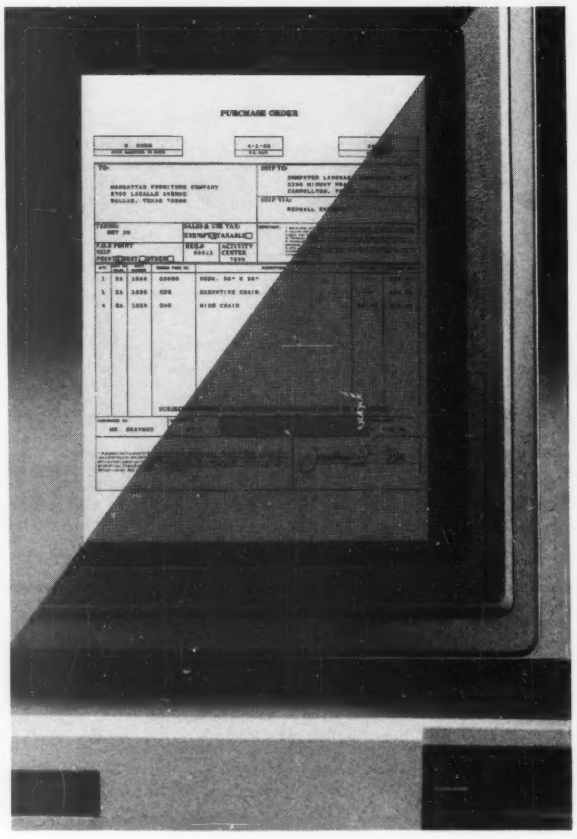
The company said the 274 Multiple Logical Sessions feature is a prerequisite and that data can be copied from one window to another, even if one window is an ASCII session.

The company said support for the IBM 3179G enables that graphics station to utilize all-points-addressable graphics support from a host. Multiple Logical Session support costs $1,750. The windowing feature costs $1,500. The IBM 3179G support is a no-charge option.

The printers include the Telex 201 matrix message printer, supporting draft-mode print speeds of 220 char./sec. and costing $545. The Telex 851 is an ink-jet printer with a noise level of less than 50 db that prints 220 char./sec. in draft mode. It costs $775.

The Telex 187 is an impact matrix printer designed as an alternative to the IBM 3287 and operating at 200 char./sec. in draft mode. It is priced at $3,995. The Telex 262 is designed as an alternative to the IBM 3262 Model 3 line printer and operates at 600 line/min in data processing mode. It costs $13,800.

Now use your computers to create, fill in and distribute all your company's forms. And save your company millions.



Your computers have given your company paperless typing, paperless filing, and paperless mailing.

Now the paperless *form* is here, the "electronic form." It's already working in hundreds of installations worldwide and creating a virtual revolution in productivity.

Create, process and manage forms on your computers.

The technology of Electronic Form Systems integrates form creation, processing *and* management. So everything your employees do with paper forms, they can now do with electronic forms. But with much greater efficiency.

They can fill them in. Route them. Approve them. Revise them. File them. Even distribute copies. And when printed out on paper, electronic forms look like the forms they use now.

Create new forms for less.

Now, when someone in your company needs a form, they set type, they do artwork, and they get it printed. It takes weeks.

But a new electronic form can be created *and used* in less than two hours. It's done on a Formcoder workstation, and it doesn't take a programmer; a good word processing operator can do it.

The new form can be sent to field offices through your computer network. The expense of shipping paper forms between offices is eliminated.

Cut storage and inventory costs.

Electronic forms are stored in your system so most of your company's present cost of forms inventory and warehousing can go right to the bottom line. You can store as many as 5,000 different forms on an IBM Personal Computer AT® or PC XT®, an unlimited number on your mainframe.

One major insurance company projects annual savings of $1.8 million in warehousing costs alone.

With electronic forms, supply always equals demand.

Your company will never run out of

Wang wagon

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

structuring of the high end of its VS minicomputer line, promises — once again — of a new high-end system and resource sharing facility sometime in the future and company claims that order rates are picking up.

On the down side, Wang has suffered massive financial losses, layoffs, production line delays, operating system bugs (which the company says have been corrected), continued user complaints about service and support and the assorted headaches that come when a company's founder steps into the background and leaves the president's job to his son.

In addition, Wang has had to watch its Massachusetts neighbor, DEC, reap profits and positive publicity at the expense of every computer company's chief rival, IBM.

Objective criticism

Despite that down side, the criticism of Wang seems to have remained objective and restrained.

Analysts say, for example, that the management change was overdue, the software seems to have been fixed and the ultra-high-performance CPUs are less crucial to Wang users than customers in other markets.

In that respect, Wang has been lucky. Consultants and analysts have turned on companies for much more minor problems than those Wang has endured, even where those companies have had the best of intentions and made their best efforts.

Finally, the user community appears to have remained loyal to Wang. Wang users are as vociferous as any other customers, and sometimes more so, when they have complaints.

But rather than looking for an excuse to dump Wang, the users seem to be encouraging the company to make the necessary technological and management changes.

With that kind of support, Wang cannot blame the consultants or customers if the current revival efforts fail. The company is getting a fair shake.

With the Formcoder Workstation you can create electronic forms that look like your paper ones. It doesn't take a programmer; a good word processing operator can do it. The workstation is based on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

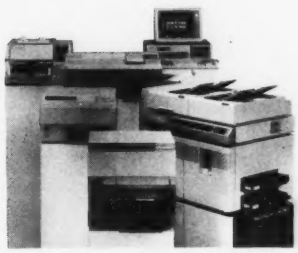
electronic forms. So employees don't waste time and delay revenue trying to replenish form supplies. Supply always *equals* demand — exactly.

One major insurance company produces 15,000 policies every night using electronic forms. They are never short a single policy page.

Obsolete forms no longer waste your company's money.

Needs change, laws change, and suddenly a lot of your paper forms aren't worth the paper they're printed on. One major bank estimates that out-of-date forms were costing them $35,000 per month.

Electronic forms eliminate this waste entirely. When a form goes out of date, you just move it to another computer file and put the new one in its place.



Laser printers print the form and the information that goes on it at the same time. No one has to align paper forms in an impact printer, then burst, assemble, and collate.

More accurate and efficient data entry.

Electronic forms can improve the quality of data.

Data entered for an electronic form can be transferred to your mainframe. In many cases, that means you can eliminate the tedious and error-prone step where someone copies information off a paper form and enters it. The person who fills out the form has *already* entered it. Data is captured at the source, and some of the people who now do "heads down" data entry can be reassigned to more productive tasks.

Finally, break the speed limit of paper.

Electronic forms are faster.

They can be filled in faster. The computer can automatically fill in standard information like a customer's address. When the same information goes on several pages, you enter it once; the computer puts it in all the right places. (A title company went from six sets of documents per person per day to thirty-six.)

Electronic forms can be printed more efficiently. Laser printers print the form and the information that goes on it at the same time. *Nobody has to align paper forms in an impact printer, then burst, assemble, and collate.*

And electronic forms get where you want them to go faster than paper ones. They go through your network instead of interoffice mail.

Works with your existing system.

Electronic forms can be used with the computers you already have. They work in your IBM environment with your existing applications software. You don't have to turn your department upside down or scrap any of your present applications investment to start using them.

You can implement electronic forms as a centralized system based on your IBM® mainframe or a distributed system using IBM personal computers. And you can use many different brands of printer.

Liberate your company's forms from paper.

With electronic forms, you can streamline thousands of tasks and make your forms the efficiency tools they were intended to be.

Send for free information.

Call 1-800 FORM-FREE. Or fill out the coupon below.

Electronic forms. They do everything your paper ones do. Without the paperwork.

Send me more information on electronic forms.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Type of business_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Complete and mail to:

Electronic Form Systems
2395 Midway Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
ATTN: EFS Marketing Manager

Or call 1-800 FORM-FREE

ELECTRONIC FORM SYSTEMS™

EFS,™ A Product of Computer Language Research, Inc.

Electronic Form Systems is a division of Computer Language Research, Inc. IBM, IBM Personal Computer AT, and IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Wang adds tape drives to replace 2219V family

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. recently announced two tri-density tape drives designed to run with its higher performance minicomputers and replace the existing Wang 2219V tape-drive family.

Wang officials said the 2248V-1 and 2248V-1S offer improved reliability and greater capacity for backup and restore.

The drives are intended for use with Wang's VS 85, VS 100, VS 300 and VS 7000 series systems. They run at 75 in./sec. and record at 800 bit/in., 1600 bit/in. and 6.25K bit/in. They use 10½- by ½-in. open-reel technology and feature automatic thread and load and automatic error detection and correction.

The 2248V-1 acts as a master unit and the 2248V-1S is an add-on unit, with each 2248V-1 able to support three add-on drives. The master unit costs $32,000 and the 2248V-1S costs $27,000.

Binary system

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

be strung together in tree-root fashion.

Dado uses Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessors as processing elements and features 128K bytes of local memory for each element. The processing elements are connected via proprietary direct memory-access circuitry.

"Dado uses a directed architecture to bring the power of parallel processing to the execution of specific classes of applications. Until Dado, the hardware platform needed to develop and run complex, advanced expert system and signal processing applications has not been available," said Leslie Hersh, vice-president and general manager of Fifth Generation.

> "DADO uses a directed architecture to bring the power of parallel processing to the execution of specific classes of applications."
>
> LESLIE HERSH
> FIFTH GENERATION COMPUTER

Dado can reportedly be used as an attached processor or accelerator to a general-purpose system or workstation.

Fifth Generation has several agreements in place in connection with development of Dado, including contracts with AT&T for developing a real-time speech recognition system and through AT&T with the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.

A configuration with eight processing elements costs $25,000 for digital processing and $32,000 for signal processing. A configuration with 512 processing elements costs $575,000 for digital processing and $750,000 for signal processing.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

Infotek Systems has introduced the **AM380**, an 8M-byte memory board for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9000 Series 200/300 technical workstations.

The AM380 is said to allow users to take advantage of the maximum 7.5M-byte storage capacity of the workstations with a single card that occupies only one I/O slot. It is said to provide an access time of 200 nsec. and a cycle time of 400 nsec.

With special programming software from Infotek, users can configure their systems to use the full 8M bytes of storage capacity offered by the AM380, the vendor said.

The AM380 is priced at $5,600.

Infotek Systems, 1400 N. Baxter St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Data storage

Distributed Logic Corp. (DILOG) has introduced a multipurpose disk controller, called the **MQ606**, said to permit the mixing of Winchester and floppy disk drives on a single Q-bus or Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax interface.

The dual-size controller allows a maximum of two ST506 Winchester drives and two SA450 floppy disk drives to be interfaced. Both 5¼-in. and 3½-in. form factors can be handled for both types of drives.

The MQ606 is priced at $1,450.

DILOG, P.O. Box 6270, 1555 S. Sinclair St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Data terminals

Tektronix, Inc. has announced a **16-in. display monitor** as an option to its 4120 series of intelligent color graphics workstations.

The monitor is said to offer 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution and a 60Hz noninterlaced refresh rate. It comes with a tilt and swivel base that provides 20 degrees of tilt and 360 degrees of swivel.

The 16-in. monitor interfaces to the 4120 series via standard 4120 series cables and connectors.

As a field kit for current 4120 series owners, the monitor costs $3,950. It can be used to create a dual monitor configuration.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Printers and plotters

Versatec, Inc., a Xerox company, has introduced a **44-in.-wide electrostatic plotter.**

The plotter is said to produce images at either 200 or 400 point/in. resolution on opaque paper or polyester film. It can produce color hard-copy output as well as create monochrome plots at speeds of up to 1 in./sec.

The list price for the 200 point/in. electrostatic color plotter is $72,500. The 400 point/in. model costs $82,500.

Versatec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

CAD/CAM/CAE

Telesis Systems Corp. has announced a 32-bit accelerator for use with its EDA-300 and 700 Design Workstations, called the **EDA-610 Workstation Processor.**

The EDA-610 is said to deliver 1.7 million instructions per second of processing power. It consists of a Sun Microsystems, Inc. 3/52 computer, a black-and-white graphics terminal, 4M bytes of system memory, a 70M-byte Winchester disk, a ½-in. tape cartridge and one Ethernet-based communications drop. It supports Unix-based applications such as the vendor's Insight router.

The accelerator costs $15,000 for the hardware configuration; the software license fee for the Insight router is $10,000.

Telesis, Two Omni Way, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824.

Graphics systems

Force Computers, Inc. has introduced the **AGC-1**, a very high resolution VME-bus graphics engine.

The AGC-1 is said to be capable of computing 1,600 by 1,280 pixels with 16 colors or 1,160 by 870 pixels with 256 colors. It comes with 2M bytes of dual-port video random-access memory and can be integrated with very high resolution CRT displays capable of a wide bandwidth between 32 and 64 MHz.

Capabilities implemented by the AGC-1 include hardware zoom, smooth scrolling, clipping, direct palette access, windowing and red-green-blue outputs.

The AGC-1 is priced at $5,995.

Force Computers, 727 University Ave., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030.

Jupiter Systems, Inc. has introduced its **Satellite** line of color graphics display subsystems for use with Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.

The line offers graphics and imaging capabilities. It has a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels and frame-buffer configurations with up to 28 bit-planes of image memory per pixel.

Satellite costs from $15,000 to $30,000.

Jupiter Systems, 1100 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, Calif. 94501.

JUNE 8–14, 1987
COMPUTEX
TAIPEI '87
Taipei World Trade Center
Exhibition Hall
Looking for new computer products and their suppliers?
This is one trade show that you must include on your travel schedule.
Some 250 companies from Taiwan and other countries will be displaying the best they have to offer in computers, peripherals, OA equipment and communication products.
Besides the exhibition itself, you are invited to the Trade Mart, also located in the spectacular new Taipei World Trade Center. Some 30 of the permanent showrooms in this facility are devoted to computer products.
Organizers:
china external trade development council
5 Hsin Yi Rd., Sec. 5, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 21676 CETRA, 28094 TPEWTC Tel: (02) 7251111
Taipei Computer Association
Local Contact:
Chicago: Telex: 253726 FAREAST TR CGO Tel: (312) 321-9338
New York: Telex: 426299 CETDC NY Tel: (212) 532-7055
San Francisco: Telex: 4974157 FETS SF Tel: (415) 788-4304, 788-4305

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

SNA NETWORK MANAGEMENT TOOLS

After-the-fact problem solving and piecemeal planning won't work with today's networks. The job of managing these increasingly critical business support structures calls for a kit of automated tools.

Introducing... Computerworld DIAL-INQ

Now you can request immediate information about products in this SPOTLIGHT section with just one phone call.

Now you can request immediate information from many different companies with just one telephone call. All you need is DIAL-INQ, *Computerworld's* new telephone-access inquiry service. Instead of having to call individual companies for valuable data on their products or services, you can request the information you need in just a matter of minutes.

How? That's easy. Virtually all you do is identify the respective DIAL-INQ reader service numbers assigned to the advertisements or product listings within the SPOTLIGHT section — and then directly input them via touch-tone telephone. *Computerworld's* DIAL-INQ service takes care of the rest.

What's more, DIAL-INQ is accessible seven days a week, 24 hours a day! Plus — you can inquire about products and services up to three months after each *Computerworld* SPOTLIGHT issue is published.

If this is your copy, this is where you'll find your 7-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber number.

If the label does not bear your name, call 1-413-637-0605 (9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. EST, Monday through Friday) and ask for *Computerworld's* DIAL-INQ service. An operator will then assign you a 9-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber number which will become active immediately.

Use Computerworld's DIAL-INQ to request information as quick as a wink. Here's how:

Please note: You will be asked to use the "star" (*) and the "pound" (#) symbols on your touch-tone telephone set during your telephone call.

1. Write your DIAL-INQ subscriber number in the boxes in step 4.

2. Identify those products/services for which you're requesting more information. Write their respective DIAL-INQ reader service numbers in the boxes provided in step 6.

3. Call the *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ inquiry service via touch-tone telephone and wait for the recorded instructions.

Dial 1-413-637-3170 anytime, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

4. When prompted by the instructional recording, enter your DIAL-INQ subscriber number and symbols as recorded below.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ # #

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code," enter these numbers and symbols:

1 4 5 # 7 0 5 # #

6. You will be prompted to enter the DIAL-INQ number, including the symbols, for the first product/service you've identified below. You will be prompted to repeat this step as needed to input additional DIAL-INQ numbers.

To key in more than 17 inquiries, simply make another telephone call once you've signed off from the first.

1. ☐☐☐ # #
2. ☐☐☐ # #
3. ☐☐☐ # #
4. ☐☐☐ # #
5. ☐☐☐ # #
6. ☐☐☐ # #
7. ☐☐☐ # #
8. ☐☐☐ # #
9. ☐☐☐ # #
10. ☐☐☐ # #
11. ☐☐☐ # #
12. ☐☐☐ # #
13. ☐☐☐ # #
14. ☐☐☐ # #
15. ☐☐☐ # #
16. ☐☐☐ # #
17. ☐☐☐ # #

7. Complete your phone call by entering the following symbols:

# #

You've now successfully completed your inquiry call to *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ. Remember . . . you can make as many phone calls as you wish — and request information about products/services in any SPOTLIGHT section up to three months from the issue date.

INSIDE

Product Face-offs

IBM's Netview and Cincom's Net/Master network management packages square off while response-time monitors from Chicago-Soft and Uccel are chosen to challenge IBM's NPM. Pages S4 and S13.

Q & A

Mario Morino of Morino Associates discusses market trends, IBM's networking strategy and the need for an integrated approach to information management. Page S5.

Service Delivery

An automated problem management package helps Federal Express keep tabs on its 28,000-terminal network. Page S7.

Vendor Viewpoint

Multiple session products permitting easy access to CICS, IMS and TSO have caught on among IBM mainframe users. Page S15.

At a Glance

Two easy-reference charts of performance monitoring and capacity planning packages for IBM SNA networks. Pages S23 and S24.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Penny Janzen

RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack

DESIGN CONSULTANT
Ronn Campisi

DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan

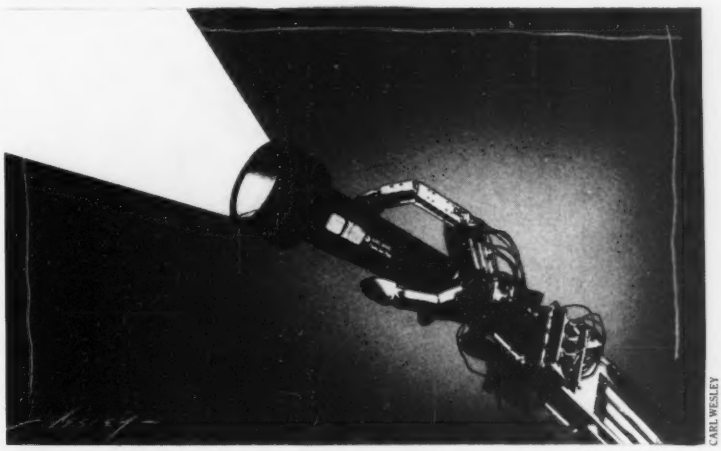
Cover illustration:
Tim Lewis

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Telecommunications technology is burgeoning, but without strategic controls, networks can wind up awash in confusion.

CONTROLS FOR WIDER REACH

BY THOMAS W. MCDONALD



CARL WESLEY

In 1690, Isaac Newton was questioned about the preponderance of new theories in physics and related sciences that were being put forward by himself and his contemporaries. "The world of science advances slowly, pedantically, certainly, always in a direction toward greater knowledge. This movement forward is powered by periods of brilliance when new ideas burst forth to uncover new possibilities, new beginnings."

Telecommunications technology is currently in the midst of one of those Newtonian periods of brilliance. New beginnings and new possibilities for the users of information systems are in abundance.

Technology in the telecommunications arena has been advancing at a prodigious rate, especially in the area of end-user interconnection with centralized and distributed informational data bases.

Users who had been isolated from information systems or tied to specific sources of information have recently found themselves able to freely access multiple data bases, not only inside their corporate network but outside it as well.

Integrating these options into the working system, in conjunction with evaluating new options for the sharing of transport facilities between previously segregated varieties of information — for example, voice, data and video — presents a formidable task for the network manager.

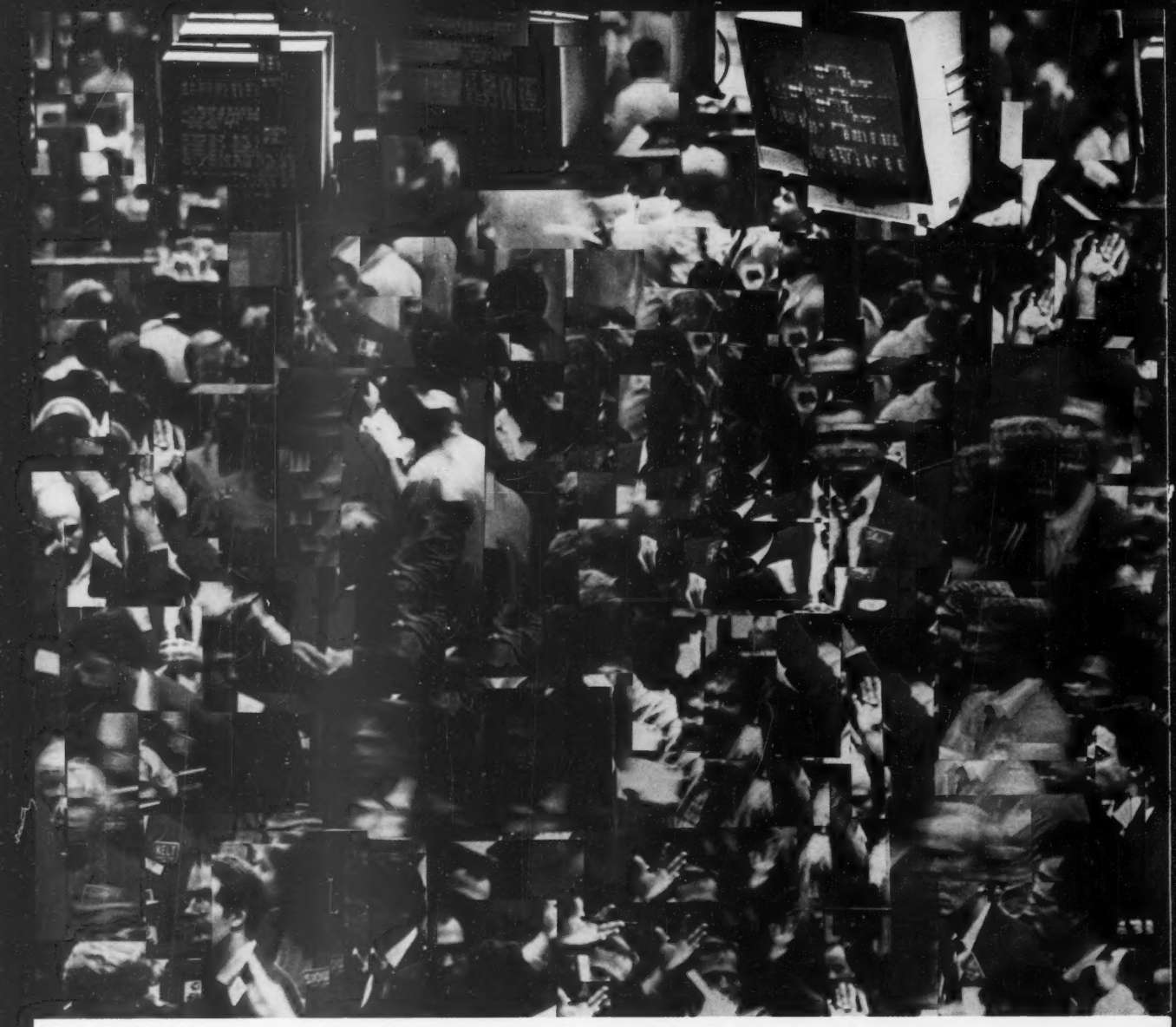
Network managers have realized that without sound strategies of network management, new technologies will bring no benefits to the network user. They have learned that without such strategies, the network does not deliver service in a reliable and consistent manner and that to implement new technologies on top of existing management structure will compound the many problems that are already apparent in managing networks today.

Today's network plays an essential role in the strategic plans of all types of businesses. Travers Waltrip, vice-president of telecommunications for The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn., says, "What we manufacture is knowledge. We are a knowledge company. The capability and flexibility of our data network plays a key role in our corporate strategy. Without it, our product doesn't get delivered. It's that simple."

Bill Won, vice-president at Chemical Bank in New York, says, "We all know that the availability of information is key to the enterprise being able to do its business. The network is the conduit between information and the end customer. In the financial services industry, where we must tie into external networks and are often faced with government regulations concerning timely delivery of information, the ability of the network to provide consistent, reliable service is an absolute must."

Network management is equally critical in the communications industry. "If a network fails or

McDonald is a founding partner and principal consultant of MGT Technology Group. The firm is headquartered in Waltham, Mass., and provides software, consulting and education for network and host performance management and planning.



WITHOUT THE DATAPHONE II SYSTEM,

WE KEEP YOU UP AND RUNNING.

Behind the frantic scenes of a typical trading floor, a family's at work, keeping everything under control.

2248 Analog Switched Network Modem

The DATAPHONE® II System family from AT&T is a series of integrated data communications products designed to keep a computer network up and running. By constantly monitoring and measuring it, the DATAPHONE II Network Management System enables the network to handle the tremendous flow of buy and sell orders.

2024T/2048T Modems

With millions of dollars traded every minute, consider what a half-hour of downtime would add up to. And what the same amount of downtime would cost *your* company.

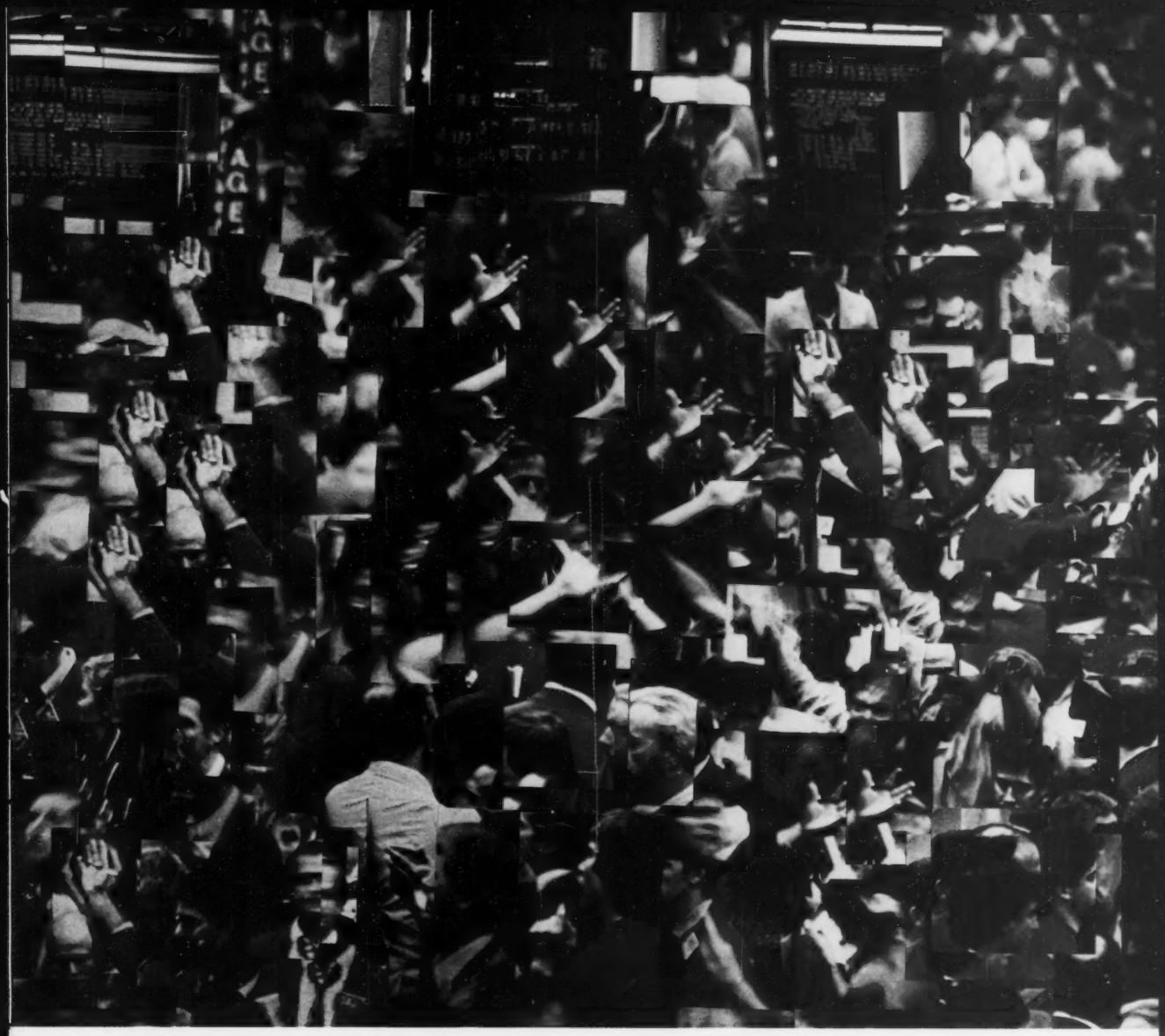
Little wonder why having reliable data communications equipment is so critical.

BRAINS RUN IN THE FAMILY.

Each member of the DATAPHONE II System family has vast ability. There are *Analog Modems* for point-to-point or multi-point applications. *Data Service Units* provide digital data transmission at a range of speeds along with the capability to handle added diagnostic tasks through our network management system. *Multiplexers*, an important part of network management, channel a number of low-speed lines into one efficient high-speed link.

2600/2700 Series DSU

DATAPHONE II *Network Management Systems* are the nerve centers of the family, permitting you to monitor and manage your network and keep



THIS PLACE WOULD BE CHAOS.

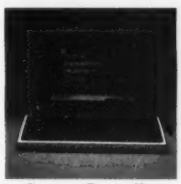
724 T-MUX

your system up and running. Finally, AT&T's *Maintenance Operation Control Centers* (MOCC) provide remote monitoring and testing of your network—and dispatch our service staff should the need arise.

By enabling each component to interact synergistically, the DATAPHONE II System takes your mind off computer networks and puts it back on business.

WE MAKE THE PIECES FIT.

The fact that AT&T is a leader in data communications equipment should come as no surprise. After all, we built, manage and service the largest network in the world. We know firsthand the benefits of an integrated system.



System Controller

And why a whole system, rather than stand-alone pieces, is what keeps your network up and running.

For more information about the DATAPHONE II System, call your AT&T Account Executive, or call 1 800 247-1212.

It can have a calming effect on your workplace.

©1986 AT&T

AT&T

The right choice.

Controls

FROM PAGE S1

communications industry. "If a network fails or behaves in a degraded mode," says Jerry Vidlak, network specialist at Centel Corp. in Lincoln, Neb., "it has a serious impact on the performance of our company.

"A network operating at less than acceptable levels means customers' orders go unfilled, inventory backs up and personnel sit around idle," Vidlak continues.

In the oil industry as well, smooth-running network operations are a must.

As Blake Wood, network design specialist at Chevron Information Technology Co. in San Ramon, Calif., explains, "Successful network operations can be directly related to successful corporate operation.

"The network has got a whole lot of attention here over the last few years, basically due to the Gulf merger," Wood continues, "but also because we moved one of our major data centers.

"I don't have to say how high

> "A network operating at less than acceptable levels means orders go unfilled, inventory backs up and personnel sit idle."
>
> JERRY VIDLAK
> CENTEL CORP.

up the repercussions can be felt when the network is a visibly failing component during these types of activities," he says.

One does not have to understand the intricacies of telecommunications or even data processing to relate to many of the problems that result when a network does not deliver expected service.

Users certainly notice when there is a problem and react to it, even though they do not know or particularly care about the exact cause.

To get an idea of the havoc that interruptions in network performance can cause, just think of some of these all-too-familiar scenes:

- Backed-up lines in front of an automated teller machine.
- Waiting on hold for a long period of time when you are attempting to make airline reservations.
- A satellite launch postponed at the last minute.
- Long lines at department store check-out areas during a busy shopping season.

Some of the problems that networks experience are less public but equally devastating to an enterprise.

- An insurance agent chooses to write a policy with an alternate agency because the dial-up connection to his initial selection fails.
- A roomful of entry clerks sits idle.
- A money transfer to the Federal Reserve System does not make a deadline, resulting in millions of dollars in interest payments being lost to a financial institution.

These are extreme instances; but everyday events have no less of an impact on corporate performance than the more dramatic instances.

Centel's Vidlak, for instance, notes that his company's network handles warehouse scheduling and inventory checking for customer orders in addition to handling work force scheduling and delivery personnel assignment.

If a network like this one were to repeatedly have trouble while performing ordinary, everyday tasks, it would have just as critical an impact on the corporate profits and on the network manager's career as one that causes a space shuttle launch to be scratched.

Well-managed network

What is it, then, that distinguishes a well-managed network, and what is it that users expect from a network?

Well, there are a number of criteria by which a network can be judged:

Reliability. The end user has come to look upon the network as a utility. It is as indispensible to the operation of his business as electricity and the U.S. mail.

User companies cannot be expected to put up with anything more than occasional outages to stay in business.

Adequate levels of service. Adequate performance of the business is tied to adequate performance of the network.

When the network service slows down or becomes inconsistent, so does the business's ability to deliver to its customers.

When the end user's service-level expectations are not met, then tasks are not completed on time, local business goals are not met, budgets are overrun and overall corporate business plans fail. Degraded network service translates directly into lost productivity.

Timely resolution of system performance problems. The end user will forgive the network if the problem is fixed quickly and does not reoccur within a reasonable period of time.

Accommodation of new requirements. When the end user determines that a new feature, available through networking, will contribute to his competitive edge, he expects prompt implementation of this feature.

Continued on page S6

PRODUCT FACE-OFF
Netview vs. Net/Master

BY THOMAS W. MCDONALD

IBM's Netview and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Net/Master have the same purpose — to provide a single presentation structure at a host-based terminal, which then allows a network manager to manage the operation of the physical network from the same place that he manages the operation of the logical network.

Hence, component failures are flagged and diagnosed from the same location as are failures in end-to-end logical sessions.

From this single presentation structure, a network manager can be alerted to a network's failure to meet service criteria and can investigate the cause of that failure and remedy the problem by treating its source or by activating backup resources.

Focal-point applications

Both Netview and Net/Master are focal-point applications in IBM's Open Communication Architecture strategy and receive their data from the same sources — Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network components sending information through VTAM.

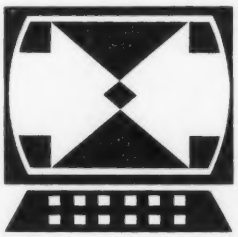
IBM's Netview/PC, announced in September and scheduled for delivery in the first quarter of this year, will allow these products to monitor data from non-SNA sources.

Like Netview, Net/Master is a standard VTAM application and requires no VTAM facilities that are not commonly available. It does not require any of the Netview facilities to run. In other words, Cincom has written its own versions of Network Problem Determination Application, Network Logical Data Manager and so forth.

Net/Master has the advantage over Netview in two areas, both of which are rooted in the sophisticated fourth-generation language that Net/Master provides for coding user procedures — Network Control Language (NCL).

Net/Master allows the programmer to write sophisticated procedures in NCL, which handle routine operational tasks, implement automatic recovery procedures in response to component failures and provide automatic problem diagnosis and resolution.

IBM's Command List (CList) facility also allows precoding of relatively simple command sequences that can automate many standard network operational tasks; however, as the procedures become more involved, use of CList can prove to be cumbersome and time-consuming.



For example, when creating programs to respond to network alerts and alarms with appropriate diagnostic and remedial action, the advantages of NCL become clear.

In fact, users tend to attribute qualities to NCL that one would expect to hear in reference to an expert system. "NCL allows us to pull off activities that we couldn't do at all, or only under great difficulty, if we were left to using CLists," says Jerry Haas, host support specialist at Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Milwaukee, Wis.

"We had a network control program (NCP) that was repeatedly entering NCP SLODOWN. We traced the problem to our interface with a public packet data network. Essentially, someone was hanging up and a DISCONNECT wasn't occurring. Volumes of garbage were getting sent up the line, and the NCP was flooding.

"This was serious," Haas continues. "The network essentially was shutting down when we entered this SLODOWN situation."

Haas's group was able to set up an NCL procedure in Net/Master that recognized the problem session and issued a DISCONNECT before the user actually hung up.

The problem has not yet been corrected at the source, but from the network users' perspective, the problem is fixed.

"We've treated other problems the same way, using NCL procedures to treat the symptoms," Haas says. "It gives us time to catch our breath and fix the problem at the source in a methodical fashion. It is a robust language that our systems people get more excited about every day."

As networks get larger and as network expertise becomes more diluted, the ability to automate the responses of trained personnel to crisis situations will become more important.

Cross-domain

Net/Master's second advantage, though less striking than the first, lies in the area of cross-domain communications.

Both IBM and Cincom recognize that as the size of a network grows, it becomes increasingly difficult for a single operator to monitor and manage the network.

Because the volume of operational alert messages coming into VTAM is so large, the messages often roll off the screen and into the log before they are seen.

Therefore, it makes sense to segment the network logically into various levels of operation, whether based on application, geography or business classification.

At the same time, however, it is necessary to maintain the ability to implement operator commands from a central facility.

Net/Master, through NCL, maintains an advantage in its cross-domain communications by allowing commands to remote domains to be issued and carried out without the Net/Master operator establishing a logical session with those domains.

This can play an important role in recovery operations when backup procedures may cause operational impacts across multiple domains.

A user of the IBM tools who works at a large lumber and paper products company in the Northwest counters, "I approximate this facility by using an IBM 3290 multisession CRT.

"I have four sessions going on simultaneously and can roll from one to the other at a keystroke. It doesn't give me the complete assistance the process in Net/Master does, but it's close," the user says.

"The important item for me is whether or not I can gather critical operational data from any domain at my one central location. And I can do that with Netview," he continues.

IBM provides more than 150 CLists with Netview, but any user who wishes to implement automated tasks in a sophisticated manner must perform a lot of customization.

In the view of Chip Jarnagin, manager of network software at Southland Corp. in Dallas, IBM has some catching up to do in this area.

"Sure, this is IBM playing catch-up. But as we've seen over and over, if you're able to practice a little bit of patience, you will be delivered a whole lot — an up-to-date solution, fully supported and which integrates fully into your overall network and host system strategies."

INTERVIEW
TOWARD TOTAL IS MANAGEMENT

BY THOMAS W. MCDONALD

Morino Associates, Inc. has been providing products and services for the management of information systems (IS) since 1973. The company's flagship product is the Morino Information Control System (MICS). The integrated MICS data base and MICS applications, which were expanded in 1986 to include support for IBM network data, provide the basis of a complete IS management system.

Morino Associates offers two other products that contribute to an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) management strategy. TSO/MON assists management and technical personnel in understanding and controlling IBM's TSO. The Problem Alert System — also known as the Software Management System — locates known, unresolved, high-impact systems software problems as well as their related fixes.

Mario Morino, cofounder, chief executive officer and president of Morino Associates, has been at the forefront of information systems management for more than 20 years. He was interviewed recently at the company's headquarters in Vienna, Va.

Many people perceive Morino Associates as providers of industry-standard products in information control systems for the IBM mainframe and I/O arenas.

At one point in time, the perception was accurate that our firm provided information control systems for the mainframe and the I/O arenas, which were mainly focused on the capacity planning and performance management areas. However, we have always provided products directed at the broader problem of overall IS management while offering specialized solutions for particular technical disciplines.

Our purpose is to provide products and services that can be used to establish a total IS management system.

Who do you see to be the users of the information you provide in networks? Are you selling to the same people that you are selling to in the host arena?

In some organizations, users are the same individuals with whom we have dealt in addressing mainframe issues. In other enterprises, our users are the network side of the house, since they are the ones who have the responsibility for network analysis, control and improvement.

Recognizing that there are separations in network responsibilities, we introduced a system called MICS/Net, which provides an entry-level foundation on which the network side can build a full IS management system.

Is it necessary to change the perception that the network area is a separate service; and, if so, how do we do that?

No, because it will probably change as a normal course of evolution. The pressure to meet user demands, the need for quality, responsive service and new integrated host and network technologies will cause the perceptions to change. Host and network groups will have to work ever more closely together and therefore resolve their attendant organizational and political differences.

In too many organizations, mini autonomous services have been established for network, VM services, office automation and so on. As is often the case, these separate units are more concerned about their individual success than the mission IS must address for the enterprise — which is providing usable, responsive, cost-effective information systems.

Why has the network arena lagged so far behind the host and I/O arenas in producing sound, workable strategies in network management?

As usual, a combination of factors is involved. First, there has been more time on the host side to evolve host-based strategies, because mainframe processing was dominant well before networks, as we now know them, were even introduced. Thus, host-based analysis capabilities had time to develop before networking was even viable for most organizations.

ALAN WITSCHONKE

Mario Morino

Second, there has been such an extraordinary growth in networks in most organizations, and such a lack of trained personnel to implement and maintain them, that there just hasn't been time to implement network management strategies.

Third, there has been a general lack of good, usable tools and information sources.

Fourth, it wasn't until network usage started to grow and become integral to the services offered by many enterprises — ATMs for banks and point-of-sale terminals for retail establishments — that top management began to focus on end-user service problems. Once that happened, tools and techniques began to emerge.

IBM's strategy seems to be to pull all its operations and performance tools together under one presentation structure, that is, Netview and Netview/PC. Is this the solution you think users are looking for?

Users are looking for an integrated strategy. There is much enthusiasm for IBM's integrated approach through Netview, but the delivery of Netview is only the beginning of what appears to be a strategic action by IBM to comprehensively address network management.

The complaints we hear about Netview remind me of what we heard in the late '60s and early '70s when IBM introduced the Systems Management Facility [SMF]. Few people remember that most of the industry thought SMF would never be accepted. Today, it is the lifeblood of information in every MVS organization in the world.

The big difference is that, by comparison, Netview is much more sophisticated as a delivery vehicle and, more important, is much more important to IBM's ability to market its products

What remains, however, is for network information to be combined in a meaningful way with all the other information that is needed to manage and control information systems.

Is there a general void in network management expertise? Will expert systems and artificial intelligence help us here, and how soon will this happen?

Networks are growing at a furious rate, and most organizations cannot keep up. There aren't enough adequately trained network specialists. And the situation will get worse, not better.

I personally believe that the application of AI and expert systems to the problems of IS management has been significantly overstated. The application of expert systems is proving most effective in other sectors for handling diagnostic problems, where rules and procedures have been well defined, and in clerical and semiclerical tasks, where procedures lend themselves to an expert systems solution.

In this context, network diagnostic systems for analyzing network hardware are clearly achievable in the foreseeable future and, in fact, are already being developed in certain circles. On the other hand, those who aspire to providing an expert systems solution for resolving general response-time problems are highly optimistic at best.

The scope and diversity of required knowledge, the number of elements in the solution process and, most important, the lack of defined rules and guidelines make an expert systems solution for this type of problem impractical, to say nothing of the staggering expense of such an undertaking.

Controls

FROM PAGE S4

A sound strategy of network management is essential to meeting network users' expectations. And like every other variety of strategy, this one too should be thought out in terms of objective and the means of reaching that objective.

The objective of a sound strategy of network management is to ensure that information flows among centralized and distributed information systems and the users of those systems in a manner that is timely, reliable, cost-effective and consistent with corporate goals.

The means for reaching this objective is to execute proper strategies of network operation management, performance management, problem diagnosis and resolution and capacity planning.

THE objective of a sound strategy of network management is to ensure that information flows among centralized and distributed information systems and the users of those systems in a manner that is timely, reliable, cost-effective and consistent with corporate goals.

Each of these four substrategies has in turn its own goals and methods, which can be pursued only after acquiring information on network behavior. Both software and hardware tools are used to carry out this acquisition.

The goals of network operation management would be the following:

- The initiation, termination or alteration, in a methodical manner, of the operation of the individual components of the network and of the network as a logical whole.
- The maintenance of a facility that will alert the network manager to exceptional situations, such as degraded activity of network hardware and software components or the loss of logical sessions between end users.
- The maintenance of a base of information for interpretation of the network's level of end-to-end reliability.

In the area of performance management, the goals that must be kept in mind are the following:

- An awareness of the consistency and effectiveness of the network services provided to the end user.
- Constant awareness of message response times and throughput rates, the resource utilization of individual network components and logical end-to-end paths.

When it comes to problem diagnosis and resolution, the goals become even more clear-cut. At this level, a network manager pursues the acquisition of detailed information to isolate and determine problems reported by operation and performance management activities and the capability of remedying those problems in a timely fashion.

Capacity planning has only one goal, but one that is critical for any forward-looking company. It is the production of a system model capable of depicting future or alternative network designs or activities so that possibilities do not have to be tried out in a live environment.

The methods for attaining these goals are in software and hardware tools that vendors have provided. They are abundant both in number and in range, from the crude to the highly sophisticated.

Before discussing how these tools can be employed to achieve the goals of reliability, adequate levels of service, timely resolution of system performance problems and accommodation of new requirements, it might be useful to examine how information flows over a network.

Any network, no matter how simple, is a nonhomogeneous system made up of separate but interdependent parts, so it is possible to trace the path that a message takes in its route between an application program and a network end user. A message may start in an application program — for example, payroll or inventory — usually resident in a mainframe processor.

The application interfaces to the network through a teleprocessing monitor program such as IBM's CICS and IMS or Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and through the host-resident network access method — IBM's VTAM or TCAM. In making this transition, the message must cross an I/O channel to arrive at a telecommunications control unit (TCU).

The TCU, which may also be called a front-end processor or a communications control unit, is not a simple hardware I/O device. It is a processor with multimegabytes of system memory and an operating system that controls the network.

After passing through the TCU, the message arrives at a modem unit. The modem provides the interface between the digital world of the TCU and host mainframe and the analog world of most existing transmission facilities. For digital transmission media, a digital service unit (DSU) is used in place of a modem.

From the modem, the message is passed on to the transmission medium, which could be a terrestrial phone link, a microwave unit, a satellite link or even fiber-optic cable. Then having crossed that medium, the message moves through a complementary modem or DSU on the

Your Key to Simplified Network Access

NETWORK ACCESS, a product from Duquesne Systems, allows users to gain access to their applications easily from a common entry point. Access can be as simple as pressing a program function key. NETWORK ACCESS also allows you to manage security for the entire ACF/VTAM network in a single place, reducing administrative effort. The flexibility of the security interface permits you to utilize standard security packages or an in-house routine. In addition, since all system users have NETWORK ACCESS in common, they may send messages to each other or receive status information from system administrators.
Let NETWORK ACCESS be your key to simplified application access. Call us today at (800) 323-2600 to arrange for a FREE 30-day trial.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS

Duquesne Systems Inc. • Two Allegheny Center • Pittsburgh, PA 15212 • (412) 323-2600

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 8

opposite end of the transmission media and enters into a cluster control node (CCN).

The CCN is a processor of limited intelligence that controls the CRTs, printers, office automation devices and other devices in which a message may terminate. Examples of CCNs are IBM's 3174, 3274, 4700, Series/1, 8100 and System/36 and 38.

Many vendors offer plug-compatible devices for these IBM products. Minicomputers from Digital Equipment Corp., Wang Labortories, Inc., Data General Corp. and other vendors may also be configured to behave as CCNs.

Gateway processors

As more intelligent processors are used as CCNs, they become gateway processors between IBM backbone networks and non-IBM networks such as local-area networks (LAN) and networks of minicomputers.

The network exists so that the end user sitting at the terminal device on the CCN can exchange data with the application system in the host and with other end users in the network.

Between the host-attached TCU and the CCN, the message may pass through multiple intermediate TCUs. The startling fact is that it is not unusual to have each of the components listed above supplied and supported by a different vendor. In fact, a scenario in which all the components are supplied by a single vendor is, in the Systems Network Architecture (SNA) world, a rather rare occurrence.

A scenario in which all the network components are supplied by a single vendor is, in the SNA world, a rare occurrence.

Many network managers who have pieced together their networks throughout a period of years and who have looked at each component separately, not maintaining an end-to-end perspective, are now finding out that the old build-as-you-go methods do not mesh with the kind of unified management strategies required in today's data processing centers.

Chip Jarnagin, manager of network software at Southland Corp. in Dallas, has already discovered the necessity of a new approach.

"We are today at the crux of major network design and operational decisions," he says. "The old way was, 'How do I screw it together?' Then, after the fact, I would consider how I might manage it."

But as networks grew in complexity and as the information they carried became more critical, Jarnagin's group realized it could no longer manage in such a piecemeal fashion.

"Now, people are asking themselves before they screw the pieces together if each one fits into their network management strategy. I don't care how spiffy an individual component may be: If it doesn't fit into the overall management plan, I'm not going to use it," Jarnagin says.

Fits with management plan

By taking a look at the implementation of a management strategy for even a simple network, it becomes clear why Jarnagin and many of his contemporaries have come to this conclusion.

Looking at what is involved in implementing a basic facility that maintains operation alerts for exceptional network events, like failed or faulty components, it is possible to see that even a simple system can become a complicated affair.

As explained above, a message passes through many individual components during its movement between end users.

To be prepared to report on a failure in the delivery of this message, it is necessary to maintain information from each of the individual components, since a failure in any one of them jeopardizes the delivery of the message.

In a simple setting, this could easily mean interpreting and integrating operation alert messages from up to eight different vendors.

Of course, when LANs, departmental systems and non-IBM protocol networks are integrated with SNA, the problems are further complicated.

Either the network control center has to be equipped with an alert terminal for every vendor and the network operator — responding to a user who has lost communication with an application — must wheel from one screen to another as he tries to find and solve the problem, or the information from all the vendors must be brought to a central point and translated into a common format.

While the first solution is too cumbersome to be considered a long-term one, the second is too difficult for companies to implement independently.

The unpalatable choice between make-do and do-it-yourself is actually no longer necessary.

Multivendor integration

Responding to this need for multivendor integration in a network context, vendors have created a new class of highly sophisticated tools to handle this kind of network operations management.

Continued on page S10

USER PROFILE

System organizes net service

BY MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

Network trouble? *Fred Rice stands in front of Federal Express's problem management system*

Envision a network consisting of 28,000 on-line terminals operating 24 hours a day. Now imagine that you are responsible for ensuring there are no problems anywhere on the network.

If you think this task sounds impossible, then you would not want to trade places with Ray Peek, senior manager of network control for Federal Express Corp. Peek's 45-member network control staff keeps the 28,000 terminals up and running in the company's nearly 1,400 locations worldwide.

In addition to the problems Peek faces in managing the current situation, the network is growing at a rate of more than 5% each month because of the rapid growth of Federal Express.To keep up with this ever-expanding network, Federal Express decided to implement an automated problem management system.

In August 1985, the company acquired PNMS/Problem Management by Peregrine Systems, Inc. in Irvine, Calif. The system, based on the proprietary fourth-generation language Peregrine Four, incorporates a relational data base and report generator.

Tracks problem reporting

The goal for the system was to automate the tracking and reporting of problems in the network. But shortly after the system was implemented, Peek says, Federal Express discovered that the system might require too much processor storage capacity to make it feasible to install as a problem tracking system for the entire network.

As a result, the system has been installed to allow tracking of only those problems that require contacts with vendors or reports to the company's internal systems support. Federal Express is currently working with Peregrine to resolve the resource usage concerns.

The network's VTAM environment includes four IBM 3090s and four IBM 3084s as well as IBM terminals, controllers and Paradyne Corp. modems. Federal Express uses its own customized network management system to deal with technical problems. The Peregrine system runs under TSO on one of the 3090s.

Despite its drawbacks, the problem management system has enabled the company to develop a network control program data base that includes information on the location and type of each terminal, the front ends they are linked to, AT&T data circuits and modem types.

When a user reports a problem, the network control staff uses the automated system to identify the equipment at the problem location. Information about each terminal is listed in the data base according to an identification number for each system.The staff, which is located in Memphis, handles between 1,600 and 2,000 calls each day from terminal users throughout the world whose systems are not working properly.

According to Fred Rice, who is manager of on-line systems availability, before the automated system was installed, the staff spent a large part of its time just tracking down basic information, such as the type of equipment involved and the exact location of the problem. As a result, there was no time to keep records on many of the calls and no way to anticipate where a problem might arise.

"With the manual system, we tried to determine trends in the problems that were being reported, but the volume of data absolutely killed us," Rice says.

Alleviates user concerns

The system currently allows user departments to check on action being taken on problems they have reported. This not only alleviates user concerns but also reduces the volume of phone calls the network control staff receives.

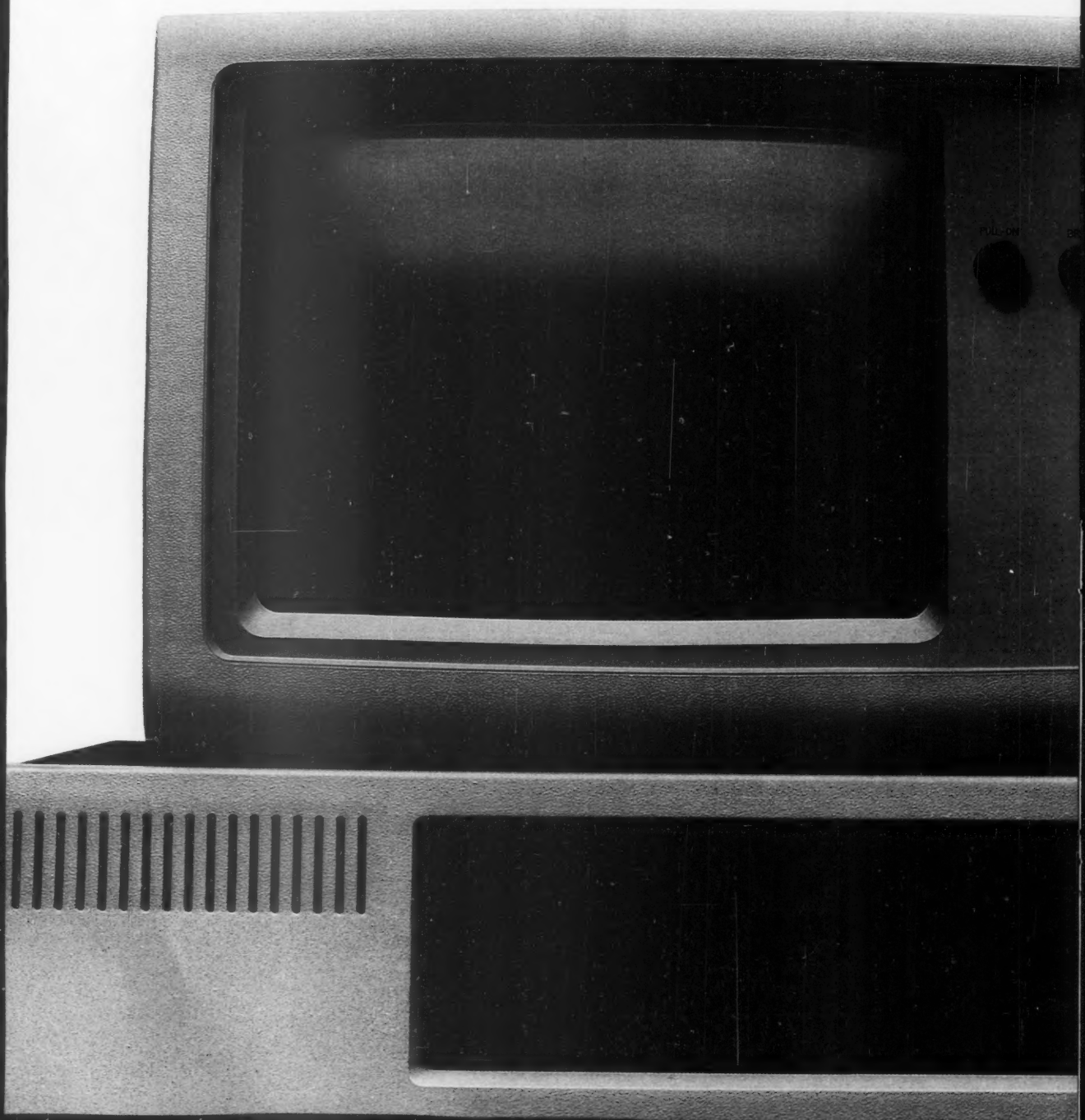
Before the problem management system was automated, Rice says, the staff could easily become overwhelmed with calls from users and not have time to respond to the problems that had already been reported."Because we were unable to identify chronic network problems," he says, "we had to wait until somebody out in the field got so mad about it that they called a management person in network control and raised hell with them."

According to Rice, 85% of the problems can be resolved simply by locating the terminal and its associated equipment, killing it and then restarting it from the main office.

If a terminal cannot be restarted, then test equipment is used to examine the circuits and other devices involved.Often, the problem is traced to an AT&T circuit. Circuit problems are addressed by placing a repair call to the vendor.

Sullivan-Trainor is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

Underachiever.



Using a PC merely as a stand-alone is rather like using a race car to fetch the groceries. A severe case of under-utilization.

But it's a widespread problem. And, since PCs are here to stay, a serious one. So we at Hewlett-Packard did some hard thinking—which resulted in the Personal Productivity Center (PPC). The PPC is an office information system based on the HP 3000 family of computers. It's designed to help you realize the full potential of your PCs, including IBM.

One way the PPC does this is with HP Information Access. It gives your PC users a consistent, relational-like interface to data anywhere in the network. Without special programming. It can save data in a variety of formats, such as 1-2-3® from Lotus® and R:Base™ 5000, right on the PC. This means that its data can be manipulated and analyzed off-line. So your users are less prone to ask you for special reports. Leaving you free to satisfy your users' more important needs.

With HP Advancemail, your PC users can send messages and files to any user on the network, as well as process mail off-line. Which means not only added convenience for your PC users, but less drain on the host system.

All of these capabilities are given to your IBM PC users as well. And every PC user can also send any DCA-compatible file throughout the network, the file automatically being converted to the format which the recipient can read and edit. Your PCs are linked to each other as well as to central data bases—yet they also provide users with their own local processing power and familiar user interface.

The Personal Productivity Center, as you can see, is quite a remarkable achievement. Made more so because it can be integrated with IBM PROFS and DISOSS mainframe office systems. It lets your PC users share printers, discs and tape back-up devices. And it comes from the company with an unsurpassed record of service and support; the company that never stops asking "What if . . ." about how best to help you fully utilize your PCs.

For more information, call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282V.

1-2-3® from Lotus® is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
R:Base™ 5000 is a U.S. trademark of Microrim,® Inc.

we never stop asking "What if..."

HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co. IS02703

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 9

Controls

FROM PAGE S7

When it comes to network performance monitoring, however, development has been slower. Next to the criticality of maintaining network operations, the concept of monitoring performance levels seemed less than a top priority to developers.

The importance of maintaining network operations is obvious. If an operation strategy were not in place, a network could not function. The messages would not get delivered. If a major component were down, then to a certain number of users, the network would be rendered completely inoperative.

IN Zen Buddhism, there is a saying, "When the student is ready, the teacher will appear." In this instance, we can say that when the network marketplace was ready, the vendors appeared.

When it comes to performance monitoring, the situation is not as severe. If a performance monitoring strategy were not in place, the network manager may not know what level of service he was providing to the end user, but he would still know whether the message got delivered.

A network, though delivering a response time that was grossly unacceptable or one that was acceptable but on the brink of entering a degraded mode of operation, could still be considered to be functioning.

The second reason that the performance issues seem less critical than the operation issues is that the nature of performance measurements make the independence of the components less of a problem. Performance is chiefly concerned with response time, message throughput and component utilization. These can all be measured independently at single spots in the network without giving regard to measuring them at every component.

There were three things that eventually happened to alert network users to the need for more sophisticated and well-integrated performance tools.

Network users awaken

First, as networks became more complicated, it became increasingly difficult to tell when a problem was an operational one and when it was due to degraded performance.

Second, as users became more savvy, they realized that there was variance in the level of quality of service the network was delivering — the network was not just up or down. They began to request service-level guarantees.

Third, as corporations implemented accounting and network chargeback systems, they determined that service-level guarantees were necessary to determine rate structures. The strategy of performance management began to carry more significance.

Corporations recognized that there would have to be further sophistication of the performance management strategy, and, like the operation strategy, there was a need to integrate all the pieces.

Impact on capacity planning

The need for more sophisticated tools was also soon felt in the capacity planning area. With the recognition of the critical nature of network activity and its direct effects on corporate operation, another need was recognized — the need to bring new users and functions onto the network within the existing service levels.

The old way of adding new users, watching performance degrade and then fixing the network to provide adequate service, was no longer acceptable. The users and their data were too critical. Office managers were betting their budgets on their workers receiving an expected service level from the network.

When the network failed to supply the expected level of service, workers did not complete their assignments on time, local budgets were overrun and overall corporate business plans failed. Tools that allowed the network manager to plan effectively were necessary.

Clearly, for the network to fulfill its role as a crucial component of the corporate strategy, an integration of tools and the development of more sophisticated ones was necessary.

In Zen Buddhism, there is a saying, "When the student is ready, the teacher will appear." In this case, we can say that when the network marketplace was ready, the vendors appeared.

Products appeared that allowed us to integrate operation alert tools, integrate and provide a greater level of detail in performance tools and tools to plan and test-drive future network situations before we implemented them. These products provide the means for achieving the goals of the four substrategies that make up the main strategy of network management.

What has the availability of these tools meant at the bottom line?

Centel's Vidlak says, "Five years ago, before we had a network management strategy in place, we operated like all shops did then — and like many, unfortunately, still do today. That is, a response-time problem could come up, and it might never get resolved, unless by accident.

THE LAN RULE BOOK

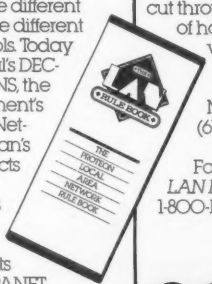
RULE #2

DON'T EXPECT A LOCAL-AREA-NETWORK VENDOR TO INTEGRATE OTHER NETWORKS.

THE EXCEPTION TO THE RULE: proteon

The "Real World" of high-speed data networks is a jungle. The excess of network and protocol alternatives often isolates rather than integrates data and computing power. You can solve the problem by limiting your application to a single network and software protocol, you can build a cumbersome series of point-to-point bridges, or you can use the exceptional vendor, Proteon.

The unique Proteon Gateway organizes the network jungle for you. And it is not limited to simply bridging two networks. It's the only gateway that simultaneously forwards packets from two or more different networks that use different software protocols. Today it supports Digital's DECnet™, Xerox®'s XNS, the federal government's TCP/IP, Novell's NetWare® and Banyan's VINES™. It connects the full ProNET® family as well as Ethernet® and IBM®'s Token-Ring. And with its T1, DDS, and ARPANET interfaces, you can also interconnect geographically dispersed networks! Now you can relax, concentrate on your applications, and software updates will cover your future requirements.



Because of its multi-vendor, multi-protocol, local- and wide-area capability, the Proteon Gateway is essential to complete network integration. So don't settle for anything less.

Ask us for a free copy of the new, informative, 24-page *LAN Rule Book*. It will clearly explain what you can expect from networks today, and its handy reference guide will help you cut through the smoke screens of hotly competing LAN vendors. We're Proteon, Inc., Two Technology Drive, Westborough, MA 01581-5008, (617) 898-2800.

For a free copy of *The LAN Rule Book*, just call 1-800-BEST LAN.

proteon®

WE PUT THE "WORKS" IN NETWORKS.

Proteon and ProNET are registered trademarks of Proteon, Inc. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Xerox and Ethernet are registered trademarks of Xerox Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

See us at COMNET Booth 128

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 10

"The Help desk in those days was more of a comforting station," Vidlak continues. "A user would call with a problem, and we'd reply that we'd get back to him in an hour or so. We really had only the most basic tools — that's all that was in existence then.

"Now with the network operation, performance and planning strategy we have in place, problems are often solved before the end user ever notices them," Vidlak continues. "In the time period in which our network has grown by 36%, our trouble calls have been reduced from a rate of almost 60,000 a year to about 20,000."

Network operation encompasses a wide range of activities, including interactions with the lowest levels of the network architecture for both mechanical functions — like matrix switching — or maintenance activities like bit error-rate testing of transmission media.

There are literally hundreds of vendors that supply products in this arena. This article, however, will concentrate only on operation management tools that deal with the higher levels of system operation, that is, products that help to perform continuous surveillance to detect exceptional network events — like failed components or conversations — and to implement solutions when such exceptional events occur.

> "WITH the network operation, performance and planning strategy we have in place, problems are often solved before the end user ever notices them."
>
> JERRY VIDLAK
> CENTEL CORP.

These tools form the basis of network operation control and are installed in every shop. They are tools the network cannot live without.

The VTAM access method resides in the host and is the controlling software for network operation.

It is from VTAM that commands are issued that activate, deactivate and switch network components.

When a network component senses a hardware or software problem, it sends the alert to VTAM. VTAM passes this operation alert information through its IBM Communications Network Management and Principal Program Operator interfaces to applications and command processors that are designed to accept this information and that format the information for presentation.

These applications also accept network operator input that they forward to VTAM, which in turn issues network commands.

The type of data handed back and forth across this interface, between VTAM and the application, consists of solicited or unsolicited system information — such as notification that a network control program (NCP) has failed or that a user's conversation with an application has been interrupted — and operator-solicited data such as information on requesting a modem to initiate a self-test.

These applications are the tools that make up the operation management strategy. IBM markets a set of products with industry standards for these tools. These include Network Communication Control Facility (NCCF), Network Problem Determination Application (NPDA) and Network Logical Data Manager (NLDM). These products form the backbone of almost all IBM network management strategies.

A functionally compatible product is offered by Cincom Systems, Inc.called Net/Master (see story page S4).

Functions of the tools

NPDA keeps network operators informed of the health of the physical network resources and provides alerts about transmission errors, failures in network components or a component's need for intervention — for example, a printer that has run out of paper.

NPDA is an application program operating under NCCF, the command processor for NPDA and NLDM. Information is passed to NPDA from the NCP in which user-set threshold limits for temporary transmission errors are monitored.

Whenever these limits are exceeded, information is forwarded to NPDA. Information is also forwarded on network component failures or permanent link errors.

These exception messages are presented at the network operator's screen, then rolled to a log file or formatted to a data base, where they are available for review.

Like NPDA, NLDM operates as an NCCF application. NLDM allows the network operator to maintain a watch over the logical end-to-end conversation taking place among network end users.

For instance, the network operator can determine who is in conversation with CICS or any other application or subsystem at any given time and how long the conversation has been going on.

When a problem occurs in a particular conversation, NLDM can be queried to display a blow-by-blow account of what led to the problem.

IBM refers to this type of information as "accounting and availability" because NLDM will gather information from the implementation of a VTAM path information unit trace and produce data on session connect time and traffic statistics.

Continued on page S13

TAKE A LOOK INTO YOUR VTAM NETWORK
The best way to increase power is to increase productivity. Our portfolio of Software Solutions will allow you to increase your systems productivity, your users effectiveness, and the power of your VTAM network.

MULTSESS, today's most efficient multiple session manager, eliminates repetitive logons/logoffs, and provides a more friendly view of the complex online environment.

And now, this Solution just got better!!

ANNOUNCING . . .
MULTSESS 2.7
We are proud to announce the new features and enhancements of Version 2.7 and ask you to TRY US.

Look what we've added.
- Truly dynamic panel mode
- Convenient user exit points
- Application messaging
- Network response monitor
- Application screen print facility
- MVS/XA support

Better than before, MULTSESS:
SOLVES ACCESS PROBLEMS
- Supports 255 concurrent sessions per user
- Allows "Jump Key" session switching
- Permits session portability

PROMOTES FLEXIBILITY
- Dynamically builds custom panels
- Supports full cross-domain communication

FACILITATES CONTROL
- Interfaces to major security packages
- Eases HELP DESK support

All these features are available whether you have just a few or MANY users that require them!

So as you look into your VTAM network, and you consider a session manager, STOP. Give us a call. We'll be glad to send you a free, no obligation trial.

You can be sure...if it's Westinghouse

(800) 348-3523
(412) 256-2900 in PA

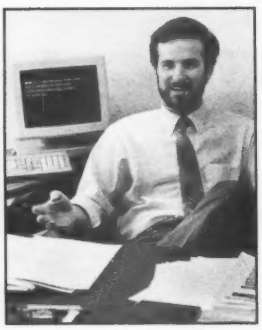
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Management Systems Software
P.O. Box 2728
Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2728

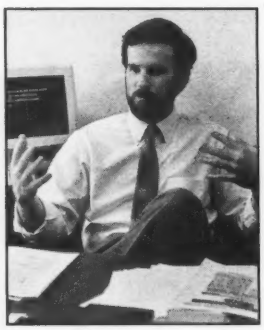
Westinghouse
SOFTWARE **SOLUTIONS**

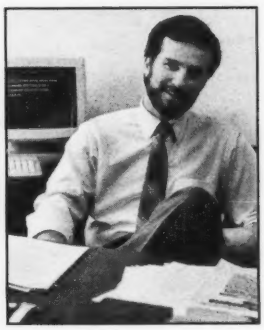
DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 11

"Front or back, left or right; no matter where our ad in Computerworld appears, it pulls extremely well."

Tom Sullivan
Director of Marketing
Falco Data Products
Sunnyvale, CA







Falco Data Products likes to describe its new Falco 500 high-performance video display terminal as *"spectacular."* And, in late 1985, when Falco wanted to tell MIS/DP directors — who buy terminals in quantity for their companies — about this *"spectacular"* device and its distribution through national sales channels, the company chose Computerworld — along with some other MIS/DP publications.

But, says Director of Marketing Tom Sullivan, when sales leads started coming, the number of leads generated by Computerworld was twice the number generated by the other books. *"That's pretty spectacular in itself,"* Tom says. *"We were also using the other well-known MIS/DP publication and a host of other books. When you consider the fact that Computerworld outdrew them all by a 2-1 margin, I think the only word for it is "spectacular."*

And those leads are still coming in. *"We're continuing to receive a steady flow of responses,"* Tom confirms. *"Front or back, left or right; no matter where our ad appears, it pulls very well."*

Shortly after seeing the success of Computerworld ads, Falco dropped the other major publication from its list. *"Our leads and feedback from the field told us that Computerworld is better. Besides,"* he adds, *"how can you argue with a 2-1 margin?"*

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer market. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Tom.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. **NEW YORK**/(201) 967-1350. **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433. **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758. **DALLAS**/(214) 991-8366. **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230. **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

CONTROL

FROM S11

While a case can be made that this information could be helpful in rudimentary accounting procedures, it is not the information normally considered usable for availability diagnosis, since data is produced only for those users who have a functioning connection — that is, a terminal, control unit and front-end processor — and when transmission media are all operational.

Also, many users have stated that the CPU and common storage area overhead incurred when gathering this information exceeds acceptable limits.

NLDM also gathers limited response-time information through IBM's Response-Time Monitor (RTM) feature.

General uneasiness

While IBM's network management strategy was being implemented throughout the industry, there was a general uneasiness among users with this group of rather cumbersome, hard-to-use products. Generally, these products were perceived as difficult to install and operate.

Initial releases of NLDM left many people complaining about the host resources it required and about bugs that could cause serious problems for VTAM. To perform other than rudimentary functions, much customization was required. Chevron's Wood says, "There's no doubt that these are indispensable products. We use them every day. But unless you spend a lot of time customizing the product, they don't do what you need.

"If something major goes wrong," Wood continues, "I have to know 'right now.' With NPDA, if I lose a major node — an NCP for instance — the message on the NPDA panel looks the same as the message that tells me a 3800 printer just ran out of paper. And sometimes, those messages come in so fast, they roll off the screen and into the log before I've even seen them."

Filling the bill without IBM

Unhappiness with these IBM products led Share and Guide, IBM users groups, to formally request a more cohesive, easy-to-use and easy-to-install network management product. Some users chose to take advantage of the value-added features in the Cincom products, while others waited for IBM to deliver what it had promised.

In May 1986, IBM announced Netview, which is now generally available. The product runs as a VTAM application program under the MVS/370, VM or MVS/XA operating systems.

Netview integrates and enhances the functions of NCCF,

Continued on next page

PRODUCT FACE-OFF

Netspy vs. Mazdamon

BY THOMAS W. MCDONALD

Most managers of IBM networks who have chosen to use software to gather response-time information for interactive applications running under VTAM use IBM's Network Performance Monitor (NPM). However, four major drawbacks of this package merit consideration:

- The application must be running in definite-response mode.
- No response-time information is reported for TSO.
- Report structures are rigid and are designed and formatted to be read by systems personnel.
- A significant portion of direct access storage devices (DASD) must be dedicated to collecting the information.

Some of these drawbacks are inherent in software monitors, no matter which one is used. Some, however, can be remedied by replacing IBM's product with one of its major competitors — Netspy from Chicago-Soft Ltd. in Chicago or Mazdamon, recently acquired by Uccel Corp. Both of these vendors approaches the four problems mentioned above in different ways.

The need for definite-response mode. Because software monitors are resident in the host processor, the only way they can collect response-time information is to start a timer when a message exits the host and to stop it when the response to that message returns to the host.

> THE problem of implementing definite-response mode turns out to be more one of politics than of technology.

As a result, either the response-time monitor generates its own control message, or it monitors existing network mechanisms of control such as definite-response mode.

The problem of implementing definite-response mode turns out to be more one of politics than of technology (see main story). Netspy circumvents the politics by offering a facility called FORCEDR. The FORCEDR command allows definite-response mode to be turned on without involving application personnel.

The application remains isolated from the operation, and no application buffers are used. The network manager can operate the needed commands without involving mainframe systems personnel.

The significance of this facility is pointed out by one Netspy user:

"When I request of the IBM CICS programmer that he turn definite-response mode on for me, I am putting myself in an extremely vulnerable position. I'm going to get blamed for anything that might go wrong in the system. If a programmer gets run over by a truck on his way to lunch, it's somehow traced to the fact that definite-response mode was implemented. With FORCEDR, nobody even knows a change has been made."

Inability to report response time for TSO. Definite-response messages for TSO are not handled in the same fashion as they are for other applications. VTAM measurement probes are positioned so that they are unable to detect the definite-response messages destined for TSO.

Both Netspy and Mazdamon are able to report on TSO response time by placing the measurement probes at the appropriate positions in VTAM.

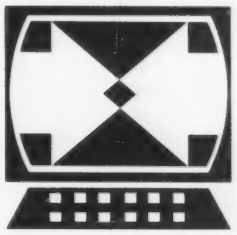
Lack of flexibility in reporting structure. All three products offer batch and on-line reporting facilities. All users of these products implement reports through batch mode. Most also use the on-line feature.

NPM provides complete information in its reports but is lacking in presentation style. IBM's Service Level Reporter can, however, be used to enhance the systems programmer orientation of NPM's reporting style with a management orientation.

Netspy offers a more flexible reporting structure and provides an interface to SAS Institute, Inc.'s Statistical Analysis data bases. Netspy users claim the process is effortless for integrating raw Netspy data into commonly used performance data base systems such as Morino Information Control System (MICS) from Morino Associates, Inc. or MXG data base from Merrill Consultants.

Mazdamon, however, is clearly the leader when it comes to reporting. This product offers a relatively sophisticated SAS-based data base with more than 100 reports available in an easy-to-use format.

After-the-fact reporting is not



always enough to maintain sound network performance. On-line notification is often needed for problem awareness, diagnosis and resolution. All three products offer on-line reporting of response-time information with a minimum of processor overhead.

Mazdamon holds the advantage in on-line reporting due to its level of detail, the variety of its on-line reports and the number of exception criteria that can be specified.

For instance, a Mazdamon user could ask to see a report that specifies all users within two different application groups who share terminal residence on a specific transmission line and who have received response times greater than six seconds during the last three-minute period. Neither NPM nor Netspy offer this level of detail.

Mazdamon offers features that allow personnel who may possess only a rudimentary knowledge of networking to produce management-level reports on network performance and planning. Full-screen prompts guide such users in the production of graphics or tabular reports.

"The IBM ISPF-based facility has allowed me to set up procedures for my manager and other systems personnel who might not be directly related to the network," one Mazdamon user says. "My manager can get the particulars on an irate user's problem immediately, right from his terminal in his office, and he doesn't have to understand JCL or SAS or Mazdamon to use it."

Both Netspy and Mazdamon offer interfaces to MICS.

None of the three products offers alerting features as robust as those offered by the hardware response-time monitor vendors that take advantage of stand-alone processors and color CRTs to present vivid and detailed alerting information.

Requires significant DASD resources. There seems to be no way around the problem of DASD requirements. All three products mentioned are equally flawed in this respect. Consequently, many organizations still need to implement response-time monitoring through a hardware solution.

Each of the products possesses some unique attributes. Mazdamon is the only one of the three able to manipulate information at the application transaction level. For sites that wish to treat individual applications that run under CICS, IMS, TSO or any other subsystem as independent entities, this is a crucial consideration.

NPM, for its part, is the only one that supports the VM environment. And when IBM pulls together all the pieces of its network strategy under a common umbrella, the NPM data will be controlled from the same central terminal as the operational tools.

In a three-way comparison, each product can claim some distinct advantages. Mazdamon stands out because of its data base technology and its on-line and management reporting flexibility. It is clearly the most robust product, but there is a price for the added power: Mazdamon costs about twice as much as either of the others.

> THERE seems to be no way around DASD requirements. Many organizations still need to implement response-time monitoring through a hardware solution.

Also, users note two major drawbacks in using it. The first concerns implementation requirements. Mazdamon comes up as the main task in the address space, and it attaches VTAM. The second drawback, a lack of support for NPM's network data collection and analysis, will be remedied in the first quarter of this year, as Mazdamon has recently been acquired, and the product's author and developer, Soli Surty, is contracted to stay with the product for at least one year.

Netspy, priced comparatively to NPM, is notable for its ability to ease the pain of implementing definite-response mode and for its flexible report structure.

NPM has the undeniable advantage of being supplied and supported by a powerful vendor, widely recognized for its technical support.

Controls

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

NPDA and NLDM and adds the capabilities of two additional products — VTAM Node Control Application and Network Management Productivity Facility (NMPF). These provide functions such as Help screens, Command List (CList) support, Help desk facility and on-line log browsing capability.

Single presentation structure

Netview's most obvious improvement is that, through the command facility — the functional equivalent of NCCF — the network operator need only cope with a single presentation structure for all of the components of Netview. It is no longer necessary to flip among multiple products when tracking down a problem.

Any Netview command can be entered at any Netview screen. From the same screen, an operator can activate or deactivate network resources, recognize problems as they occur, isolate a failing component, invoke line and resource tests and take corrective actions.

IF Netview and Net/Master are attempting to provide a single interface to monitor the entire corporate network, then they must monitor data from non-SNA and non-IBM sources. IBM's Netview/PC accomplishes this.

With this product, data is presented in a consistent manner and color, and program function keys are consistently used by all of Netview's components.

More than 150 CLists are supplied and supported with Netview, making it much easier to set up lists of VTAM commands that will initiate regularly scheduled network operation activities. CLists may also be built to handle more involved tasks of network diagnostic and recovery functions. While these products solve many of the problems for the network manager, they do not, by themselves, handle the problem of integrating information from non-SNA and non-IBM components.

A separate facility is still maintained at the network control center to handle alerts coming from common carriers, T1 vendors, private branch exchanges (PBX), Rolm Corp. Computerized Branch Exchanges (CBX) and any source of non-IBM equipment. This problem is addressed, instead, with Netview/PC.

Netview/PC

If Netview and Net/Master are attempting to provide a single interface to monitor the entire corporate network, then they must monitor data from non-SNA and non-IBM sources. IBM's Netview/PC accomplishes this.

Announced in September, along with the Open Communications Architecture (OCA), Netview/PC is scheduled for general availability in the first quarter of 1987.

The OCA defines three architectural layers:

- Focal point — This is physically implemented as the network management host. The focal point provides for the consolidation of network management data from all resources managed by that host.

This information is brought together under centralized network management applications called focal-point applications. Netview and Net/Master are both examples of focal-point applications.

The term "focal-point application" will be used in this article as a generic term to refer to both Netview and Net/Master.

- Entry points — These are logical locations within SNA components that forward data concerning their own operations — and that of components under their control — to the focal-point applications. Commands or control protocols for the manipulation of these components and resources flow between focal point and entry point.

Examples of components that house entry points include IBM 3705 or 3725 or 3720 TCU, 3174 or 3274 CCN, System/36 or 38, distributed processors and any other physical unit in an SNA network.

- Service points — These are components in the SNA network that can serve as gateways to the focal-point applications for network management data coming from non-SNA products, such as CBX/PBXs, LANs and other vendor networks. The service point does not transfer end-user data. Netview/PC is a service point.

Netview/PC is a problem management and alert management tool. It is the bridge by which the central monitoring facility in the host, that is, the focal-point application, is able to access operational and alerting information from sources beyond the SNA environment, such as from non-SNA-addressable networks, voice networks and networks supplied by other vendors. Netview/PC is also a means to solve problems occurring in remote networks.

Open architecture

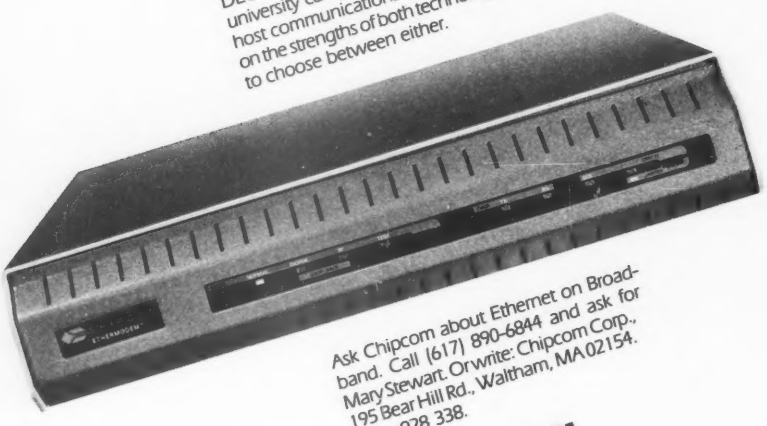
Last summer, IBM invited seven communications software vendors to Raleigh, N.C., to assist in the development of Netview/PC. It was clear from the start that this would be an open architecture, and more than 15 vendors have already announced plans to interface to Netview/PC.

Continued on page S18

Ethernet on Broadband. Today.

Your commitment to the flexibility of Broadband doesn't have to rule out the speed of Ethernet. Chipcom gives you both, with an entire family of products that puts Ethernet on Broadband.

Chipcom's Ethermodem™ lets you link previously separate environments: Engineering CAD/CAM and MAP . . . DECnet™ on CATV wiring . . . UNIX TCP/IP across large university campuses . . . as well as high speed host-to-host communications on terminal networks. Capitalize on the strengths of both technologies . . . without having to choose between either.



Ask Chipcom about Ethernet on Broadband. Call (617) 890-6844 and ask for Mary Stewart. Or write: Chipcom Corp., 195 Bear Hill Rd., Waltham, MA 02154. Telex 928 338.

CHIPCOM

Ethernet on Broadband

DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 12

VENDOR VIEWPOINT
Managing VTAM sessions by SNA rules

BY THOMAS J. VOLLMAR

Multiple-session products for VTAM networks attracted a large following of IBM mainframe users in 1986. The technology does in fact offer some useful benefits.

Multiple-session products allow users of IBM CICS, TSO, IMS and so on to switch between those systems without having to sign off of one and on to another — a process that can consume as much as one hour a day per user.

For a company with 20 users, this translates to a productivity loss in excess of $100,000 per year.

But, in order to realize the productivity and ease-of-access benefits offered by these products, it is necessary to understand how they address issues such as these:

- The access needs of a wide variety of users.
- Network security.
- Administering system use.

Easy access for all users

The primary goal in implementing these products is to provide users with easy access to systems like CICS, IMS and TSO. Users access the network in a variety of ways.

For the sake of discussion, network users can be classified according to their work habits.

Type A users are authorized to access only one application or a single session. Type B users can access multiple applications one at a time, and Type C users are authorized to access multiple applications concurrently.

In a typical organization, the user population breakdown will approximate the following:

- Type A — Single application users: 10%.
- Type B — Multiple nonconcurrent users: 70%.
- Type C — Multiple concurrent users: 20%.

Most session managers focus on only the 20% of users requiring access to multiple concurrent sessions.

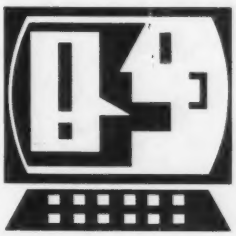
The managers provide no facilities for making the systems accessible to the other 80% who actually need this help the most.

The majority of productivity opportunities does lie with the servicing of this small group of power users, yet the value of improving productivity and service levels across the entire network is well worth considering.

Today's network staff must be foresighted enough to anticipate the growing needs of its users and, consequently, of the network. The staff must also begin thinking in terms of access management tools that will help it to service all users on the network.

Secure access for users

A product well designed and engineered to accommodate this broader responsibility of the network staff will pay big dividends in improved service levels for all users and reduced maintenance for the network staff.



Most multiple-session products that are available today provide security that is designed to prevent unauthorized access to the network.

Typically, they also provide interfaces to popular security packages such as Uccel Corp.'s ACF2, RACF Productivity Aid from IBM and Top Secret from Computer Associates International, Inc.

Yet, the implementation will vary depending on whether the product was built to handle only concurrent multiple-session users or all types of users.

The foresighted network staff will also do well to address the network security issue for all users of the network rather than for only one group.

That way, the installation can control who gets into the network, who gets into CICS, TSO and so on and how users may access these systems — whether through concurrent sessions, through a single application at a time or through a single application only.

Administration of the software

Administering the use of these systems also has broad implications. Can the Help desk broadcast to all users on the network?

Do the products play by Systems Network Architecture (SNA) rules? If access to computers is made easy and productive for all users, can the system still be reasonably managed and controlled?

Playing by SNA rules is an absolute prerequisite for any network management software.

VTAM is a strategic core of SNA, and for that reason, it is best to stick with standard VTAM interfaces and adhere to the rules defined in SNA. These rules include the following:

- One terminal may carry on only one session with an application at a time.
- An application may conduct parallel sessions with more than one terminal.
- The log-mode table for a particular terminal must match the terminal control table (CICS) or the IMS logical terminal entry for that terminal.

How your software manages single and multiple sessions while conforming to these SNA rules will affect your ability to administer the software.

How often do you have to define virtual logical units: Initially? Every time a terminal gets moved? Are user IDs duplicated in ACF2 and in the access/session manager?

Most systems allow operators some degree of network management through broadcasting capabilities.

At the very least, the operator or network staff has a vehicle to more efficiently communicate with users. But there are several different flavors that can be found in the software design.

A basic question you should ask is, Can I use the same broadcast facility to reach the following:

- Single and multiple session users?
- CICS, TSO, IMS and other users?
- Active and idle terminals?
- LU2- and LU1-type terminals?

Another helpful feature is the ability to set up broadcast messages to be sent automatically when some event occurs within the network.

In some cases, the broadcast message can be tailored to a particular situation or sent only to the appropriate user or groups of users.

There are other questions to ask: If a CICS needs maintenance, can you suspend logons to keep users off CICS? Can the operator route users to another CICS while the maintenance is being performed? Can this rerouting be set up to occur automatically — without operator intervention and without the users knowing they were signed on to CICS/A or CICS/B?

Operators, like users, will fall into Type A, B, or C in terms of their access requirements. So, it is useful to ask if the access/session management software will service all types of operators as well as users.

In other words, will you be able to manage and control the security and access requirements of LU1 terminals or X.25 devices emulating IBM 3767 devices?

Multiple concurrent sessions represents a great advance in technology. But it is just one variation on a broader theme of network access. Multiple-session products should evolve to make network access easy and productive for all users.

They should provide common security, common broadcasting and common network management capabilities to all users.

Network staffs are playing a catch-up game already. Increasingly more users require access to computers through the network. Those networks — and the number of users — are growing faster than the ability to manage them.

Vollmar is market manager for Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Net/Master network management systems product.

REACH OVER 40,000 AUSTRALIAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.

CW Communications covers the Australian market with four publications.

Each week, 12,000 MIS/DP executives read *Computerworld Australia* for complete coverage of computer technology in medium-to-large organizations.

Australian PC World is Australia's only newspaper dedicated to IBM-standard personal computing. 12,000 IBM PC owners and potential buyers read *Australian PC World* each month.

Australian Macworld is Australia's magazine for the Macintosh user community. It is published bi-monthly and has a circulation of 12,000.

Communications World is CW's newest publication reaching the Australian market. This bi-monthly publication covers telecommunications, office communications and network management, and has a circulation of 10,000.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Australia, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Frank Cutitta, Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Australia* ☐ *Australian PC World*
☐ *Australian Macworld* ☐ *Communications World*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Please send me a copy of your brochure entitled, "The Computer Marketplace in Australia"

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ONE
An integrated departmental system
PLUS

The most effective way to integrate multivendor environments.

Are these familiar problems?

Your current two-tier information environment means your PC users' growing information demands are forcing you to add costly mainframe power.

It's difficult to transfer information between your IBM mainframe and your Wang Office systems.

And documents prepared on one PC can't be edited or updated by another PC with different commodity software, or by users connected to your Wang office system.

You can help solve these problems with Honeywell's ONE PLUS departmental systems. They deliver sophisticated departmental computing via the DPS 6 PLUS and DPS 6 family of compatible minis and virtual memory superminis. And a full range of BSC, SNA, and DISOSS services that can integrate your systems from micros to mainframes for improved information sharing and business decisions.

SNA, DISOSS Expertise

Honeywell's expertise in SNA communications is so great that we helped establish one of the largest SNA networks in the world—Metropolitan Life's 1400 branch office network throughout the United States and Canada.

And ONE PLUS will enable you to take advantage of our extensive SNA capabilities, too, as well as BSC, Ethernet, Honeywell DSA, and MAP and TOP.

At the same time, ONE PLUS supports DCA standards—for both Revisable and Final Format document handling—and DIA protocols for transmitting

documents throughout your IBM networks of mainframes, 8100s, 5520s, System 38s, System 36s, *and PCs*. What's more, it delivers full distribution services, as well as local and remote library services.

Document Exchange, Shared Services

ONE PLUS's unique document exchange capabilities makes it the only departmental system to cost-effectively integrate such a wide range of Honeywell, Wang and IBM systems, and IBM PC compatibles running WordStar, MultiMate, DisplayWrite 2 and 3, or using other DCA compatible commodity software. What were once islands of isolated Wang and PC computing can now enjoy full office functionality, as well as create, transfer, revise and store information in a range of native formats. Automatically. Transparently.

Reduce Mainframe Costs

Just as important, ONE PLUS Departmental Systems reduce the demand for increased, and costly, mainframe resources by providing sophisticated departmental computing.

For example, through ONE PLUS's unique database management facility, ONEbase, even the non-programmer can have controlled access to mainframe corporate databases in order to create dedicated departmental databases of their own for more timely business information and analysis. That can shrink your applications backlog and the need for more information centers.

Support and Service

Naturally, ONE PLUS is backed by TotalCare, Honeywell's nationwide hardware and software maintenance services. All of these services can be tailored to your individual needs.

ONE PLUS is obviously more than just another integrated information system. It includes all the most important capabilities MIS professionals have been asking for in an office system. If your information problems have gone on too long, let us show you our approach to office integration. For more information, call 1-800-328-5111, ext. 9712 or write Honeywell Information Systems, MS440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 13

Control

FROM PAGE S14

What does this mean? It means that information such as alert records from a personal computer-managed LAN, call detail records from a CBX, operational statistics from a T1 handler and error rates from long-distance carriers can now be made available to a focal-point application for operational or accounting purposes.

Device-specific applications will reside in the PC housing Netview/PC. The non-SNA device or network that forwards the information will be linked to the PC.

The PC application will accept the alerts coming from the specific source and convert them to a common format, such as IBM's Communications Network Management format, acceptable to the focal-point application. These applications will, for the most part, be written by vendors that wish to integrate their information into the focal-point application.

IBM is offering applications for the Rolm CBX to interface with both the alert monitor and the call detail records collector. Soon to follow is an application for the IBM Token-Ring network.

A PC running Netview need not be attended; it could operate in a locked closet. The aim is to have the PC software recognize the alert messages and problems and solve the local problem at the local level by initiating remedial action whenever possible.

A PC running Netview need not be attended; it could operate in a locked closet. The aim is to have the PC software recognize the alert messages and problems and solve the local problem at the local level by initiating remedial action whenever possible.

The lowest level

The aim is to solve the problem at the lowest possible level. IBM provides eight standard CLists to carry out local functions such as status check, test, change physical configuration and display path.

Netview/PC forwards data to the host via two mechanisms. The first uses a standard VTAM-to-PC System Service Control Point to physical unit) SNA session. Netview/PC forwards the data to the focal-point application through the same VTAM interfaces from which it regularly receives data.

The second mechanism is via the establishment of an LU6.2 Advanced-Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) session between Netview/PC and a host application. CICS is currently the only 370 host application that supports LU6.2 communication.

It is unlikely that large volumes of data received by Netview/PC — such as CBX call detail records — will be sent to the focal-point application through the standard VTAM interface. The focal-point application is set to handle alerts and commands off this interface — messages it expects to receive one at a time.

It is more likely that the call detail records will be sent via APPC to a CICS application that will produce a report or format the data to a data base. The focal-point applications are a less likely place than CICS to write application code.

Product or strategy?

This leads to the question about focal-point applications: Is Netview a program product, or is it an idea, a strategy? While IBM maintains that Netview is a specific host-based program product, Netview/PC is sending data to a host CICS application, not to Netview.

The next logical step — that of allowing two-way communications between the focal-point application and Netview/PC and the various networks — has not been implemented.

If it were, the focal-point application could react to a problem situation and send commands via Netview/PC to initiate diagnosis or remedial action in the various networks.

For instance, if a network operator discovers a problem at a T1 handler in the field, he must step outside of the Netview-to-Netview/PC chain of command to run diagnostic tests or implement a configuration change.

As it now stands, Netview/PC, used in conjunction with a focal-point application such as Netview or Net/Master, takes a giant step in allowing for a fully integrated approach to be undertaken for the management, problem diagnosis and problem resolution involved in the operation of a network managed from a central IBM facility.

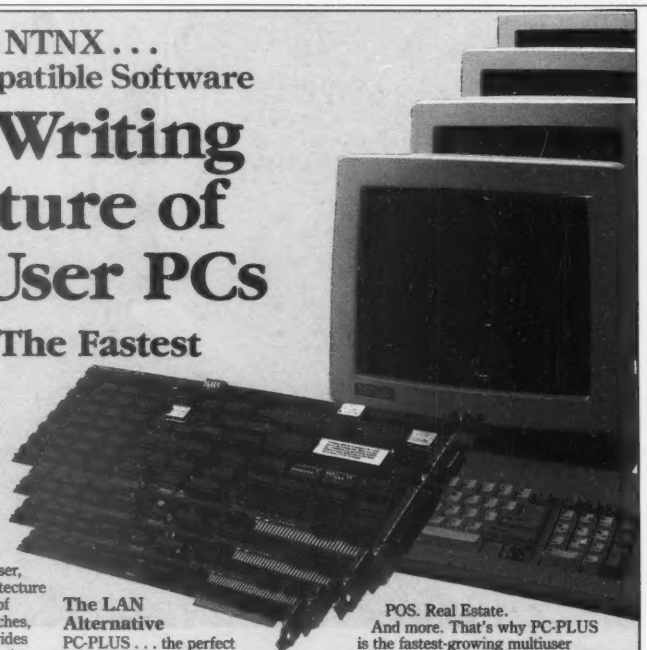
Net/Command from Avant-Garde Computing, Inc. provides a similar function to that offered by Netview/PC. Net/Command functions similarly to Netview/PC in that it requires vendors and end users to write program interfaces between their own systems and Net/Command.

As an adjunct to the operational management tools mentioned, Netpic from Travtech, Inc., one of The Travelers' companies, offers popular features. Netpic provides a pictorial control-tower

Now Shipping NTNX . . .
Network-Compatible Software

We're Writing the Future of Multi-User PCs

PC-PLUS — The Fastest Growing Multi-user PC Solution

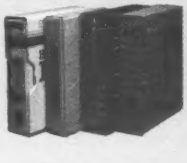


Alloy introduces PC-PLUS — a revolutionary multiuser, multiprocessor architecture for PCs. Amidst the confusion of LANs and time-sharing approaches, RTNX and PC-SLAVE/16 provides a unique, high-performance solution. What LANs promised, PC-PLUS delivered. Faster. Easier to install and use. Less Expensive.

ATNX with its lightning-fast disk caching supports AT-class machines. File and record locking — plus controls to manage file access. Disk volumes greater than 32 Mb. DOS 3.X machines can reach the peak of multiuser performance.

NTNX and PCST/G graphics terminal continue the tradition. NTNX lets PC-PLUS run multiuser applications written for Novell NetWare and MS-NET. PCST/G brings high-resolution, Hercules-compatible graphics to PC-PLUS workstations.

We've written the history of multiuser PCs, and we're writing the future . . . with PC-compatible multiuser systems.



The LAN Alternative

PC-PLUS . . . the perfect solution for sharing data among users. The 8MHz SLAVE/16 card operates at over twice the speed of typical PCs. Advanced bank-switched memory delivers data at bus speed. Many times faster than LANs. Engineering ingenuity makes PC-PLUS simpler and much easier to install than LANs or UNIX multiuser systems. While sharing disks, printers and other peripherals with single-user ease of operation.

The Optimum IBM Multi-user Solution . . . Made Possible by Alloy

The PC-PLUS family turns your single IBM personal computer or compatible into a fully integrated office solution. Up to 31 users can be added to the host — while maintaining full functionality of the PC. As needs grow, add more PC-SLAVE/16 cards and low-cost terminals.

The Choice of Vertical Market Resellers

PC-PLUS expands as business grows. In any vertical market. Law. Finance. Medicine. POS. Real Estate. And more. That's why PC-PLUS is the fastest-growing multiuser solution among vertical market resellers. Today with a strong commitment to tomorrow.

The PC-PLUS is available from:

Crystal Computers, Inc.
Lenexa, KS 66214
(913) 541-1711
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-1360

FA Components
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(718) 507-1444
Ft. Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8540
Greenville, SC 29607
(803) 288-2422
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-6307

Micro Computer Distributors, Inc.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 895-5841

Micro Wholesalers, Inc.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 785-6300

PC Distributing, Inc.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 298-1400

Super Source
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 441-3451

Vitek
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8305
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-8026

Vitronix Corporation
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-1144

W4 Micro Distributors
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 945-8310

Western Micro Systems
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-2050
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

Softsel
West 800-645-7778
Central 800-645-7775
East 800-645-7779

Ingram Vertical Systems Division
800-847-6383
Northwest Ext. 277
Southwest Ext. 265
East Ext. 222

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy PC-PLUS, RTNX, PC-SLAVE/16, ATNX, NTNX and PCST/G are trademarks of Alloy Computer Products, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.; MS-NET is a trademark of MicroSoft, Corp.; UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 14

view of the network.

A color-coded display shows all of the major network components — TCUs, transmission groups, hosts, access methods and applications.

Further, if any of the major components of the backbone network fail or if a transmission group begins to operate in a degraded fashion, the display presents a vivid alert.

Chevron's Wood, a Netpic user, appreciates the extra warning. "Before Netpic, it sometimes took up to half an hour for us to realize we lost an NCP," he explains. "It's not as easy as you might think. You get calls at the Help desk that say, 'My session went away.'

"You're probably looking at things on a terminal-by-terminal basis," Wood continues, "and the problem gets exacerbated by the sheer numbers of calls, terminals and NCPs.

"The Help desk queue would finally build up to a point, and someone would notice the number of troubled users who all pass through a certain NCP. You don't have to be locally attached to an NCP for its failure to affect you," Woods says.

Netpic is not, however, a technological breakthrough. It gathers data in a fashion similar to Netview and Net/Master and issues standard VTAM commands. What it does provide is one very useful feature — a vivid visual alert — that some managers deem critical.

And since Netpic displays the network simply, in its building blocks, a manager of any facet of the information system who may not be familiar with network jargon can have access to network alert information on his desk to reply to queries of system service.

Wood admires the simplicity of Netpic. "People ask me: 'Is that all it does?' That's right. It's a pure alerting tool," he says. "Nobody's going to go to a secondary screen and leave it unattended. Nobody is going to be sitting at it doing updates when an alarm comes in. The beauty of it is that it's so simple. You cannot mess it up."

Travtech is releasing a complementary product for the boundary network in the first quarter of this year.

Performance monitors

Whereas operations monitoring provides an indication of whether the network is delivering service to the end user, performance monitoring takes the process a step further to indicate how well the network is performing its service delivery.

It indicates the state of health of the network and the rate at which messages are delivered to the end user.

Managing the performance of a network is dependent upon monitoring three key areas: network component utilization, traffic statistics and response time.

Monitoring the utilization of network components — such as the TCU buffer and cycle capacity, transmission media and CCNs — as well as traffic statistics, such as link error rates and message retransmissions, provides the network manager with enough information to diagnose, as well as predict, the health of the network.

> "PEOPLE ask me: 'Is that all it does?' That's right. [Netpic] is a pure alerting tool. The beauty of it is that it's so simple."
>
> BLAKE WOOD
> CHEVRON INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CO.

With this information, the network manager is not only able to take action to cure an unhealthy network but also to evaluate how much energy is left in a healthy one.

The network manager uses this information for three purposes. First, in order to ensure that an adequate level of service will continue, he must know how much reserve resource is available in the network components.

Network components do not degrade gracefully. A critical component such as a TCU can operate at full throughput capacity until it suddenly reaches a buffer threshold and abruptly turns a normally functioning network into one that, for all intents and purposes, is down.

Second, this information plays an essential role in performance problem diagnosis and resolution.

An irate user's complaints of poor response time can be treated immediately if performance information shows that a TCU is out of resource or is attached to a line with an inordinately high number of errors.

Third, this information, along with other traffic rates, plays an essential role in a network capacity planning strategy.

Response-time monitoring is the most important aspect of performance management. It is the yardstick by which the end user evaluates the service he receives.

It does a network manager little good to tell an end user that the TCU is using only 20% of its buffers or that its local link is operating at less than 10% utilization if the end user is experiencing a 14-second response time.

Response-time measurement is not exclusive to performance management; it is used in operation management as well. However, the operation management focal-point applications mentioned so far have limited ability in reporting it.

The source of response time information for both Netview and Net/Master is IBM's RTM, which is provided by a board that may be installed in a CCN.

RTM does, however, have some shortcomings. While it runs on most of IBM's CCNs, it does not run on plug-compatible CCNs. It also does not break response-time value into its host and network components, and it is difficult to get information at the application and transaction levels. In short, RTM is useful mainly to verify service-level complaints from an end user on an IBM control unit outfitted with the RTM feature.

While certainly a useful function, this is by no means the ultimate in response-time analysis procedure. To be fair, IBM does not claim that it is.

It considers RTM to be a sentinel, an early warning system of response-time problems, while other products it offers allow investigation of the problem.

Response time is the single most important measurement that the network manager makes, so it is not surprising that many vendors offer products to report on response time. There are both hardware and software approaches to it. We will first look at software approaches.

Software monitors

IBM released the Network Performance Monitor (NPM) in 1985. The product runs as a VTAM application and under the OCA as a focal-point application. It monitors network component utilization, message statistics and response time — the three areas necessary for a complete strategy of performance management.

NPM integrates two formerly independent products, Network Performance Analyzer (NPA) and VTAMPARS. The NPA process is now referred to as Network Data Collection and Analysis. The VTAMPARS process is known as Session Data Collection and Analysis.

The NPA, or network, data has a collection mechanism that resides in NCP and, at user-defined intervals, sends files to an application in the host. This application formats the data to SMF formats.

Information is provided on network component utilization, including TCU cycle and buffer usage, link utilization, link error counts and path information unit counts between applications and TCUs, CCNs and terminals.

This data is provided in an SMF format (record type 38) or in a BSAM format. The BSAM-formatted data is for on-line viewing.

The VTAM, or session, portion of the NPM handles messages as they flow through VTAM on their path between host application and end user. The VTAM session file provides information on message rates and sizes and, most important, on end-user response time. This data is written to a VSAM file.

Alternative vendors in this arena include Chicago-Soft Ltd. — maker of Netspy — and Uccel Corp., which recently purchased Mazda Computer Corp.'s Mazdamon (see story page S13).

There are two major drawbacks to using a software monitor to measure response time — the necessity of implementing definite-response mode and the amount of direct-access storage device (DASD) required to store the information.

Definite-response mode is an SNA request/response protocol that takes place at the upper layers of the architecture and that ensures that data communications among network end users takes place in an orderly fashion.

This mechanism is not to be confused with link-level responses, which take place at lower layers of the SNA and keep track of frame sequence numbers in link headers and trailers.

Definite-response mode functions as follows: When VTAM receives a message from an application destined outbound to an end user, it checks to see if the application has requested that definite-response mode be implemented.

If definite-response mode has been requested by the user, VTAM sets the appropriate bit in the transmission header of the outbound message. When the message is received by the CCN of the receiving end user, the bit is decoded.

> RESPONSE time is the single most important measurement the network manager makes, so it is not surprising that many vendors offer products to report on it.

The CCN will respond to the next inquiry for inbound traffic with a response frame that includes the sequence number of the last message received from the application.

When the application receives notification of the successful receipt of the message, it is then free to send additional messages to this end user.

Software monitors, through the implementation of a VTAM trace facility, can take advantage of this mechanism to monitor response time. When VTAM sends the message outbound, it may issue a time stamp.

When it sees the response frame come back, it issues another time stamp. VTAM has captured the entire network delay, including outbound transit and wait times, poll-wait time and inbound transit and wait times.

It should be pointed out that the inbound transit time of the response message will differ from the inbound transit of an end-user data message as the size of the inbound data message increases.

VTAM may perform a similar function as the data message enters the host and I/O area inbound and when it exits, therefore capturing host time as well.

Software monitors can take advantage of this facility by requiring that the VTAM trace facility be turned on and then by reducing the information produced to report formats to indicate host and network response time.

There are two negative aspects usually associated with running in definite-response mode. The first is heavy overhead on the network as a result of the additional response messages being generated.

Actually, the added overhead has been measured extensively and found to be negligible. The extra control message flowing through the network for each user message does not measurably affect performance.

The second perceived problem is overhead in host cycles, which is incurred in processing the response message. This issue has also been found to be fairly negligible, although shops with common storage area constraints have experienced problems when using some software monitors to handle a large number of users.

While these two issues associated with implementing definite-response mode are actually non-issues, one major nontechnical problem does exist.

In order to turn on definite-response mode, the network manager must request assistance from mainframe systems personnel. For example, if a network manager wishes to turn on definite-response mode for CICS, the CICS systems programmer would have to be involved in the process.

And what systems programmer would not balk at twiddling with an application that was up and running fine? No one could be blamed for hesitating to jump in as requested, yet this reluctance is usually the main roadblock to implementing definite-response mode and gathering response-time statistics with a software monitor.

It is usually the case that IMS applications have definite-response mode turned on under

Continued on page S21

GET MORE FOCUS IN YOUR ADVERTISING.

Computerworld Focus has always been one of the smartest buys around. Because it lets you maximize the impact of your advertising by surrounding your message with timely editorial that's relevant to your company's product or service. In the coming year, you'll be able to target your message in issues devoted to topics like communications, personal computers, operating systems, applications software and more.

So put more Focus into your advertising for 1987. And reach the $120 billion market consisting of more than 126,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers, plus thousands more in pass-along readership and bonus distribution at major national shows.

So don't shotgun your advertising budget when targeting your audience is so simple.

All you have to do is get your message in Focus.

Computerworld Focus Topic	Issue Date	Closing Date*	Show Distribution
Communications**	April 1	February 27	Interface '87
Departmental Computing	May 6	April 3	Comdex/Spring
Applications Solutions	June 3	May 1	NCC
Software**	July 8	May 29	Siggraph
PC's	August 12	July 3	PC Expo
Communications	September 2	July 31	TCA & Info '87
Information Centers**	October 7	September 4	
PC's	November 4	October 2	Comdex/Fall
Software	December 2	October 30	Dexpo West

*Premium positions close one week prior to the published closing date above
**Starch Ad Study Issues

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700. Or contact your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza, I, 140 Route 17 North, Suite 312, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3022 Javier Rd., #210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 280-2027 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 394-0758 **DALLAS:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (214) 991-8366 **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 421-7330

Controls

FROM PAGE S19

normal operations, and CICS applications do not. TSO has it turned on under normal operations, but some monitors are unable to use the information.

The second objection to using a software monitor to gather response-time statistics is the amount of DASD resource required.

How much DASD is too much?

One large insurance company is currently using Uccel's recently purchased Mazdamon to measure response time for all 15,000 terminals in its network. The company has two dual-density IBM 3380s dedicated to supporting the Mazdamon libraries and the response-time data. Most sites, however, would consider this amount of resource unacceptable.

"No one has defined what is an appropriate amount of host resources to use to support these network management processes," Chevron's Wood says. "Host performance people think anything is too much.

"Obviously, as a network manager, I have a different opinion," Wood continues. "Could we justify dedicating a couple of 3380s to gathering response-time information? I think that would be considered definitely too much resource. But things change pretty quickly in the network area. Check back with me in a year, and you might find that solution implemented here."

One solution to the DASD problem is to monitor selectively — to turn the collection mechanism on only for certain users or for short lengths of time. This is a workable alternative, but most network managers agree that the aim of this strategy is to provide a continuous awareness of everybody's response time.

Hardware monitors

The hardware approach to monitoring response time sidesteps the problem of definite-response mode and DASD usage, but it is not without its own drawbacks.

A hardware monitor is a stand-alone device — a mini or cluster of microcomputers — that interfaces to the network through a monitoring unit at the digital interface between the TCU and the modem.

Information is formatted for reporting and inclusion in a data base at a terminal that is local to the monitoring unit, or it is forwarded to mainframe software for manipulation in the host.

The hardware monitor passively views all data that travels over the network. It is capable of producing reports on end-user response time, utilization of transmission media and traffic statistics, but it does not report on TCU usage.

The sophistication of hardware monitors ranges from microprocessor-based, single-line monitors to large minicomputers tied to data bases. These are capable of monitoring more than 1,000 lines simultaneously.

One of the considerations when implementing a hardware solution for response-time monitoring is cost. While a single-line monitor can be purchased for a few thousand dollars, a system that would monitor all of the users at a large site could easily climb into the quarter-million-dollar range. Many shops are caught between the expense for DASD with a software approach and that of implementing a hardware approach.

THE cost of a system that would monitor all of the users at a large site could easily climb into the quarter-million-dollar range. Many shops are caught between the expense for DASD with a software approach and that of implementing a hardware approach.

Aside from cost, a major complaint about hardware monitors is their degree of resolution when delineating between host and network components.

Since a hardware monitor is positioned between the TCU and the transmission medium, it sees as one block of time the time the message spends in the host and the TCU. The time the hardware monitor reports as host time actually includes host and all of the time spent in the TCU — such as the bit transit delay, data translation time and link queue wait time.

The inability to determine whether a bottleneck is occurring in the host area or in the TCU area is a serious impediment to problem resolution. To solve this, some companies use software monitors on a selective basis to break out the response time between host and TCU after a hardware monitor has indicated a problem.

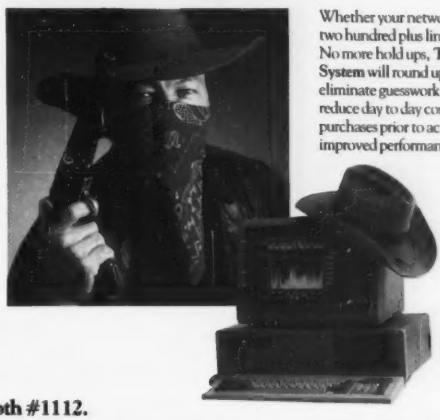
An additional objection to hardware monitors is generated by managers who see them as external to network management strategy. Waltrip of The Travelers is one network manager who voices this concern.

"We brought all of the major vendors with a hardware approach to the problem in here and took a good look," he says. "The reason we favor an integrated software approach instead of a hardware approach is that then the management system becomes part of the system, not an appendage to it."

Continued on page S22

What's holding up your Network?

Is poor line utilization the robber? Could line overload be stealing you blind?
Possibly response time is the thief or maybe lack of line efficiency is the real villain.
Not to worry; there's a white hat on the horizon. **The Analycon System** from Questronics brings law and order to data communications networks. **The Analycon System** will analyze your network to determine response time, line utilization, line loads, and line efficiency.



Whether your network has two lines or two hundred plus lines.
No more hold ups, **The Analycon System** will round up the culprits, eliminate guesswork in the system and reduce day to day costs and equipment purchases prior to actual need through improved performance.

QUESTRONICS

Questronics — The experts in network performance and measurement.

See us at INTERFACE '87 Booth #1112.

3570 So. West Temple · Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 · (801) 262-9923 · TWX (910) 925-4000

The New Dash Series from Questronics

CPA/7—The Industry Standard for Network Performance Monitoring

The new Dash series allows you to select only the protocols you need to monitor your data communications network. The CPA/7 Dash series monitors your network and provides hardcopy data in the areas of line loading, effective bit rates, poll wrap times, number of polls, character counts, transmission errors, host resident times, text transmission time, user/system response time, standard deviation, transaction counts, histograms, etc.

CPA/7 Dash 1 $3750.00 Std. with IBM, SDLC/SNA, + 1 user selected optional protocol.
CPA/7 Dash 2 $5150.00 Std with IBM, SDLC/SNA, IBM 3270 Bisnc + 1 user selected optional protocol.
CPA/7 Dash 3 $6950 Std with 5 protocols.

Available for rent through Telogy
1-800-835-6494
For more information contact
QUESTRONICS
3570 South West Temple,
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 262-9923 TWX 910-925-4000

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 15

Control

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

The good news about hardware monitors is that the cost is coming down and that they continue to take advantage of new technology. In 1985, Dataswitch Corp. announced a top-of-the-line monitor for 25% to 40% less than competitive products. Within a year, prices among all the leading vendors again approached par.

Wallace T. Finney, vice-president of Emcom Corp. in Dallas, a vendor of the NCS70 network monitoring and control system, says, "We've been able to take advantage of new technologies and of the cost decrease in some of the components. Monitors are easier and cheaper to build, and we've been able to pass savings along to our customers."

Last year, Dynatech Data Systems announced its Prism system, which represented yet another advance. For the first time, each line port on the monitoring unit was controlled by an independent processor. Before this, each four-port board was controlled by a single processor.

This means a single board can now support multiple protocols, and more throughput can be handled by each monitoring port. Other vendors can be expected to match this flexibility and throughput.

Capacity plannning

Once the network is operating in a reliable manner and delivering service within expected limits, management concerns turn toward the future.

The network manager is managing a resource that is in a dynamic state. He faces a constant influx of user requests for new features and functions and must evaluate the appropriateness of integrating new technologies into the system while also responding to the increasing number of users accessing the network. Without a method to plan for the future, the network manager will be overwhelmed.

Tom Krpata, network product manager at BGS Systems, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., says, "The old methods of planning, if they can be called that, don't work today. We used to bring a bunch of new users on-line and see what happened. If response time went south, which it usually did, we scrambled and tried to fix it. Today, the work going through these networks is too critical. In the time we're scrambling, the network manager could be fired."

A sound strategy of capacity planning allows the network manager to evaluate the impact of changes to network hardware, software or the number of users before the changes are actually implemented.

> "MONITORS are easier and cheaper to build, and we can pass savings along to our customers."
>
> WALLACE T. FINNEY
> ENCOM CORP.

Given the critical nature of the information flowing through today's networks, it is essential that new users are brought on-line under existing service-level criteria and that existing network users who are sharing network resources with the new users are not adversely impacted.

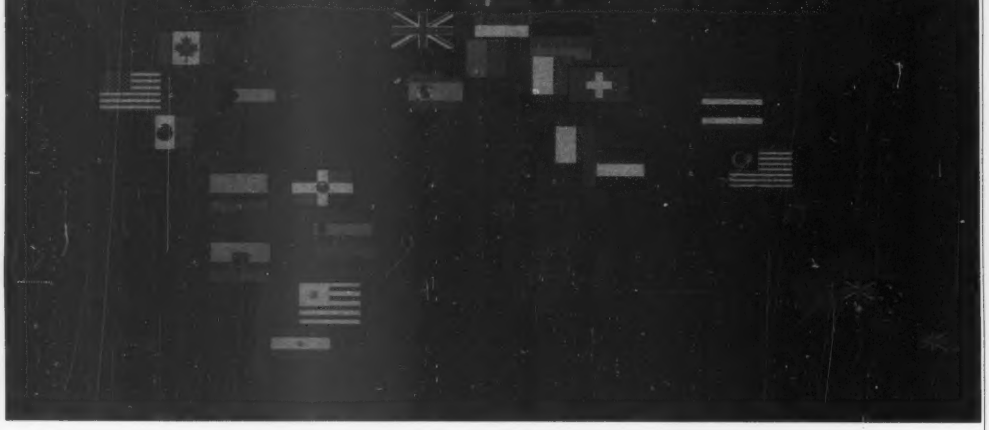
"We believe in optimizing our fire fighting method by a sound operational and performance management strategy," Centel's Vidlak says, "but what's equally important is fire prevention — a sound network capacity planning strategy."

Network models are usually developed either to provide information on the performance of a network, with less concern given to the geographic design of the transmission media and devices and the costs associated with that design, or else the exact opposite.

Network performance models may be used to answer the following types of questions:

- What will happen to the response time and the message throughput if two more CCNs, with 10 terminals each, are added to a line that already supports

MORE THAN 13,000 PCs & PC NETWORKS WORLDWIDE THINK THEY ARE IBM SYSTEM/3x MINICOMPUTERS.



These inexpensive PCs are running the same RPG II software as expensive System/36s & System/34s. They have all the compilers and attendant modules to replicate the RPG II minicomputer environment.

They are *not* minicomputers, and they are *not* necessarily connected to minicomputers. They *are* stand-alone PCs and PC networks running BABY/36® and BABY/34®, software packages that make a personal computer think it's an IBM System/3x minicomputer.

RPG II WITHOUT THE EXPENSE OF A SYSTEM/3x.

More than 13,000 BABY/36 and BABY/34 Software packages have been installed on IBM-compatible PCs and PC networks from IBM and Novell. Users all over the world have discovered that they can still run their RPG II software without the expense of a System/3x. They don't need to spend the time and money rewriting in a PC language. Plus, they have gained ready-access to the more than 4,000 RPG II business applications presently on the market.

SUPPORT REMOTE SITES AND OFF-LINE DEVELOPMENT.

Others are using the PC and BABY/36 or BABY/34 combination to virtually eliminate on-line processing and communication costs at remote sites. Some are doing all of their software development on PCs, to free their minicomputers for production work. And still others are using this combination as an entry point into RPG II programming, then upgrading to a minicomputer or PC network as their needs grow.

Now you know just a few of the benefits you will realize when your PC starts thinking like a minicomputer. Call California Software Products, Inc. for further details about BABY/36 and BABY/34 Software. We'll make your PC think like a System/3x.

Distributor inquiries welcome.

© 1987 California Software Products, Inc. BABY/36 and BABY/34 are registered trademarks of California Software Products, Inc. IBM, System/36 and System/34 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

CALIFORNIA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

525 North Cabrillo Park Drive
Santa Ana, California 92701
714/973-0440 • TLX 685645

California Software Products, Ltd.
Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road
Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY
0753 41278 • TLX 847185

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 16

Performance Monitoring Products

COMPANY/PRODUCT	SYSTEM BASE	PROCESSOR BASE	Utilization measurement: OF INTERMEDIATE NETWORK	Utilization measurement: AT APPLICATION TRANSACTION LEVEL	Utilization measurement: REQUIRES DEFINITE-RESPONSE MODE	Response-time measurement: FOR TCU	Response-time measurement: FOR LOCAL LINK	Response-time measurement: FOR INTERNODE LINK	REPORTING MECHANISM	REPORTING GRAPHICS FACILITY	REPORTING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	HISTORICAL DATA BASE REPORTING	MICS INTERFACE	FULL SCREEN PROMPTS	USER HELP SCREENS	LINK-LEVEL DIAGNOSTICS	SUPPORT FOR NON-IBM PROTOCOLS	SUPPORT FOR VM OPERATING SYSTEM	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Avant-Garde Computer, Inc. (609) 778-7000 *Net/Alert*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal	On-line	Proprietary	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	560
Chicago-Soft Ltd. (312) 525-6400 *Netspy*	Integrated	Mainframe	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Mainframe	On-line	SAS	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	561
Data Communications Management Sciences (203) 838-7183 *Network Service Manager*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal	On-line	Proprietary	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	562
Dynatech Data Systems (703) 569-9000 *Prism*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal	On-line	Proprietary	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	563
Emcom Corp. (214) 423-7183 *NCS70*	Stand-alone, integrated	Mainframe, PC	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Mainframe	On-line	Proprietary	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	564
IBM (914) 696-1900 *Network Performance Monitor*	Integrated	Mainframe	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Mainframe	On-line	GDDM	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	565
Response Time Monitor	Stand-alone	N/A	No	No	No	No	No	No	Mainframe	Batch only	GDDM	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	
Intellinet, Inc. (203) 929-5899 *Intellinet 3200*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal, mainframe	On-line	Proprietary, SAS	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	566
Northern Telecom, Inc. (609) 596-2500 *PMM/4*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal	None	None	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	567
Questronics, Inc. (801) 262-9923 *Analycon*	Stand-alone	PC	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Internal	On-line	Proprietary	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	568
Teleprocessing Products, Inc. (805) 522-8147 *TP270*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Internal	None	None	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	569
Tesdata Systems Corp. (703) 478-9320 *Smart System*	Stand-alone	Minicomputer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Internal	On-line	Proprietary	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	570
Uccel Corp. (416) 284-8091 *Maxidamon*	Integrated	Mainframe	No	Yes	Yes	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Mainframe	On-line	SAS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	571

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by MGT Technology Group. Further product information is available from vendors.

* Available in first quarter 1987

about 100 terminals? Will upgrading the modem on that line counterbalance the additional users?

- Will the manipulation of SNA data flow control parameters allow more service to be squeezed out of a network?
- Some money can be saved by replacing my transcontinental lines with a satellite link, will this have much of an effect on response time?
- A new CICS application is going to be sending full-screen messages to the terminal users. Will the users' service be within the CICS criteria already set up?

A network design and costing model, on the other hand, would be more likely to answer questions like these:

- What is the best way to configure 500 users in a new department that is spread throughout the country?
- What is the most cost-effective manner of implementing multiplexers and remote TCUs in a network?

A model may employ simulation or analytical techniques. The major differences between the two lie in the amount of time they require for execution, their levels of accuracy and their abilities to report on statistical deviations.

Simulation

Simulation techniques are generally more accurate and take longer to execute, and they provide not only average response-time predictions, but allow statistical deviations to be reported as well.

For example, a user could produce a report with a simulation model that would indicate the average response time expected would be six seconds but that 95% of the transactions would have a response time of less than 9.5 seconds.

This information is necessary to setting service-level agreements. Service-level agreements usually designate a guaranteed response time that will be delivered for a certain percentage of the total number of transactions.

The faster execution time of analytic models is important in other kinds of situations, however. If one was modeling large networks with many paths and intermediate TCUs, the execution time for simulation models could run into hours, while an analytic model would run in minutes.

Input to the model is based on performance information gathered in operation and performance management strategies and on configuration information available in network system files, such as the NCP generation file.

Once information from network operations, performance and planning has been gathered, it is desirable to bring it to one central repository. This is preferable, not only for the obvious reasons of organization but for easing the job of analysis as well.

Tasks such as network accounting, chargeback and auditing may require the integration of information as diverse as component failure rates, response times, throughput rates, general system availability and configuration information. A central data base can provide this integration.

Some sites have attempted to design and construct their own network data bases, but most have chosen to use existing commercial performance data bases, such as Morino Associates, Inc.'s Morino Information Control System, Merrill Consultants' MXG and Peregrine from Peregrine Systems, Inc. This route offers the advantage of allowing the integration of network data with information from other areas of the information system so that true information system management can take place.

Personnel

A network is as good as its management strategy, and the management strategy is as good as the people who implement it.

Networks may be the main evidence in the verdict against the idea that a good manager can manage anything.

As vice-president of telecommunications at The Travelers, Waltrip is responsible for an international network consisting of more than 40,000 terminals. And while Waltrip has sound management credentials, his background is in engineering. Does he think that a good manager, without a communications background, can successfully manage a telecommunications group?

"No I do not," he says. " It's one of the worst mistakes management can make. The thing you need most in this role is a

Capacity Planning Models

COMPANY/PRODUCT	TECHNOLOGY BASE	PROCESSOR BASE	PRIMARY OBJECTIVE	Modeling capabilities: END-USER RESPONSE TIME	INTERMEDIATE NETWORK RESPONSE TIME	SNA PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS	INPUT PROCESS	INPUT SOURCES (IBM STANDARD/OTHER)	LEAST-COST ROUTING FACILITIES	INTERNAL ROUTE TARIFF TABLES	REPORTING METHODS	REPORTING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	FULL-SCREEN PROMPTS	USER HELP SCREENS	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Ack Computer Applications (919) 467-7279 *Tops*	Hybrid	Mainframe	Performance planning, cost analysis	Yes	Yes	No	Manual	Other	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	None	No	No	572
Aries Group (301) 762-5500 *Aries System*	Simulation	Mainframe	Cost analysis	Yes	No	No	Manual	Other	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	None	No	No	573
BGS Systems, Inc. (617) 891-0000 *Best-1/SNA*	Analytic	Mainframe	Performance planning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Automated	IBM standard packages	No	No	Average/mean	SAS	Yes	Yes	574
Connection Telecommunications, Inc. (617) 584-8885 *MNDS*	Simulation	PC	Cost analysis	Yes	No	No	Manual	Other	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	Proprietary	No	No	575
Contel Information Systems, Inc. (516) 829-5900 *Mind*	Simulation	Mainframe, PC	Cost analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Manual	IBM standard packages, others	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	Proprietary	No	No	576
IBM (919) 836-5110 *Snapshot*	Hybrid	Mainframe	Performance analysis, cost analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Automated	IBM standard packages, others	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	GDDM	No	No	577
Topaz	Hybrid	Mainframe	Performance analysis, cost analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Automated	IBM standard packages, others	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	GDDM	No	No	
MGT Technology Group (617) 890-0303 *Analyzer Products*	Simulation	PC	Performance analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Manual	IBM standard packages	No	No	Average/mean, statistical deviation	Proprietary	Yes	Yes	578
Network Synergies, Inc. (317) 497-2755 *Star*	Simulation	PC	Performance analysis, cost analysis	Yes	No	No	Manual	Other	Yes	Yes	Average/mean, statistical deviation	Proprietary	No	No	579
Performix Software Corp. (415) 969-3399 *NETPX*	Simulation	PC	Performance analysis	Yes	No	No	Manual	IBM standard packages, others	Yes	No	Average/mean, statistical deviation	Proprietary	No	No	580
Technetronic Inc. (703) 749-1471 *Explicit SNA*	Analytic	PC	Performance analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Manual	IBM standard packages	No	No	Average/mean	Proprietary	Yes	Yes	581

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by MGT Technology Group. Further product information is available from vendors.

basic understanding and feeling for systems engineering. You have to have spent a lot of time designing large systems and know how to think systems. Without that understanding, it's very difficult to take a lead in the technology. It's not a management issue so much as it is one of guiding the technology."

Waltrip adds that having competent management is only the first step. Recruiting a staff of 50 or so people with adequate expertise, he says, was no easy chore. Well-qualified people are not easy to find, he says, noting that it took him about two years to get his group fully operational, even though, after 35 years in the field, he is better connected than most network managers.

"It is no secret that network expertise is at a premium," Waltrip says. People supplying the products complain the loudest about the inadequate network staffing at many shops.

Peter McLaughlin, president of Chicago-Soft explains why. "Probably the main objection we all face in this market to purchasing our products is that sites don't have the people to use them. What we have to get across is that our products actually cut back on the need for people to run the network."

Although products that leverage personnel's time alleviate the staffing problem, most people trying to staff networks perceive that the networks are growing faster than the supply of competent workers.

Expert systems

While some people seek deliverance from technology through the workings of even more technology — expert systems and artificial intelligence — most network managers are skeptical about nonhuman solutions.

Many network managers say that the operations of a network are too critical to be entrusted to an expert system. When asked, "Would you use a network expert system?" a typical comment is, "I've been in telecommunications for more than 15 years, and I still don't have all the responses to a situation straightened out in my head. You think I'm going to trust a group of programs to do it right?"

Andrew Levine, senior knowledge engineer at Bachman Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., responds to such apprehensions by saying, "You can implement a network expert system at whatever degree of automation you choose. The network manager should demand that the expert system has the ability to explain and justify its actions before they are carried out.

"So an expert system could operate on the first level of automation: 'Here's the problem, here's my diagnosis and here's what you can do,' " Levine continues. "If the network manager agrees, then the expert system can be instructed to implement the solution. A second level might be: 'Here's the problem, here's what I diagnosed and here's what I'm doing. I will continue unless told otherwise.'

"The highest level could do everything and then just print out a report. But the network manager should realize he's still always in charge," Levine says.

AI and the network will have to make friends, Levine says, because the size and complexity of network systems has grown to a point at which a single person has difficulty understanding its entire scope. Expert systems technology will not only assist the network manager in reconfiguring parts of the network, but will also tell him the global impact of the changes.

Successful implementation of these strategies of operations, performance and planning will allow the network manager to ensure that the network will fulfill its crucial role in the delivery of information throughout the corporation.

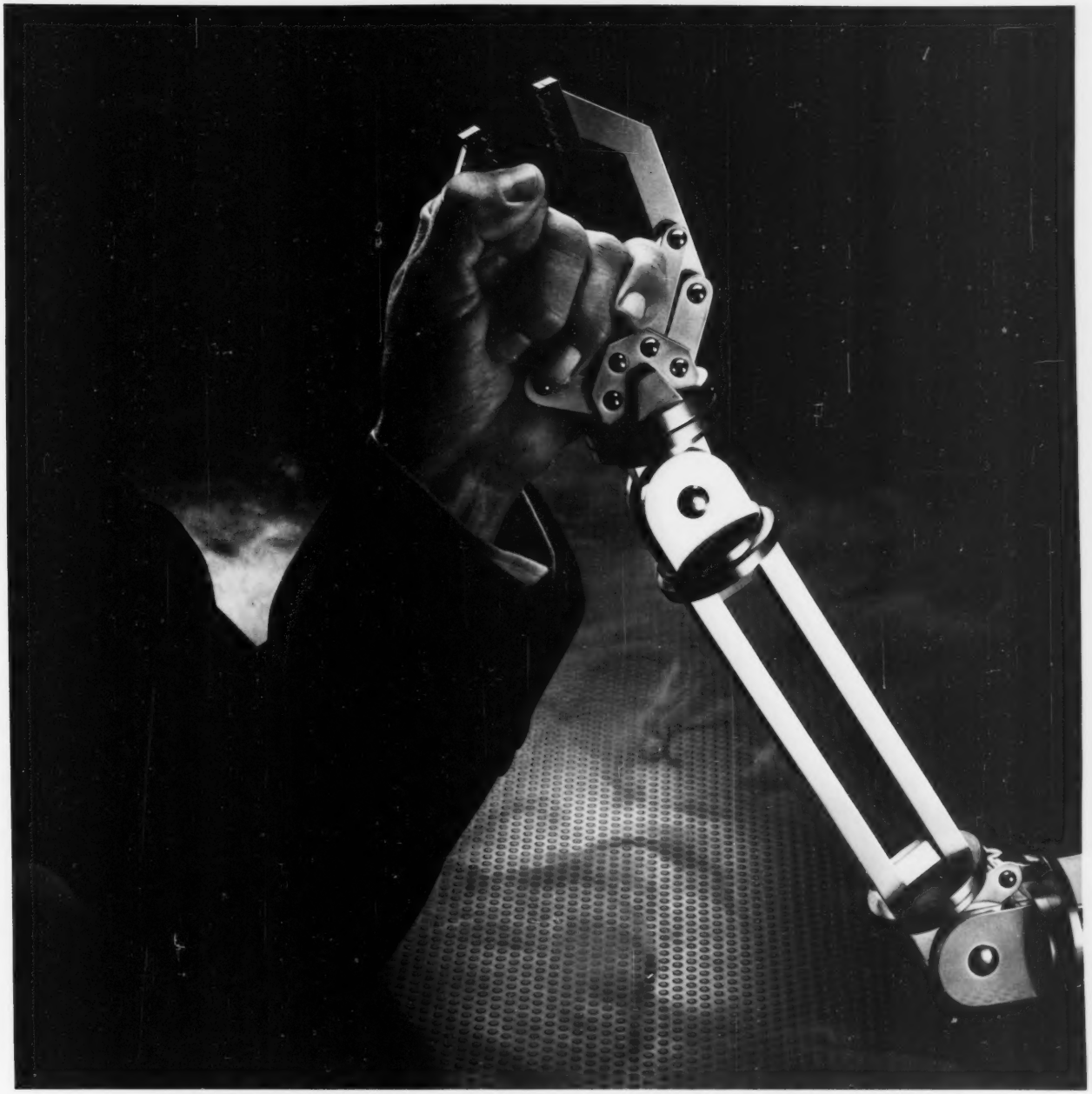
Global integration

When all the pieces of the network strategy are pulled together, the network manager will find he is providing a component of the information system in a reliable and consistent manner. But it is still only a component. The end user is not properly served until all components of the entire information system are providing this reliable and consistent service.

Many technicians in other areas of the information system have already realized the need for this sort of global integration. Robert Ashton, president of DB View, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., a leading supplier of IBM's relational data base DB2 products and services, says, "I work with some of the largest corporations in the world, and a number of them are currently dedicating tremendous resources at great cost to make information available through centralized and distributed data bases.

"It's important," Ashton says, "that these companies keep an overall view of the information system during this data base development. Without other components of the information system — like the network — holding up their end of the information delivery system, the most sophisticated data bases are going to sit mute."

It is not enough for a network manager to produce sound management strategies for the network. He must also maintain communications channels with his counterparts in complementary areas of information system management. Only in this way can technological advances combine to produce an authentic "period of brilliance" in information management.



WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO,™ our technical automation system. And with CEO,® our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet.® They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

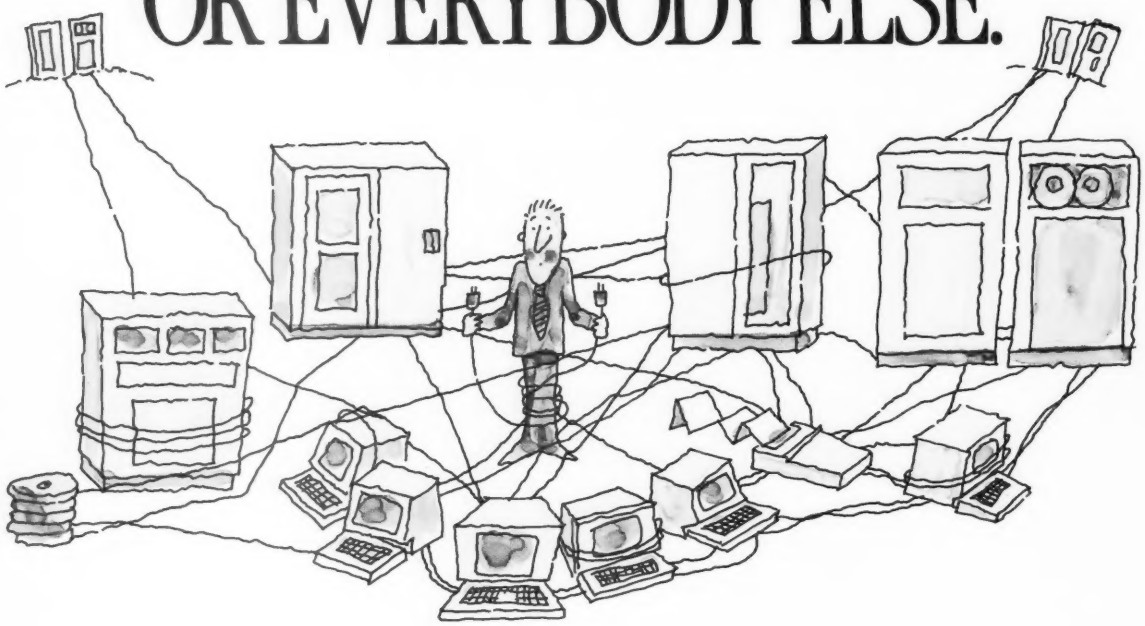
To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 5

IN CORPORATE NETWORKING, IT'S BANYAN OR EVERYBODY ELSE.



When it comes to linking all the elements of a corporate-wide network, you have two choices:

A costly combination of single and multi-cluster LANs; disk, print and file servers; protocol converters, mainframe upgrades and mountains of complicated software—all from multiple vendors.

Or a Virtual Networking System from Banyan.

Banyan's family of network servers, with their powerful VINES (for Virtual Networking Systems) architecture, are the *only* single solutions available today that meet all your networking needs.

You can tie together several or several thousand PCs in single clusters, multiple LANs or wide area networks. And tie similar and dissimilar LANs to minis or mainframes of like or different manufacture, both locally or remote, in a true distributed information sharing system.

Because only Banyan approaches networking from the standpoint of *distributed computing*, where one or more LANs must be supported within departments, between departments, between buildings even in distant cities.

Simply put, without replacing any existing systems or applications, you can build new applications and integrate them *all* in a corporate-wide network. And if that's not enough, there's a responsive direct support program.

If you need to be further convinced to choose Banyan over everybody else, call 617/898-2404, or write for details

Please send me more information on the Banyan Network Server. CW 187

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Ext. _____

BANYAN

The networking decision you make only once.

Banyan Systems Inc.
135 Flanders Road, Westboro, MA 01581

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 6

Price Waterhouse boosts micro penetration to 31%

Top management insists on corporate microcomputer standards and enterprisewide training from Day 1

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN

Paper. The process of auditing a Fortune 500 firm generates thousands of pieces of paper. Tax returns, audit trails, working papers — all are the handiwork of the dozens of accountants who must verify a major corporation's financial statements.

Until the advent of the microcomputer barely five years ago, there was no way around all that paperwork and the trouble it took to keep it all organized.

In the 1980s, many of the Big Eight accounting firms — notably Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. and Coopers & Lybrand — have attempted to incorporate microcomputers into their own operations.

But at least one Big Eight firm, Price Waterhouse, realized that incorporating the use of microcomputers into its infrastructure could sharpen the company's competitive edge.

While not the biggest of the Big Eight, this company perhaps has gone the furthest in distributing micro technology throughout its far-flung operations in 96 U.S. offices and 99 countries throughout the world. Price Waterhouse has always viewed itself as a company that gives its clients — which include such multinationals as IBM, Exxon Corp. and Amoco Corp. — a premium service. The firm's motto is, "Expect more from us."

For every desk a micro

After experimenting with Tandy Corp. TRS-80s in 1981 and 1982 and then working to exploit IBM's Personal Computer, Price Waterhouse management came to believe that the technology should be spread throughout the organization.

Price Waterhouse's operations are divided into three divisions: Audit and Accounting, Tax Services and Management Consulting Services (MCS). Donald Smith, an MCS partner, estimates that Price Waterhouse maintains 3,000 personal computers throughout its U.S. operations for its 700 partners and more than 8,500 other employees — roughly one micro for every three professionals. The aim, he says, is to put a PC on every desk by the 1990s.

As Richard McKnight, another MCS partner, observes, "Micros are continuing to grow in their usefulness, and they make the smart person more productive."

STAN KAPPRIS

Price Waterhouse's *Richard McKnight (r) and Donald Allen*

> "WE HAVE to go back to the principle that we are a firm whose main asset is its people. Training on micros is part of an ongoing commitment to keep our staff current. . . . It's worth the cost."
>
> RICHARD MCKNIGHT
> PRICE WATERHOUSE

To ensure that the micros were well dispersed and well supported, top management standardized the technology, meaning that wherever a Price Waterhouse accounting or tax team travels in the U.S., it can expect to find the same IBM PCs, Personal Computer ATs and Compaq Computer Corp. 286s.

The members of the tax division, as well as MCS staff, use a pair of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes to develop graphics and slides for presentation. The two Macs, alone in an office full of IBM PCs and PC compatibles, survive because of their unique bit-mapped capabilities, which suit them for the development of audiovisual aids. A few laptops are used for field visits, demos and plane trips, but generally people would rather haul the portable Compaqs, which weigh more than 20 pounds each.

As with the hardware, software is standard, too. Some tools are off-the-shelf packages such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3; Javelin Software Corp.'s Javelin spreadsheet product; Borland International's Reflex, the Analyst; Cosmos, Inc.'s Revelation; and Ansa Software Co.'s Paradox data base management system. Others are written internally by the consulting and tax divisions.

The Corporate Computer-Assisted Tax Services (CCATS) group, for example, employs dozens of programmers to write micro-based programs for the tax division. MCS often dispatches special teams of programmers to develop a custom micro package for one of Price Waterhouse's corporate clients. Many of these programs contain self-conducted training sessions. One of the firm's standard accounting tools, the Audit Practice Support System, contains a built-in training module for first-time users, complete with menus and prompts.

Accountants' productivity

The best feature of this end-user PC-focused strategy is that it boosts accountant productivity, allowing, for example, tax professionals to build up tax statements for entire divisions in a matter of several hours. In the process, such programs consolidate data, combining many paperwork steps on a single floppy disk.

In addition, this strategy allows Price Waterhouse to move to the forefront of leading-edge technologies. Because the firm purchases a significant number of micro products — and wields some influence over its clients' purchases — it offers vendors an

Bozman is *Computerworld's* Midwest correspondent.

ideal site for beta testing of new hardware and software. The firm often receives early shipments of new products as well; it was one of the first recipients of Compaq's 386 computers. Similarly, IBM provided Price Waterhouse with a preview of its PC Convertible through a nondisclosure agreement six months before its release.

Two-way communication

A microcomputer steering committee — consisting of Chairman McKnight, Smith, partners John Zembron and Robert Odmark and Thomas Green, director of computer services at Price Waterhouse's National Administrative Center in Tampa, Fla. — meets quarterly in Tampa to discuss microcomputer issues. This committee, in existence since 1983, was formed to help coordinate, set standards for and give feedback on Price Waterhouse's computer strategy and to discuss new products coming into the market.

The members of the microcomputer committee also speak to each other weekly by telephone to respond to emerging issues. Jay Levine, director of Price Waterhouse's Computer-Assisted Tax Service (CATS), says that similar conversations with his counterparts in the UK, Canada and Ireland also take place by telephone. Price Waterhouse's U.S. partnership, although distinct from its foreign operations, depends on overseas offices' providing data about international and multinational clients.

The results of these conversations among micro managers are often printed in the tax division's monthly newsletter. The publication, "CATS Update," includes software reviews, a feature on tips and techniques and hardware updates.

The communication concerning micros is not one-way, however. In fact, feedback from staff and partners alike is expected. "We keep the communications going both ways," says Levine, who is based in New York. "In every regional office there is a point person to whom we send new software. That person is responsible for local distribution of software within that office." The point person is also in charge of directing complaints, problems and feedback on micro matters to Levine and his four assistants — all of whom were rotated from regional offices for a two-year tour at Price Waterhouse's New York office.

The firm's 90 regional offices are routinely polled by end-user support specialists to see if the offices are having any trouble with the micro technology or its accompanying software. If an office runs into difficulty, software support personnel are able to look at the user's micro screen by running Meridien Technology, Inc.'s Carbon Copy package on micros at both ends of a telephone line. This kind of remote diagnostics speeds installation of both off-the-shelf and custom software products at either a client site or another Price Waterhouse office.

Some of the micro software, such as the tax division's Tax Management System (TMS) package, takes into account the necessity of moving client data from a mainframe into the series of local-area networks (LAN) — including networks from Novell Corp., Banyan Systems, Inc., IBM, Sytek, Inc. and Ungermann-Bass, Inc. — at Price Waterhouse. The mainframe data can enter the networks through a variety of entry points.

One convenient entryway is through a tape-to-hard-disk converter at Price Waterhouse's Chicago office. To use it, the client simply ships mainframe data on a standard 12-in. tape to Price Waterhouse for conversion. Another gateway is provided by a series of micro-to-mainframe software links that allow mainframes to share data on-line with high-capacity file servers scattered throughout Price Waterhouse's largest offices in New York, Chicago, Los Angeles and St. Louis.

At A Glance

Price Waterhouse

Founded: London, 1849
Revenue: $645 million (fiscal 1985)
Market share: No. 1 auditor for Fortune 500
Partners: 753 in the U.S.; 17,000 worldwide (99 countries)
Employees: 8,500 in the U.S.; 26,000 worldwide
Services: Accounting, auditing, tax, management consulting, merger and acquisition, actuarial consulting

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PRICE WATERHOUSE AND THE "PUBLIC ACCOUNTING REPORT"

A more productive staff

Certainly, the increased use of micros helped Price Waterhouse cut down on paperwork. But, as a side effect intended by the company, the micro strategy also made the firm's partners and staff more productive.

"When Price Waterhouse made a formal commitment to spreading micros throughout the practice, managers and partners came up to me and asked to take a Compaq home with them on the weekend," notes Steve Owens, a senior consultant with Price Waterhouse's consulting division in Chicago. "Some of them said, 'I've got a million things to do in the office, so this is one less thing I have to do there.'

"A lot of partners take a very active interest in micros," Owens says. "We're not forcing the technology on people, but most of the partners who wanted to learn have learned."

Richard Highberger, a partner in Price Waterhouse's tax division and manager of CCATS in Chicago, finds the company's micros very useful. "The first thing I do

HAVE CICS WILL TRAVEL

Add RealCICS™ to REALIA® COBOL
and your online applications are free to travel to the PC. With RealCICS, you don't have to work nights to get the test time you need. You don't have to buy an XT- or AT-370. You don't even have to revise the definition tables. Realia's well-known IBM compatibility makes upload/download easy. But compiled under REALIA COBOL, your CICS applications will run so fast on the PC that you may not want to send them back to the mainframe for production. In fact, one user just put a mainframe application on a bunch of portables and sent them on the road.
RealCICS is the ticket. Call us.

REALIA®
10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago IL 60606
Telex 332979 / Phone (312) 346-0642

ONCE AGAIN, STRATUS CATCHES THE COMPETITION WITH THEIR COMPUTERS DOWN.

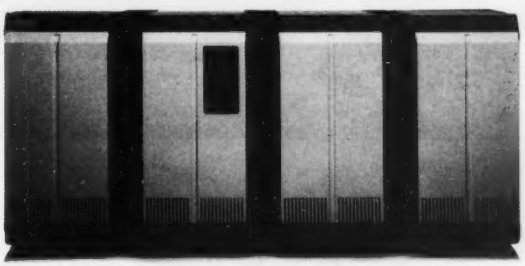
It never fails. Every few years Stratus comes out with a new generation of fault-tolerant computers whose price/performance and reliability are a source of astonishment to our market and a source of embarrassment to our competitors.

This year is no exception. With the introduction of our new XA2000 family, Stratus now offers the best performing, most powerful fault-tolerant computer systems in the world. Systems powerful enough to handle the largest on-line transaction processing applications with the lowest cost per transaction in the industry. Systems with more computing power than ever before, enhancing the performance of what was already the world's most reliable architecture – hardware-based fault tolerance.

Our new Model 140, for example, can execute over 50 transactions per second. That's more than three times the processing power of a Stratus XA600 – which up till now was the most powerful hardware-based fault-tolerant system you could buy. And if you *did* buy one, don't worry: all Stratus computer systems, old and new, are completely compatible.

Stratus XA2000 performance becomes even more impressive when you begin adding systems. In fact, you can interconnect thousands of

INTRODUCING THE STRATUS XA2000 FAMILY.



THE WORLD'S MOST RELIABLE COMPUTER JUST GOT THREE TIMES MORE POWERFUL.

Stratus computers into local and wide area networks for virtually unlimited performance.

Upgrading couldn't be easier. Or faster. Because all you do is add boards. You can even do it while the system is running.

And the unique, "open-ended" architecture of our new XA2000 gives you the flexibility to begin building your foundation now for the more sophisticated applications you'll be running years from now.

Our XA2000 family includes four totally compatible, instantly upgradable computer systems: the Models 110, 120, 130, and 140. Each more powerful than the one before it. And each years ahead of its time in speed, upgradability, reliability, and above all, price/performance.

All this from a company that enjoys the highest level of customer loyalty in the industry: a recent *independent* survey of some of our customers revealed that 100% of those surveyed would not even consider changing computer companies.

So, for complete information, contact your local Stratus sales office, or call Peter Kastner at (617) 460-2192.

Because you may not see another computer like this until the 21st century.

Stratus®
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Stratus Computer, 55 Fairbanks Boulevard, Marlboro, MA 01752

when I get to the office is turn my machine on," he says. "Then I read administrative memos from other managers in the company and write memos back to them.

"I very rarely make changes to a program or report on hard copy any more," Highberger says. "I do all my editing on-screen."

Distributed technology

Micros figure prominently in day-to-day work at Price Waterhouse. In the Chicago office alone, more than 200 micros are available for 350 staff members. Dozens of software packages are also available to anyone who needs them. If the equipment or software is not on an employee's desk, he can check it out from what acts as a lending library at the office.

Judy Solochek acts as microcomputer coordinator for the Chicago office. "We log the equipment in and out, just like a lending library," Solochek says. "People call me if they want to reserve equipment and then it's assigned out on a priority basis."

Solochek uses Borland International's Reflex micro DBMS package to track all micros lent to the staff and all software distributed from the Chicago office's cache of micro supplies.

For off-site visits, auditors often make the lending library their first stop. They must check out portable Compaq micros and blank floppy disks from this central point and are accountable for hardware and software in their possession.

Such supervision of micros fits in neatly with Price Waterhouse's MIS directives, which require both widespread distribution and oversight of microcomputer technology. "It's unreasonable to think that we can mandate the end user's choice of software and hardware," McKnight says. "But we try to provide the right kind of software to our accountants and tax professionals so they can turn their attention outward to our clients — not inward, worrying about how to do work on their micros."

Software that complies

Many times, the right kind of software is on the shelf — 1-2-3, Carbon Copy, Reflex and other packages. But some of Price Waterhouse's challenges are unique, explains McKnight, who is also national director of professional software development. And that is where a software staff numbering in the hundreds comes in.

Levine's New York-based CATS group, Highberger's CCATS group in Chicago and McKnight's group in Tampa are all charged with writing software solutions that cannot be bought in any retail outlet. For example, CCATS developed the TMS package, which helps tax professionals create financial statements that call attention to irreconcilable balance sheets.

"TMS gives tax professionals the ability to perform the basic tax accounting necessary for compliance with federal regulations," Highberger says. "We've set TMS up so that it looks like a spreadsheet. We use our attached local-area network disk servers to provide the data base that builds these spreadsheets."

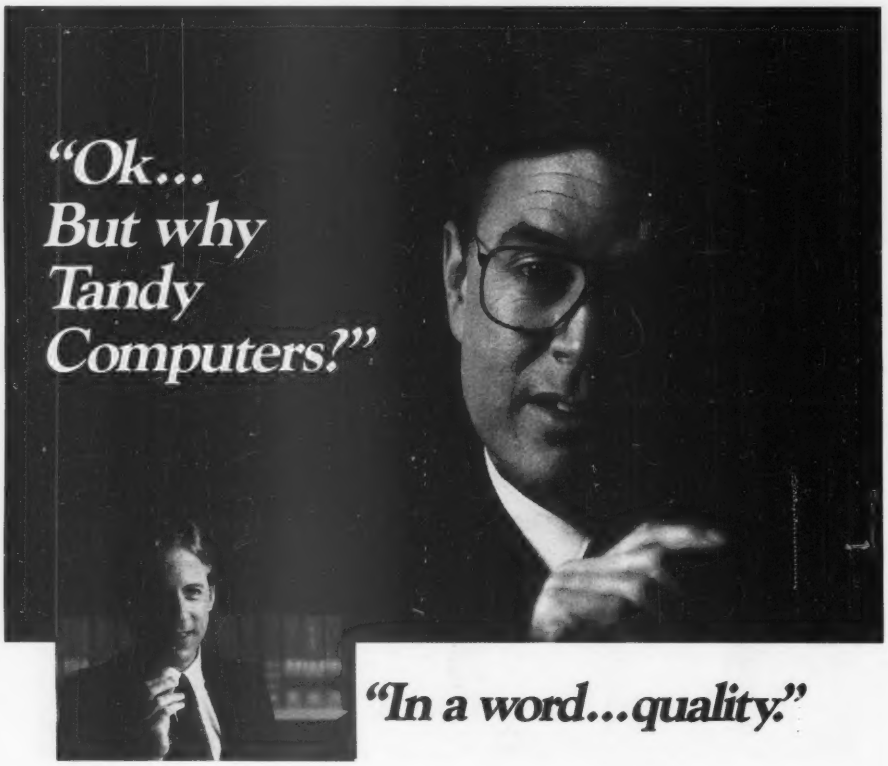
Best of all, the system is designed to be user-friendly. TMS makes use of eight colors on a PC AT to highlight the cursor position and to point out figures that do not reconcile. Pop-up windows show the work sheet calculations that support each set of revenue or earnings figures.

"It's designed so that a tax professional can come in and use the power of the machine without becoming a programmer first," Highberger explains. "TMS uses prompts and menus, and it's all laid out logically, in the same way that a tax professional does his work on paper."

Until now, most microcomputer software development at Price Waterhouse has been done in Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, IBM PC-DOS and in Basic. But McKnight, for one, is seriously considering adding Unix and the C language to that list. The development machine would not be an IBM PC, but rather a Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax minicomputer.

"Up to now, every micro operating system we've used has given us the functionality we needed," he says. "But now we're finding that speed in our software development is a requirement, too." Using C, experienced Unix developers can develop source code quickly and then do the small job of recompiling the code to get it to run under the IBM machine's operating system.

MIS remains a distant backdrop for all microcomputer software development, McKnight notes, but it was not



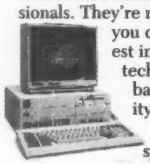
"In a word...quality."

Tandy 3000 HD

Tandy® computers are designed, built, supported and serviced by Radio Shack. Our total commitment assures a high degree of product quality and, just as important, customer satisfaction long after the sale.

Quality-built in the USA. Our MS-DOS® personal computer line is made in America in our own manufacturing plants. We control quality, from initial assembly to completed and tested product.

Nationwide Support. Over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers are staffed with professionals. They're ready to help you choose the latest in computer technology, backed by quality support.


Tandy 3000 HL

Training and specialized software instruction are available at your place of business or ours, in 60 U.S. markets.

Tandy 1000 SX

We've got what it takes. Like commercial leasing plans. And prompt, reliable service performed by technicians who work for the same company that manufactured and sold you your computer.

Manufacturing. Service. Support. You expect quality . . . and get it with Tandy Computers.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

9-TRACK TAPE
OCR SCANNING
WP CONVERSION

For thousands of customers world wide, we supplied the connection to get information into their PC.

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system can read and write 1/2" 9-Track 800/1600/6250 GCR magnetic tapes.

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can scan pictures and convert images to text using our OCR software.

Our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system can read and write most 3½", 5¼", and 8" diskettes.

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
Call us at 602-779-3341

always that way for Price Waterhouse end users. Before micros came along in numbers, Price Waterhouse's staff used Tampa's computing center as a time-sharing resource for compute-intensive calculations. Now MIS is free from supporting many of these end-user applications and can turn its attention to mainframe- and mini-based corporate administrative software.

Training from the start

Software like TMS is standard working equipment for Price Waterhouse accountants. Training in both micro hardware and software is mandatory and reaches to all segments of the company's operations.

"All professionals starting out with the firm are introduced to micros," Owens says.

"Everyone receives some training in Lotus 1-2-3, for example. Typically, our training is done in-house by Price Waterhouse people. Initial training in micros takes three weeks, but it continues throughout a person's career at the firm."

Depending on the employee's division and rank at Price Waterhouse, each staff member at the firm can learn the micro methodologies in a number of ways. Some may travel to Price Waterhouse's National Administrative Center, which houses the firm's MIS operations. Others are rotated through various home offices to accumulate special training related to their field — including the use of micros.

Each summer, Price Waterhouse sponsors a series of two-week training sessions at a conference center in Reston, Va. The program, called Tax/Select, is mandatory for the 1,200 Price Waterhouse personnel below the level of senior management in the company's tax division.

While microcomputer courses are just part of the summer-session course offerings, each staff member must take some micro courses during his tenure at Price Waterhouse. Senior managers and partners attend other in-service educational sessions at a four-day Tax Management Group Seminar held each October by the tax division in a major U.S. city.

Weighing the expense

The expense of such widespread training is great, amounting to hundreds of thousands of dollars for hardware alone. Yet, Price Waterhouse managers say, the results are worth the expense and the trouble of coordinating the microcomputer strategy.

"It's worth the cost," McKnight maintains. "We have to go back to the fundamental principle that we are a firm whose main asset is its people. Training on micros is part of an ongoing commitment to keep our staff current and literate on the state of their profession."

In Tampa, Price Waterhouse's computer center relies on a new IBM 3090 Model 150 and a DEC VAX 8500 as its primary production machines. The 3090 recently replaced a pair of older IBM 4381s. A number of other computers are also used, including systems from Honeywell, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Prime Computer, Inc. Many of these incompatible machines are maintained primarily to support accounting activities at client sites that use computers of similar architectures, Price Waterhouse managers say.

The data center is staffed by nearly 100 people — a large fraction of the Tampa office's total staff of 250 people. One day, MCS's Owens says, microcomputers will be manipulating most corporate data locally — either on a floppy diskette, an attached

SOFTWARE like TMS is standard working equipment for Price Waterhouse accountants. Training in both micro hardware and software is mandatory and reaches to all segments of the company's operations.

ONLY INTELLECT/DB2 DELIVERS NATURAL LANGUAGE ACCESS TO DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 combines the power of DB2 with INTELLECT, the AI-based natural language software used by over 450 organizations worldwide. INTELLECT/DB2 enhances your investment in DB2 by giving managers AI-based, natural language access to DB2. INTELLECT/DB2 understands ambiguous questions and lets managers express themselves using their own vocabulary, which it learns as it's used.

"INTELLECT/DB2 helps our executives make more informed decisions by allowing them to access market data on their own, in everyday English."

Assistant VP, Data Processing
Maryland Casualty Company

AI-based natural language is one of six requirements for using AI to deliver DB2 to management—and only INTELLECT/DB2 meets all six. Attend a free seminar and find out how you can use INTELLECT/DB2 to bring DB2 to your management.

1. NATURAL LANGUAGE

INTELLECT/DB2's advanced AI techniques let managers use everyday English to access DB2 data.

2. AD HOC ANALYSIS

Managers get English access to totals, minimums, maximums and percentages, correlations and ratios—automatically displayed in summary or graph form.

3. APPLICATION BUILDING

Within security constraints, managers can create and update tables, build forms for data presentation, and request reports.

4. PROPER USE OF DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 uses all DB2 capabilities to full advantage. And as an SQL generator, INTELLECT's interface to DB2 makes complete use of DB2's power while optimizing SQL coding for maximum efficiency. An automatic "Instant English" facility gets you started fast.

5. OPEN ARCHITECTURE

Use DB2 or other databases and file structures in many ways. With our PC Link, reformat DB2 data into a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet and send it to a PC.

6. THE RIGHT VENDOR SUPPORT

Our 11 years of delivering commercial AI solutions to over 450 businesses means you get fast, expert assistance and access to total product support including a hotline, training, and consulting.

See for yourself how you can use AI to deliver DB2 to management. Call our Seminar Registration Office today at (617) 890-8400, or return the coupon.

Boston	April 8
Chicago	February 10
Cleveland	March 12
Dallas	February 25
Denver	March 19
Detroit	March 5
Hartford	March 18
Houston	February 11
Los Angeles	February 17
Minneapolis	April 2
New York	February 19
New York	April 15
Philadelphia	March 3
Raleigh	February 18
Sacramento	March 26
San Francisco	February 24
San Jose	March 11
Toronto	April 9
Washington DC	February 26
Washington DC	April 16

CALL (617) 890-8400

☐ I'll attend a free INTELLECT/DB2 seminar
City _____ Date _____
I can't attend, but send a brochure _____
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of IBM. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

AICorporation

USING AI TO DELIVER INFORMATION TO MANAGEMENT

Artificial Intelligence Corporation 100 Fifth Avenue Waltham, MA 02254-9158 (617) 890-8400 Telex 950606

hard disk or a file server on the LAN. But while PCs are widespread at Price Waterhouse, a lot of data still resides at the Tampa DP center.

As for software, MIS uses Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabase and Natural and IBM's IMS data base manager on the IBM mainframe.

According to CATS' Levine, computer managers are using these DBMS packages in conjunction with the IBM 3090 to build a corporate data base of tax facts that can be accessed by Price Waterhouse's tax professionals throughout the country via a dial-up time-sharing service. This codification of more than 4,500 tax facts is often based on electronic mail memos from tax managers, each dealing with a unique point of the current federal tax code.

The years spent ironing out the micro strategy have also rubbed off on Price Waterhouse's client practice, Smith says. "We try to identify how we can apply the new microcomputer technology to our consulting practice," he explains. "We have the opportunity to go into large companies and see how large systems are actually used at the worker level. The interesting thing about micros is that they're really being used as the worker's mainframe."

Push to downsizing

Price Waterhouse consultants show clients how, by spending money up front for micro hardware and software, they save in the long run. Smith pushes clients to explore downsizing — moving traditional mainframe applications down onto microcomputers. "For less than $30,000, a client could reap the benefits of millions of dollars in savings for mainframe hardware and software," Smith says.

"Through peer-to-peer processing, the PCs talk to one another, moving data back and forth," says Jarrad Bunch, an MCS manager, who spoke to Price Waterhouse clients at a recent Chicago-area seminar. "The mainframe further processes the data and sends back an appropriate response. This kind of application is not for everyone, but it does take us closer to the day when the mainframe is a file server and all workstations are intelligent."

CCATS' Highberger advocates the use of hard disks on all types of PCs at the firm to speed performance and also to allow users to capture data more effectively. The addition of hard disks to the microcomputers — along with the presence of high-capacity disk drives of 100M bytes or more on the corporate network — allow client corporations to ship mainframe data close to the Price Waterhouse consultant or auditor for later analysis on micro spreadsheets.

Price Waterhouse encourages its clients to move to micros for accounting applications. The firm sponsors seminars in regional offices and holds an annual seminar for clients.

When a client makes the move to microcomputers, Price Waterhouse finds its own auditing and accounting job made that much easier. All data for a particular audit can then be easily kept in a file of floppy disks, and the data the client inputs will easily feed into the Price Waterhouse accountant's set of software packages.

This is the area in which Price Waterhouse's consulting business and its traditional accounting services merge. Along with its in-house software, Price Waterhouse often develops custom software packages for its clients, offering to break off special development teams from its staff of programmers and charge clients for the professional time involved. MCS's Owens puts it this way: "I can develop a new system in three months that is cheaper, faster and more functional than many of the mainframe packages available to a Price Waterhouse client today."

> "THE INTERESTING thing about micros is that they're really being used as the worker's mainframe."
>
> DONALD SMITH
> PRICE WATERHOUSE

Riding the crest of technology

As for Price Waterhouse's own staff — about 10,000 in the U.S. alone — micros will become a standard tool of their trade, if they have not already. Price Waterhouse maintains two offices that do nothing but evaluate leading-edge technology, McKnight says. The Technology Assessment Centers, located in Palo Alto, Calif., and in London, are evaluating breakthroughs in such areas as artificial intelligence and voice recognition. When these technologies mature, they will allow individual micro users to do jobs that used to require several people and a mainframe.

"We think the coming crest of technology is going to have the greatest impact on professional services such as our own," McKnight says. "We think that the technology we'll be able to bring on-line in the next three to five years will significantly affect the kind of services we provide, and that means doing the job better and, often, with fewer people."

Fewer people at Price Waterhouse does not mean staff cutbacks are anticipated; rather, management expects the firm to grow through the use of micros. McKnight explains, "When we expand the amount of work we're doing, we won't do it with fewer people. Rather, the people we have will be more experienced, because we're allowing the computer to carry the burden of the calculations."

INTEROPERABILITYSPEAK?

A NEW SEMINAR FROM COS GETS YOU READY FOR THIS BRAVE NEW WORLD

Right now, vendors are developing open system products that conform to the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model. They offer the promise of true interoperability—where connecting one information system to another will be as easy as linking one piece of stereo equipment with another.

You can get a quick introduction to the issues and activities of those defining OSI protocols and specifications through a new seminar being offered by the Corporation for Open Systems (COS). At this intensive one-day session, you'll hear about the importance of OSI, and the issues involved in migrating to open systems. A COS user member from a large multivendor site and COS staff members will update you on the latest activities, and get you literate in the new language of interoperabilityspeak in no time.

Act Now to Attend

Registration for the COS Seminar is $250 for non-COS members and $125 for COS members. The fee covers the seminar plus lunch, two coffee breaks, and materials including a Briefing Book on the current state of OSI.

The full fee is payable in advance, and cancellations within 10 days prior to the seminar date will be assessed a 25 percent service charge.

Please note that attendance at prior COS seminars has exceeded capacity and space is limited, so you should respond as quickly as possible.

To Find Out More

For further information call Bill Horst, COS Seminar Director, at 703-883-2700.

Schedule

March 5 Orlando, FL
March 10 Burlingame, CA
March 27 Irving, TX
April 10 Philadelphia, PA
April 27 Chicago, IL
May 1 Washington, DC
May 7 East Elmhurst, NY
May 11 Cambridge, MA

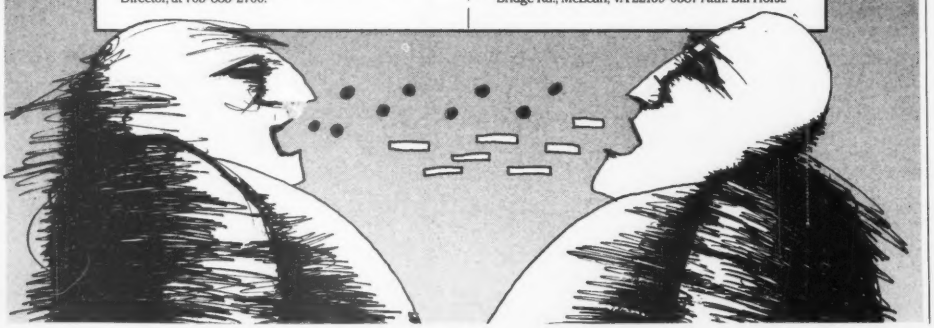
Yes, please register me in the Seminar on OSI, to be held in

_____ on _____
City Date

Enclosed please find a check/money order in the amount of $_____ to cover registration for _____ people at _____ per attendee.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone( ) _____

Make checks payable to The Corporation for Open Systems, and return this form to COS, 1970 Chain Bridge Rd., McLean, VA 22109-0387 Attn: Bill Horst.



UCCEL's grip on systems software leadership just got tighter.

UCCEL has shaken hands on $60 million worth of new acquisitions to strengthen our hold on the systems software market. In total we acquired four companies and more than a dozen products, all focused sharply on providing you more and better resource management solutions. The acquisitions include:

- **SKK, Inc.** and **The Cambridge Systems Group,** bringing us **ACF2,®** the recognized leader in security systems;
- **California Software** and **NETMAN,®** greatly expanding our offerings in the problem/change management and hardware accounting/inventory areas;
- **ISS-Three,®** the industry's first capacity management system to employ expert systems technology; and
- **Mazdamon,®** which moves us strongly into the growing network performance area.

We believe a single company with a wide range of quality products and the size and strength to offer excellent training, consulting and support operations is of the greatest advantage to you. UCCEL is that company.

UCCEL *You can't afford anything less.*

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 660054, Dallas, TX 75266, (214) 353-7100. For information, call: (800) 527-5012

Packet pioneer: User gamble on
By Elisabeth Horwitt
By Donna Raimondi
CW SPECIAL R
Executive Report PBXs: Voice/data promising. A strategy? /41
In Depth Edward Yourdon speaks on office productivity/53
YOUR NAME HERE
NEWSPAPER

GET YOUR OWN COPY

Why wait? You can have your own copy of *Computerworld* delivered right to your desk every Monday for just 76¢ a week! Plus, we'll give you 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus*. Free.

If you're not the first name on your company's routing slip, chances are you're getting *Computerworld* too late. After all, there's nothing as old as yesterday's news. Let alone last week's.

Computerworld brings you page after page of up-to-the-minute news, hot off the press. Find out about trends and developments in the computer community — the companies and people who shake up the present and shape the future. Discover the latest in new products and new vendor-supplied releases. Read in-depth reports on important stories and analyses of major issues.

What does the next technological breakthrough mean to you? Which new systems and peripherals can you put to work in your company? What are the risks? What are the rewards?

Get all the MIS/DP news you need sent directly to you — while you can still use it. Subscribe to *Computerworld* for the low price of just $38.95 for 51 information-packed issues.

12 Bonus Issues of Computerworld Focus.

Order *Computerworld* now and you'll also receive 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus* — absolutely free. Each issue takes an in-depth look at the hottest topics in the field. Software: Operating Systems, Connectivity, Communications. And more.

Money-Back Guarantee.

If you should decide, for any reason, that *Computerworld* is not for you, tell us. We'll refund your money on all unmailed issues. No questions asked. No strings attached.

Stay on Top.

To stay on top of the latest news and ideas in the computer community, you must stay on top of the routing slip. Get your own copy of *Computerworld* — 51 weeks a year for only $38.95.

Call toll-free **1-800-544-3712** (in Pennsylvania, call collect 215-768-0388) to get your very own copy of *Computerworld* delivered to your desk every week.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

T1 NETWORKING

Is networking frustrating?
Are you in control?
Experiencing downtime?
Message lost again?

D A MM I T

T1 get it together with MEGASWITCH

MEGASWITCH

INTRODUCING
A TRIUMPH IN
T1 NETWORKING
BY
General DataComm

INTRODUCING MEGASWITCH

A System Masterpiece

Megaswitch leaps ahead in the T1 network world. We worked to analyze industry shortcomings and perfect a superior product while others rushed into the market. We did it. Perfection with the highest switching rate available. Unsurpassed voice and data mix and the shortest channel polling response time from a unique combination of bit and byte architecture. The highest quality 16 Kbps voice with an exclusive Advanced Speech Processor. Performance clarity. Custom LSI and modular architecture for superior reliability and cost savings in power consumption. Flexible hardware for growth in the future, exclusive silicon chip implementation and software developed for easy use.

GDC's Demands Were Extreme

We insisted that our powerful system be easy to operate and support growth applications of the future. GDC searched and extensively tested all software approaches. The IBM supported Xenix based operating system and C language application software was the best answer. Menu-driven software modules give excellent operator/machine interface capability. The network controller provides you with all pertinent operating information. Your networking path requirements are configured into star, delta or complex mesh networks. Now you direct the transmission of data, voice and video through your network using GDC's network management system. This provides desktop to desktop control.

MEGASWITCH

T1 NETWORKING

The Problem Solver

Megaswitch is a crisis and security oriented system. Experiencing tracking problems? Lines down? GDC's system monitors itself. It will switch and reroute through event driven automatic reconfiguration. You can test T1 transmission, assign priority to individual channels and much more. It also allows you to connect PBX to T1 and take advantage of emerging network service offerings at the DACS DSO level. Megaswitch flexibility allows operation at over 40 different rates between switches. Compare this with others. We anticipated every need.

Service and Support

GDC will be with you every step of the way, 24 hours a day. With GDC's Network Services Division, you can rely on a complete range of specialized capabilities. Through every aspect of network design, integration, staging, testing, installation, maintenance, training and operation, our Network Services team has you in mind. Best yet, GDC has been doing all of this for 10 years creating the largest installed base of multiplexers in the world. Over 10,000 strong and growing rapidly. We focus on bringing you the security that we will meet your ultimate needs and goals of tomorrow.

Unsurpassed Voice/Data Flexibility
Highest Quality 16 Kbps Voice
Superior (LSI) Reliability
⅓rd to ⅕th Power Consumption
Compatible with 10,000 Installed Muxes

T1 NETWORKING

Request a free capabilities and benefits brochure on Megaswitch today.

MEGASWITCH

A Triumph In T1 Networking

General DataComm, Inc.

General DataComm, Inc.
Middlebury, CT 06762-1299
(203) 574-1118 X6456

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Jeffry Beeler

Product delay hurts MIS, too

Whenever a vendor announces a major product that later proves to be seriously flawed, industry watchers invariably wonder how the unforeseen setback will affect the company's short- and long-term fortunes. Seldom, however, do the same pundits devote a comparable degree of attention to the question of whether such hitches are likely to make life difficult for the product's intended users.

Yet any technological bug that delays a system's deliveries or detracts from its potential performance holds at least as many implications for buyers as it does for sellers. Few members of user organizations feel the impact of product-design foul-ups as keenly as MIS executives, who sometimes find themselves victimized by the goofs in ways that may not be immediately apparent to anyone else.

Consider, for example, the case of Darlene Litcher, information systems chief at the Oakland, Calif., office of the Department of Energy (DOE). Like most other users of Hewlett-Packard Co. equipment, Litcher holds HP in extremely high regard and is hard-pressed to find any major faults with the firm's products.

As one of the largest users of the vendor's business systems, the DOE's Oakland site recently began thinking about what processor model it should migrate to when it outgrows the largest of HP's existing 16-bit minicomputers. Not everyone in the organization reached exactly the same conclusion, however.

Litcher's bosses proposed the idea of investigating system providers other than HP. But Litcher, a die-hard HP devotee, strongly urged the DOE to stick with its current processor supplier. At the same time, she also began formulating long-

Continued on page 73

Avon Products' expansion demands corporate MIS strategy to link units

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — To MIS employees at Avon Products, Inc., the corporate motto, "Avon calling," is taking on a new meaning.

Diversification into health care services and mail-order fashion has caused Avon, once known exclusively for beauty products, to create a corporate information system. The system, currently in the prototype stage, will serve as a repository for critical corporate data — including competitive intelligence — to help managers guide the diversified consumer products firm in its sundry ventures.

"We wanted management to be able to make better informed and faster decisions," explains Rainer F. Paul, who in January 1986 was named Avon's vice-president for corporate management information services, the century-old firm's first corporate MIS executive. "What it boils down to is competitive advantage. If they get better information, faster, there must be some advantage."

After three years of planning and preparation, Avon is installing a system to handle information on finance, human resources, administration and, perhaps most important, the competitive environment. Assembling a corporate system, Avon executives reasoned, would eliminate redundant data collection, provide a clearer picture of corporate performance and help management shift from an administrative to a leadership role at the $3 billion concern.

The effort was not justified by cost savings to offset the declining revenue and profitability in recent years, Paul says. "It was time savings that was the justification," he adds.

However, the infrastructure will help Avon share data processing expertise throughout

Continued on page 73

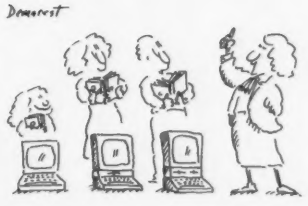
UPDATE

Creative cures for PC phobia

BY JOSH BRACKETT
SPECIAL TO CW

Many employees look forward to learning to use a personal computer with the same eagerness they might reserve for their first solo sky dive. And most training professionals are acutely aware of that fact. Only a treasured few users adopt micros with the zealousness of the Buckaroo Banzais and Indiana Joneses of today's adventure films. Indeed, most current users did not incorporate PCs into their work routines because they found them particularly exciting or easy to use. On the contrary, they learned to use microcomputers in order to become more productive, despite the sometimes humdrum learning process.

Uninspired employees who are expected to use PCs, therefore, are going to need help, especially in getting started. This is where creative micro training techniques come in. *Computerworld* surveyed PC trainers to discover the methods they use to get reticent users excited about learning to use microcomputers.



Continued on page 65

Co-op put to work

Firms attempt to keep industry talent in area

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

DALLAS — When companies in the Southwest found they were having a tough time filling high-technology positions, they decided to band together.

The result was the Southwest High-Technology Cooperative, a group composed of staffing managers and human-resource executives from some 40 organizations in the Dallas-Fort Worth area, including American Airlines and Electronic Data Systems Corp.

Formed in 1985, the group's aim is to keep data processing professionals, engineers and telecommunications specialists in the Southwest, an area that was losing workers to other parts of the country, according to Richard Bell, a staffing manager at accounting firm Arthur Young in Dallas.

"In reality, [cooperative members] all compete against each other for the same talent," but now they help each other at the same time, Bell says.

Cooperative members often refer prospective employees to other members. "A good candidate with some specialized experience may interview with a member company that doesn't have an immediate opening or doesn't require those particular capabilities," Bell observes. "With the applicant's permission, the recruiters can contact member firms whose needs match the individual's experi-

Continued on page 71

MANAGEMENT MEMO

Freshmen cool on programming; Bay Area turnover to rise

College freshmen's interest in computer careers has dropped, due in part to end-user computing and the computer industry slump, according to an annual survey by the University of California at Los Angeles and the American Council on Education.

The percentage of freshmen interested in a career as a programmer or systems analyst last year was 3.5%, down from 4.4% in 1985 and a peak of 8.8% in 1982, according to a survey of 290,000 students from 552 colleges.

More students realize they can use computers without being a programmer or analyst, while others are wary of the industry downturn, according to Kenneth C. Green, associate director of the university's Higher Education Research Institute.

"They also know computer science is one of the most difficult programs because they've had some exposure [to it]," Green said.

The results suggest a shortage of highly skilled computer professionals in three or four years, he predicted.

■

San Francisco-area employers feel their low rate of data processing staff turnover will catch up with East Coast rates, according to a consulting firm.

A turnover rate of 7% to 8% for the area stems from mergers and reorganizations by some of the area's large financial institutions and retailers, as well as the weak Silicon Valley economy, according to Edward Perlin Associates, Inc. in New York.

Employers who took part in a roundtable discussion held by Perlin Associates say they believe the rate will climb back to the 16% to 17% level of the Boston and New York areas as the local economy stabilizes, the firm reported.

■

Fortune 500 companies' spending for computers this year will pick up from 1986, although spending on mainframes will show little or no growth, according to a survey.

More than 45% of the 60 Fortune 500 firms surveyed plan to increase spending on computers this year, according to the Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz.

Take the Multi and run.

NEC introduces MultiSpeed.™ The world's fastest portable computer.

It's designed to make you a runaway success.

MultiSpeed is multi-talented. It's small. Light. And gives you the option of running at a clock speed of either 9.54 or 4.77 MHz.

MultiSpeed can do most anything your desktop PC can. It has the most advanced LCD screen technology. So it's easier to read.

It's PC compatible and even does windows.

And MultiSpeed comes with a bundle of built-in features that cost a bundle on other portables.

Standard Features	
Clock Speed	9.54/4.77 MHz
Memory	640K bytes
Built-in Software	5 programs
Disk Drives	Dual 720K (3.5")
Screen type	Super-twist LCD
Keybd. Compatibility	IBM PC/XT*
Numeric Keypad	Separate
Weight	11.2 lbs

In fact, when you discover everything it comes with, you'll be absolutely delighted at what it goes for.

So if you're a person who's going places, try the portable that helps you get there ahead of everyone else.

You'll find MultiSpeed at Bell Atlantic Business Center, CompuMat, CompuShop, ComputerLand, Connecting Point and Micro Age. For the location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-4700.

If you would like technical information call 1-800-NEC-SOFT. Or write NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, Illinois 60191-1094.

*IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Take the Multi and run.
MultiSpeed™

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC®

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

Frederick H. Hudoff has been appointed president of **Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc.**, a division of Martin Marietta Corp., in Greenbelt, Md. Previously, Hudoff, 54, was the company's vice-president in charge of the air-traffic control division, where he oversaw a contract for integration of the Federal Aviation Administration's air-traffic control system.

Hudoff succeeds **Patrick J. Zilvitis**, who has resigned to pursue other interests, the company said.

Brian N. Etheridge, 46, former deputy program manager and technical director of the air-traffic control organization, will replace Hudoff as the vice-president in charge of the division.

■

Hoffman-La Roche, Inc. of Nutley, N.J., has appointed **William S. Passas** director of information systems, with responsibility for expanding and upgrading the company's data processing system.

Prior to joining the company, Passas was vice-president of AFIA Information Systems.

■

Gesco Corp. of Fresno, Calif., a provider of financial information processing services to savings institutions, has appointed **Leyden L. Hahn** executive vice-president of systems development.

Hahn will oversee Gesco's systems development and applications enhancement, including development of an integrated systems architecture. Previously, Hahn served with the company as first vice-president of systems development and worked for Baldwin Data Services and Adolph Coors Co.

■

Contel Corp. has appointed **Dale M. Cunningham** to the new position of vice-president, information technology integration.

Cunningham, who reports to **Ken Bottonari**, vice-president, management information systems, is responsible for evaluating the company's information technology requirements and designing a system to satisfy them.

He came to Contel, a provider of telecommunications and information processing products and services, from Harris Corp., where he was director of telecommunications and applications, corporate information management.

■

Independence Information Systems, a subsidiary of Independence Bancorp in Perkasie, Pa., has named **Patricia L. Bleasdale** administrative vice-president and director of management information systems. Bleasdale was systems manager at Norwich-Eaton Pharmaceuticals, a subsidiary of Proctor & Gamble Co.

■

Jack Williams has been appointed director of corporate management information systems at **Electronic Associates, Inc.** in West Long Branch, N.J. Williams, originally a systems programmer at the company, previously served as its manager of systems administration and operations.

■

Roy A. Felty has been named director of management information systems by **Datamedia Corp.** in Nashua, N.H. Prior to joining Datamedia, Felty served as director of MIS and telecommunications at Popular Services, Inc. in Garfield, N.J., and as regional MIS director for the former Sperry Corp. in London.

■

GTE Electrical Products of Danvers, Mass., has appointed **John E. Jones** manager of human-resource data systems. Jones, who started at the company as a programmer analyst, previously served as supervisor of the data processing information center.

■

Larry Buresh has been named vice-president of information services at **Frank's Nursery & Crafts, Inc.** in Detroit. Formerly, Buresh served as vice-president of information systems at Ben Franklin Stores.

■

David P. Weber has been appointed manager of the Computing Services Department at the U.S. Department of Energy's **Argonne National Laboratory**. Previously, Weber served as manager of the Accident Analysis Section of the Reactor Analysis and Safety Division at Argonne.

■

Gregory S. Staszko has been named a partner in management advisory services of **Deloitte Haskins & Sells** in Cincinnati. Staszko was formerly a director of systems implementation services for KMG Main Hurdman.

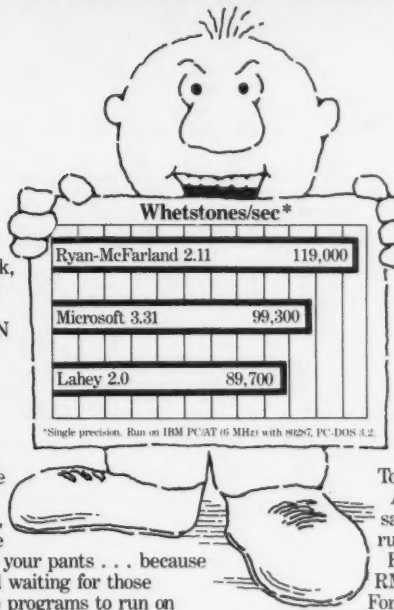
Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. in Chicago has named **James M. Stierwalt** a vice-president. Stierwalt is leading a multimillion-dollar effort by the Chicago-based Railroad Retirement Board to design a retirement claims processing system.

■

Zurich Insurance Co.'s U.S. branch, based in Schaumburg, Ill., has promoted **Ken Palese**, former manager of the development and education center, to assistant vice-president and director of data services support.

The company also named **Terry H. Towle**, who was previously a business systems analyst, as assistant manager of the data service commercial policy processing area.

KILLER FORTRAN.


Whetstones/sec*
Ryan-McFarland 2.11 119,000
Microsoft 3.31 99,300
Lahey 2.0 89,700
*Single precision. Run on IBM PC/AT (6 MHz) with 80287, PC-DOS 3.2.

This is the one.

Whatever the yardstick, RM/FORTRAN™ blows the others away.

Sieve? RM/FORTRAN runs 26% to 228% faster.

Whetstones? RM/FORTRAN is 20% to 33% better.

And those aren't our benchmarks. They're the industry standards.

With RM/FORTRAN, you can actually feel the difference in the seat of your pants . . . because you'll do less sitting and waiting for those big, complex mainframe programs to run on your micro. In fact, an ARPANET Bulletin Board user said, ". . . for serious conversion work of mainframe Fortran code, use the Ryan-McFarland . . ."

RM/FORTRAN is also the first and only PC Fortran GSA certified at Full Level ANSI 77 with no discrepancies. So programs move effortlessly from your mainframe to a PC, XT, AT or compatible. And they also port to 68000-based systems or new 80386 machines. You may already be using version 1.0 under the name "IBM PC Professional Fortran by Ryan-McFarland."

RM/FORTRAN comes with popular extensions from VAX, VS and Fortran 66. That's more mainline mainframe extensions than any other micro Fortran.

And there's more. PC TECH Journal, for example, said our "compiler's documentation, ease of use, speed of execution, and debugging facilities place it first for recommendation."

But why spend any more time reading when you should be filling out the coupon and getting your free "RM/FORTRAN Tools, Utilities and Applications Directory" and sample benchmark programs to run on your own PC.

Remember, if it isn't RM/FORTRAN, it's just a Fortran also-ran.

Ryan-McFarland
609 Deep Valley Drive
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
or call 213-541-4828

RYAN-McFARLAND

Knock me out. Send me the benchmark programs and the free Applications Directory. CW-2

Name

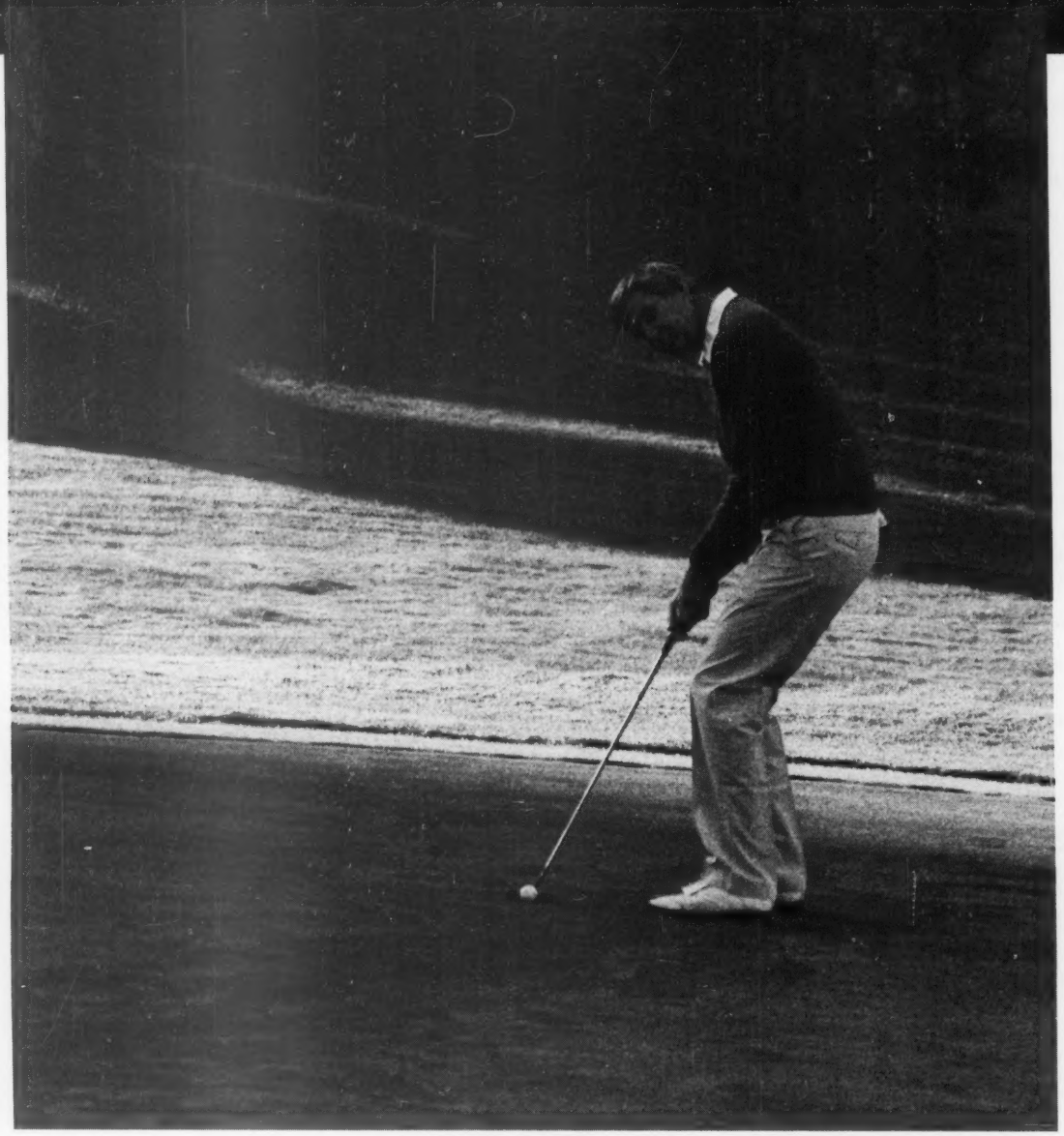
Company Title

Street

City State Zip

Phone ( )

THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEADERS



Bob Ashworth
VP General Manager
Information Technologies Division
McKesson Corporation
Age: 44
Budget: $65 million
Golfer

With micros, networking and telecommunications becoming more important every day, the influence of Information Services is extending well beyond its traditional boundaries. And with it, the influence of IS professionals. Bob Ashworth and thousands of other aggressive computer professionals like him are clearly on the fast track in America's larger corporations, controlling more than $120 billion every year.

Bob started with McKesson, the world's largest distributor of pharmaceutical products, as a project manager in applications development. His biggest single responsibility: the implementation of McKesson's proprietary Economost micro-based inventory/ordering system for druggists, which has often been credited with the company's fast rise to leadership in the highly competitive pharmaceutical distribution industry. With Economost running smoothly, Bob's attention is primarily devoted to serving the corporation at large. That means providing decision support for those who need it, guiding the company in its acquisition of PCs (600 to date), and assessing the potential applications and value of a corporate LAN.

In his spare time, Bob's an avid golfer, a snow skier, water skier and a jogger.

As you can see, Bob's schedule is full. But if you want to reach him, there's one surefire way.

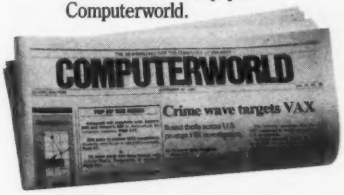
Send him your message in Computerworld, which he's been reading for 10 years.

Bob regards Computerworld as one of the essential tools of the trade. He finds it gives him the big picture far better than any micro book can.

Information Services is full of bright individuals with individual visions. Yet they all seem to have one common insight.

Their favorite newspaper.

Computerworld.



Where you can read the future

Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700
A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

Creative

FROM PAGE 61

Although there is no standard taxonomy, most trainers sort microcomputer learners into three broad categories:

- Beginners, many of whom have never touched a computer. This category often includes executives, who are usually more interested in the PC's role in their organizations than in putting their own hands on keyboards.
- Intermediates, who have learned one or more of the popular word processing, spreadsheet, data base or graphics software packages and perhaps something about the disk operating system.
- Advanced students, who are working independently at a near-professional level on large, complex applicatons.

Each group requires a different training approach. Most trainers agree that PC instruction is a cumulative process, with beginners requiring more human interaction and refined technique than intermediate students. And, as the intermediates advance, these users determine what they need to know and learn to teach themselves, eventually requiring only a minimal amount of instructor interaction.

Starting out

Beginners often face their first PC semiparalyzed with fear and embarrassed by their lack of technical savvy. In this situation, they need, more than anything else, patient guidance.

One trainer fighting the fear battle is Al Kirkpatrick of Southern Company Services, Inc. in Atlanta. He manages DP training for the energy holding company, which employs 31,000. "We do everything we can to make PC training a little more fun and a little more human," Kirkpatrick says. "We try to personalize it. We have computer fairs, open houses in the information center and serve popcorn, and we even let them bring their Cokes into the room." To Kirkpatrick, these tactics encourage users to relax and not be so awed by the technology.

The human touch is valuable, agrees Betty Corbin of Seidman & Seidman, a public accounting firm in Houston. She manages the PC training the firm provides for its clients. "At the beginning of class, I think it's important to spend a little while on introductions to find out where people stand and what they want to do with the PC," she says. Not only is this information useful in gauging students' needs, Corbin says, but it also helps the students assess their own needs, often for the first time.

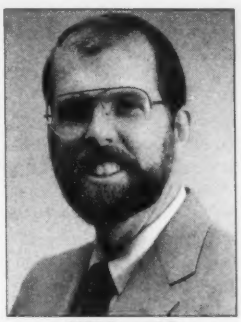
Corbin tells of a student in one Ashton-Tate Dbase class who claimed, "I don't know anything about this computer, I took the intro class a year ago, I can't remember where anything is, and I think I'm going to take early retirement on Friday." He did.

To dispel the defensive attitudes and downright fear some of her users feel toward the personal computer, Margaret Luellen of Computer Literacy Workshops, a training company in Bellaire, Texas, gives beginners a brief look at the insides of a computer. "They're happy to see that a disk drive looks like a stereo turntable," she says.

Robin Grumman, who supervises micro training at Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. in New York, goes even further to put beginners at ease. In her department's classes, people who have never touched a computer pick up a screwdriver and disassemble one to find the chip. "Sometimes we put a bag of potato chips inside the computer for them to find," she says.

To keep the class's attention when training gets under way, Grumman's trainers sometimes appoint a student as assistant instructor and have him enter commands for the instructor. "It's a very good tool for keeping the students involved because they start wondering, 'What is this guy going to do?' "

After using tricks of the trade to pique the beginner's interest, the trainer can help keep that interest alive by creating a physical environment conducive to learning. Kirkpatrick is a firm believer in a dedicated classroom designed and outfitted especially for micro training. In his class, the students face opposite walls when they are working at their keyboards and must turn 90 degrees away from the computer, toward the instructor, when he is talking to discourage students from fiddling with their keyboards.



Al Kirkpatrick

In addition to the seating setup, Kirkpatrick arranges for all student hard disks to be loaded with the same set of programs and work files so as to soothe the beginner's "I'm going to break it" jitters.

While these tools and tactics help teach students the basics, most trainers see their main task to be relating micro training as closely as possible to the learner's job.

Providing job-specific PC training is crucial to Gary Baker, manager of training and development at the Cleveland Clinic Foundation, a large hospital complex in Cleveland. Baker's trainers are collecting a library of real medical registry applications, developed by users in the same organization, to be studied by learners as models.

At Chase Manhattan Bank, Grumman sets up case-study method programs in which bankers doing similar jobs learn computing and banking concepts in the same course.

Executive beginners

A curious bird often found in the beginner flock is the executive. Most trainers will agree that this type of learner will be more comfortable in a class made up of peers than in one that might include line managers, secretaries and accountants. Indeed, micro training for managers and executives tends to be less task-oriented and more conceptual, as befits those who may not want to use a PC themselves but who need to plan for and purchase systems as well as supervise others in the PC's use.

According to Computer Literacy Workshops' Luellen, "What managers and executives want to know is that the business judgment that got them where they are today also applies to computers: 'Yes, you can understand this.' 'Yes, you can make good business decisions as you do in your own industry.' For them, it's a more theoretical approach. They get very impatient with the hands-on aspects," she says, especially those who have never learned to type.

Moving on

Once microcomputer users have learned enough to be dangerous — that is, they are eager to do more but are unsure how to proceed — training has to change to accommodate them. Luellen says these intermediate users want direct problem-solving techniques. " 'How do I do this? What's a faster way of accomplishing that?' We tend to work with people who are busy and quick learners as well. They want to get in, learn something and get out," she explains.

Intermediate-level classes often present the instructor with a difficult mix of talent and experience. Therefore, a combination of classroom training, self-study media and one-on-one consulting is ideal. Kirkpatrick calls it the Burger King approach: "Have it your way."

Self-study tools — books, videotapes and computer-based training (CBT) — are sometimes more appropriate for this type of learner than a classroom situation, especially for those people on tight schedules or in remote locations. Seidman & Seidman's Corbin and others recommend books on the popular software packages published by Que Corp. in Indianapolis, Sybex Computer Books in Berkeley, Calif., and The Cobb Group, Inc. in Louisville, Ky.

Marta DelGiudice, who supervises microcomputer training for The Prudential Insurance Company of America in Roseland, N.J., offers her students several CBT packages, including The Instructor and Professor DOS, sold by Individual Software, Inc. in Foster City, Calif., and the Do More series, published by Houghton Mifflin Co. in New York.

Also employing CBT is Ellen Hayes of the U.S. Postal Service Data Center in San Mateo, Calif., who likes IBM's program, Exploring the IBM PC. It has, she says, "graphics, sound effects, information [that is] very nicely organized." Hayes also uses the Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 tutorial to convey to her students the idea of a spreadsheet.

Interactive CBT videodisks

To combat the training challenge that users in remote locations create, Jane Curtis, director of field development at Massachusetts Mutual Insurance Co. in Springfield, Mass., put interactive videodisk CBT systems developed by Interactive Training Systems, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., into 95 branch agency offices. The packages are used to train employees in sales as well as microcomputer skills.

Curtis says, "I think it's a tremendous tool. Take this Lotus 1-2-3 CBT package. When we put it out there, I had a call from one of our general agents who is not particularly comfortable with a computer but knows that he has to be. He said that he went in on a Saturday afternoon and spent a couple of hours going through the Lotus 1-2-3 training pro-

Continued on page 66

Micro training via memory-resident tools

Hard-disk personal computers, new software tools and a fresh MIS perspective on instruction make possible the birth of a new micro training tool — memory-resident job aids.

Do not confuse this aid with a traditional manual that has been typed into a system, however, because such a file would only be a long electronic memo that really was meant to stand alone on paper. Memory-resident job aids do include on-line manuals, but the concept is entirely different.

These new tools can be envisioned as an information data base wrapped around application software or resident within a personal computer's memory. Their purpose is to give users with varying expertise an easy and immediate way of answering their questions on PC use and accelerating their learning.

Gloria Gery

According to Gloria Gery, a management training consultant based in West Hartford, Conn., these new job aids "help PC users when they are in doubt or when they want to explore more of the system." Gery, who helps managers determine their best training options, compares PC-resident tools to "training wheels that the learner can lift or bring down, based on how confident he or she is."

These aids take a variety of shapes. "Some are very structured with menus and nested menus," Gery says. Others are free-form, so users must make inquiries, such as, "How do I stop printing at the end of a page?"

In this type of system, Gery says, the product is designed to scan through the items listed in the data base so that when it hits the intersection of Stop, Printing and Page End, it lists the procedure for the user — similiar to doing a literature search in a Nexis-type data base. In effect, these aids are an extension of traditional computer-based training but are embedded in the software.

While Gery has seen these systems developed independently by several user companies and vendors alike, Human Access Language (HAL), developed by GNP Development Corp. and acquired in January 1986 by Lotus Development Corp., is probably the best known example. "HAL allows you to have everything you need around [1-2-3] without being a part of the software. It is a wraparound," Gery says.

Lotus may have created HAL as a wraparound because of its large installed base, but Gery sees potential for aids that are embedded into the software package itself.

JANET FIDERIO

Creative

FROM PAGE 65

gram. He'd never used Lotus. Then he went to his computer and felt comfortable enough to begin to build a spreadsheet. Now that's with absolutely nobody else there."

Hand-holding

In addition to self-study media like CBT, Corbin advocates working individually with intermediate-level users on problems. "The idea is not to come in and do it for them," she says. "It's to come in and hold their hand while they do it, be sure they're pointed in the right direction. I think some people really slight that particular kind of function. Maybe they're shortsighted. I know lots of companies where you can call up and get someone to come and do the whole application for you, but you can't call up and get someone to come and hold your hand while *you* do it.

"It kind of does trainers good to do that kind of support because it helps you know whether your training is hitting the spot or not," Corbin continues. "Sometimes you get a little isolated from what your students want to know."

The attuned PC instructor will know an advanced student by the questions he asks. It is this user who is most likely to use his PC and software expertise to address his business needs. The trainer should be ready to help him find answers to those targeted, specific questions.

In fact, Naomi Karten, a Randolph, Mass.-based consultant to company information centers, insists that micro training move beyond packages to principles and applications. Otherwise, she says, "You end up with a lot of users who are very skilled in keyboard acrobatics but don't quite know how to approach business problems. They pull out the spreadsheet because the spreadsheet is what they know. That's the solution, no matter what the problem is. The next step beyond the product orientation is a greater emphasis on a business analysis sort of training."

The kind of training Karten favors focuses on specific issues the advanced user faces: What is the nature of the problem? Is it an application better suited to a mainframe or a micro environment? What are the data requirements? Is it something the users should do themselves? Or should it go to the central DP organization — which, of course, users usually want to stay away from if at all possible? What kind of checks and balances should the application have? How do the users test it?

Chase Manhattan Bank's Grumman presides over advanced training, helping students find answers to these questions. "I get nervous when we start to have training for the advanced user that's too much like training for my systems people," she says. "We don't want to create a lot of nerds. But what we're starting to learn is that there's a new prototype person evolving in both communities. There are some applications programmers that are moving over to end user, and there are end users who are becoming department gurus."

Not all PC users will get to the guru stage, nor should they, Grumman says. But a few will reach the point where they need a kind of training far different from that required by beginners, intermediates or even average advanced students. In fact, many PC trainers may feel that they have exhausted their resources when it comes to newly expert users. They will find, as Grumman has, that these former beginners now "know how to organize a hard disk. They know how to use Sidekick and Sideways. They know how to operate the laser-jet printer."

But trainers should not give up trying to meet the "superadvanced" user's training needs. At the very least, Grumman points out, "Our response to that need has to be very careful listening."

Brackett is a free-lance writer based in Rockport, Mass.

Tips for designing PC training classes

Trainers surveyed follow these general guidelines when instructing the beginner, intermediate and advanced personal computer user. Most stress, however, that teaching keyboard acrobatics is not the ultimate objective; users should also learn how PCs can further business goals.

Beginning students need:

- Patience, reassurance.
- Humor; the human touch.
- Hands-on experience; no textbooks.
- Classroom format.

Intermediate students need:

- One-on-one consulting.
- Direct problem-solving techniques.
- Self-study media such as computer-based training.
- Courses on specific software packages.

Advanced students need:

- Advice on fine-tuning software use.
- Explanation of little-known functions of software.
- Student-initiated instruction; find out what the user wants to learn next.

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES; ILLUSTRATIONS: CHRIS DEMAREST

POWER OF

You already know how powerful the press is. After a few articles about desktop publishing, your users come to you demanding it on THEIR desks. But with the high prices of most laser printers, the budget can't stretch all the way to every desktop.

Now it can. The new Epson® GQ-3500 laser printer brings the cost of desktop publishing down to earth. Not only does the GQ-3500 cost less than comparable machines, it costs less per printed page.

But price is only half the equation. If a laser printer isn't versatile, it's not worth the cost of the power it consumes.

The GQ-3500 delivers versatility with a long list of standard features, including 640K memory, a superior 150 page sheet feeder, Centronics parallel interface, and seven resident type fonts. The GQ-3500 has two built-in IC card slots that accommodate a wide selection of font cards and emulations, and the new Epson Selectype IV Control Panel for easy control of eleven key printer functions like paper size, multiple copies, pitch, font selection and size.

Versatility is the strong suit of GQ-3500 options, too. Try 1.5 MB of memory, big enough for a full page of 300 DPI graphics. Try an optional serial interface, and HP Laserjet Plus™ and Diablo® 630 emulations via plug-in IC cards. With Epson's optional paper tray, you can

CALENDAR

FEBRUARY 8-14

12th Annual SAS Users Group International Conference. Dallas, Feb. 8-11 — Contact: SUGI Registration, SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Advances in Marketing Analysis: Research Applications and Decision Support Systems. Philadelphia, Feb. 8-13 — Contact: Registrar, Office of Executive Education, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 200 Vance Hall, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104. Also being held May 3-8 in Philadelphia.

Prototyping: Implementation Strategies. Ottawa, Feb. 9-10 — Contact: Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held March 16-17 in Roanoke, Va., March 23-24 in Los Angeles and April 13-14 in Grand Rapids, Mich.

Fourth and Fifth Generation Data Management Software. Boston, Feb. 9-10 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held March 2-3 in Chicago.

Developing and Using The Information Systems Architecture. Phoenix, Feb. 9-10 — Contact: The Dooley Group, Suite 109, 50 9th Ave. S., Hopkins, Minn. 55343.

Project Management Software. New York, Feb. 9-11 — Contact: American Management Association, P.O. Box 319, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983. Also being held March 23-25 in Chicago.

How to Design & Improve a Cost Information & Control System. Los Angeles, Feb. 9-11 — Contact: American Management Association, P.O. Box 319, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983. Also being held Feb. 18-20 in Boston, Feb. 25-27 in Chicago, March 9-11 in New York, March 16-18 in Washington, D.C., and March 23-25 in Dallas.

Key Issues in Managing Information Systems. St. Petersburg, Fla., Feb. 9-12 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

International Operational Data Security Workshop. Los Angeles, Feb. 9-12 — Contact: Information Security Associates, Inc., 350 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06902. Also being held in Stamford, Conn.; Houston; Toronto; Orlando, Fla.; Minneapolis; Sydney, Australia, and Singapore.

Communications Networks '87. Washington, D.C., Feb. 9-12 — Contact: CW/Conference Management Group, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

A Manager's View of Expert Systems Building. Atlanta, Feb. 10-11 — Contact: Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Ga. 30332. Also being held April 9-10 in Atlanta.

Computer Aided Publishing '87. Washington, D.C., Feb. 10-12 — Contact: Computer Aided Publishing, Suite 200, 90 W. Montgomery Ave., Rockville, Md. 20850.

Systems Design & Integration Conference. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 10-12 — Contact: Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Real-Time Operating Systems: A Hands-On Workshop. Feb. 10-13, Toronto — Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3614, 5800 Hannum Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231. Also being held March 3-6 in Washington, D.C., March 17-20 in Palo Alto, Calif., March 31-April 3 in Boston and April 21-24 in Los Angeles.

Creating Box Structured Information Systems: A New Approach for Information Systems Analysis and Design. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

1987 Bank Data Security Technical Symposium. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

AM/FM International Regional Conference on Automated Mapping/Facilities Management. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Barbara Emery, AM/FM International, #820, 8775 E. Orchard Road, Englewood, Colo. 80111.

South Florida Data Base Users Group. Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., Feb. 12 — Contact: 4780 N. State Road 7, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33319.

FEBRUARY 15-21

Electronic Imaging '87. Anaheim, Calif., Feb. 16-19 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

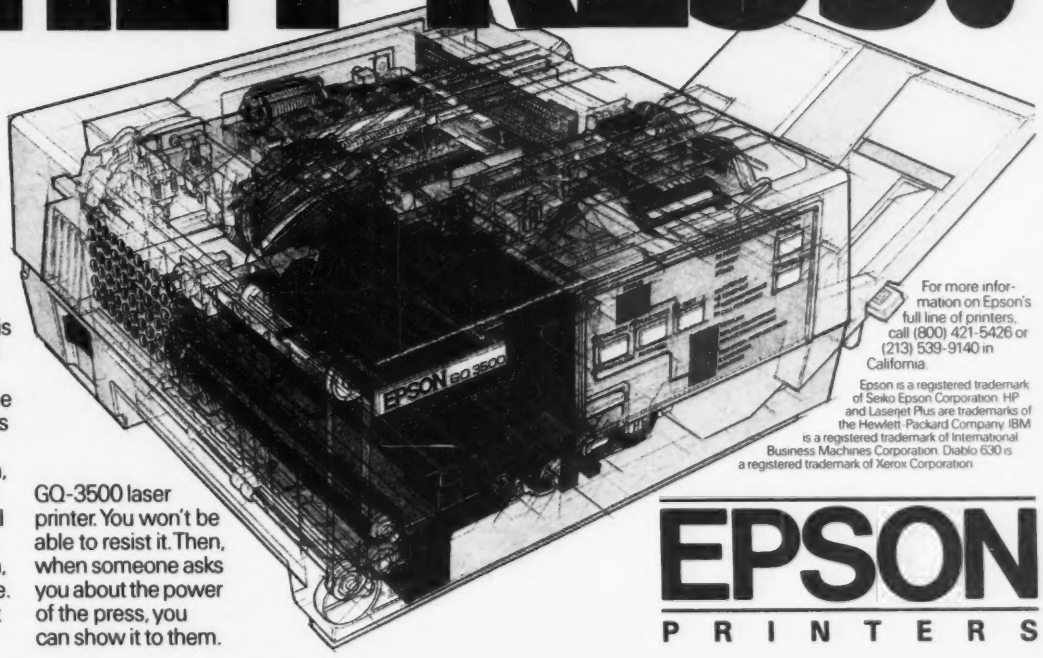
15th Annual Association for Computing Machinery Computer Science Conference. St. Louis, Feb. 16-19 — Contact: Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, P.O. Box 13526, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15243.

Electronic Data Interchange. Alexandria, Va., Feb. 18 — Contact: American Trucking Association Management Systems Committee, 2200 Mill Road, Alexandria, Va. Also being held April 30 in Kansas City, Mo., and May 20 in Chicago.

Resource Planning for Central File Conversion. New Orleans, Feb. 18-20 — Contact:

Continued on page 69

THE PRESS.



load up to 400 sheets of paper.

The GQ-3500 works with the vast majority of IBM* compatible hardware and software, and comes with our one-year limited warranty. All this in a machine that's 37% smaller and 49% lighter than the HP Laserjet Plus. It's just what you'd expect from Epson, a company with a twenty-year record of microcomputer product innovation, reliability, and value.

So take a look at the new Epson GQ-3500 laser printer. You won't be able to resist it. Then, when someone asks you about the power of the press, you can show it to them.

For more information on Epson's full line of printers, call (800) 421-5426 or (213) 539-9140 in California.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. HP and Laserjet Plus are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Diablo 630 is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

EPSON
PRINTERS

The #1 3270 alternative is also becoming the #1 alternative in S/3X.

At Telex, we're confidently laying our 3270 reputation on a new line. This time with a full line of System 36/38 products. Selections range from low-cost, plug-compatible displays and printers to high performance Intelligent Workstations with 5250 emulation.

The Telex tradition for compatibility and reliability, backed by exceptional worldwide service and support, is making us the #1 alternative in S/3X.

For more information, call Telex. USA: 1-800-331-2623, Ext. 3284 (Oklahoma, 1-918-628-3284). INTERNATIONAL: 1-617-769-8000. CANADA: 1-800-268-3233. EUROPE: 41-38-22-6101.

Now You Have
A Reliable Choice

TELEX

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Telex is a registered trademark of The Telex Corporation.

Continued from page 67

Innovative Systems, Inc., 341 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

Expo-IV (for Pick-based system users). Atlantic City, Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Expo-TMS, 22951 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

Interactive Instruction Delivery. Kissimmee, Fla., Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Society for Applied Learning Technology, 50 Culpeper St., Warrenton, Va. 22186.

Electronic Data Interchange. Arlington, Va., Feb. 19-20 — Contact: TDCC, Suite 712, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036. Also being held March 26-27 in Washington, D.C.

FEBRUARY 22-28

Electronic Printing Systems/Directions in Digital Imaging Conference. Miami, Feb. 22-26 — Contact: Electronic Printing Systems, Directions in Digital Imaging, Suite 1, 1855 E. Vista Way, Vista, Calif. 92084.

1987 User Group Conference. Marina del Rey, Calif., Feb. 22-25 — Contact: Trax Software, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

Automating Systems Analysis and Design. St. Paul, Minn., Feb. 23-25 — Contact: Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held in Des Moines, Iowa.; Lansing, Mich.; Austin, Texas; Toronto; and Boston.

Exchange Carriers Standards Association Technical Subcommittee T1Q1. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 23-27 — Contact: Radisson Plaza Hotel Orlando, 60 S. Ivanhoe Blvd., Orlando, Fla. 32804.

IBM: Mastering the Transition 1987-1992. New York, Feb. 24-25 — Contact: The Yankee Group, Seminar Division, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

Computer Aided Software Engineering Symposium. Atlanta, Feb. 24-26 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

Third Annual CHAMPS Users' Group Meeting. Crystal River, Fla., Feb. 25-27 — Contact: SCI Software, 1255 N.Van
tage Point Drive, Crystal River, Fla. 32629.

Introduction to Performance/Capacity Management. Phoenix, Feb. 25-27 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

Phoenix Conference on Computers and Communications. Scottsdale, Ariz., Feb. 25-27 — Contact: Arizona State University, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Center for Professional Development, Tempe, Ariz. 85287.

ICIA '87/Commtex International. Atlanta, Feb. 25-28 — Contact: International Communications Industries Association, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, Va. 22031.

MARCH 1-7

Second International Conference on CD ROM. Seattle, March 2-3 — Contact: Microsoft Corp., Box 97017, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073.

Seventh Annual Computer Operations Conference. New Orleans, March 2-5 — Contact: Association for Computer Operations Management, Suite 201, 11501 Brookhurst, Garden Grove, Calif. 92640.

Eighth Annual Conference on EDP Performance/Capacity Management. Phoenix, March 2-6 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems Show and Conference. Chicago, March 3-5 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

DEXPO Europe '87. London, March 3-5 — Contact: Expoconsul International, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Securicom '87. Paris, March 4-6 — Contact: Securicom-Sedep, 8 rue de la Michodiere, 75002 Paris, France.

Data Communications Network Management. Boston, March 5-6 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held April 30-May 1 in Seattle.

Taxation of Intellectual Property. Chicago, March 5-6 — Contact: Deborah Gordon Public Relations, Inc., 320 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60601.

MARCH 8-14

Spring 1987 Conference of the North American Honeywell Users Association. Charleston, S.C., March 8-13 — Contact: NAHU, Inc., P.O. Box 2037, Willingboro, N.J. 08046.

Continued on page 71

NCC

WHAT'S IN IT FOR ME?

Quite simply, NCC '87 is THE conference that provides you with the knowledge you need to use technology to its fullest potential.

Only at NCC will you DISCOVER:

NEW TRENDS AND TECHNOLOGIES

Participate in highly targeted technical sessions led by industry experts on the newest developments, applications and directions.

NEW SOLUTIONS

Discover the answers to your specific computing needs at the most comprehensive business computer conference.

NEW PRODUCTS

Explore the latest hardware, software and communications innovations from more than 300 of the leading companies in the industry.

There is a need for one event to bring it all together and give you the chance to sort it out—that event is THE NATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE.

Make plans now to attend.

The National Computer Conference
June 15-18, 1987
McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois

Call 1-800-NCC-1987
or
return the coupon below.

Sponsored by:
AFIPS, ACM, DMPA, IEEE-CS, SCS

REDISCOVER NCC — DISCOVER THE POWER OF INFORMATION

NCC '87
JUNE 15-18/CHICAGO

For additional NCC '87 information, call 1-800-NCC-1987 or return this coupon to:
NCC '87, 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 22091

Name _____

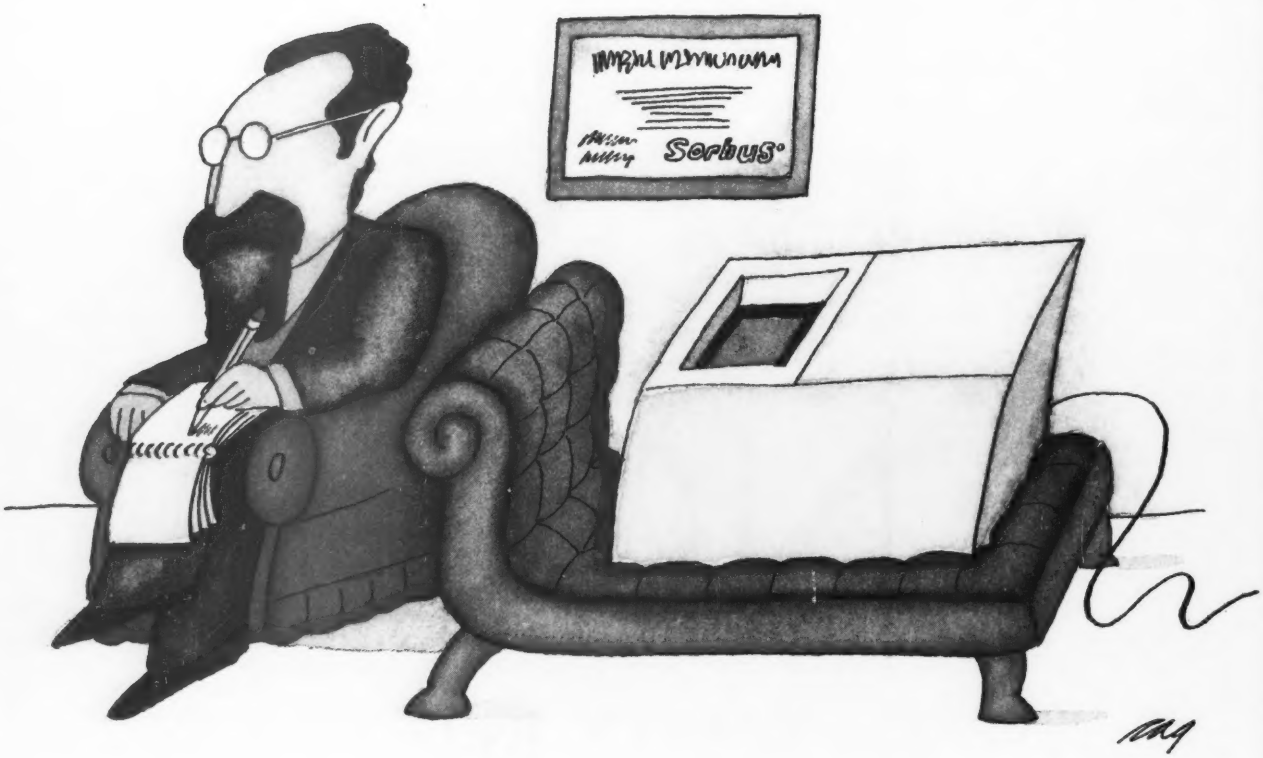
Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

OQ



It's OK, you're OK. Thanks to Sorbus®

Small computer problems can turn into big business troubles–whether you're running an IBM® Series I, System/34, System/36 or 36PC, or System/38. Or an MAI Basic Four® mini, for that matter.

Fortunately, there's Sorbus preventive maintenance. To fight downtime–and to keep you in business, by keeping your computer in business.

And if something *does* go wrong, we fix it fast. Thanks to our two-hour average response time. Our 230,000 part-number inventory. Our 1½ hour average repair time. And our single-source responsibility for more than 3,000 different kinds of computer equipment.

All of which have made us a leading independent computer maintenance company, servicing more IBMs–from micros to mainframes–than anyone else. Except IBM. But we're working on it.

Keep your minicomputer well-adjusted.
Call Sorbus today. **1-800-FOR-INFO.**

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Basic Four is a registered trademark of MAI Basic Four.

Continued from page 69

CICS/VS Internal Structures & Control Flows. Atlanta, March 9 — Contact: American Data Group, Inc., 1770 Indian Trail Road, Norcross, Ga. 30093. Also being held May 11 in Philadelphia.

Automated Manufacturing: Computers, Communications and Controls in the Factory. St. Petersburg Beach, Fla., March 9-10 — Contact: Yvonne Chism, Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

CAD/CAM, CAE Executive Workshops '87. Cambridge, Mass., March 9-10 — Contact: Cynthia Wolfram, Daratech, Inc., 16 Myrtle Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Electronic Banking: The Challenges of Tomorrow's Bank Within Yesterday's Legal Framework. Brussels, March 9-10 — Contact: Conference Office Brussels, 19 rue de l'Orme, B-1040 Brussels.

11th Annual BRS User Meeting. Kansas City, Mo., March 9-10 — Contact: BRS Information Technologies, 1200 Route 7, Latham, N.Y. 12110.

Computer Technology and the Law: Protecting Your Rights. Arlington, Va., March 9-11 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, 741 Tenth St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90402.

Federal Office Systems Expo (FOSE). Washington, D.C., March 9-12 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., Suite 400, 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

Effective Management Skills for the MIS Manager. Cambridge, Mass., March 9-12 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 West 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Open Network Architecture: Computer III Status Report. Arlington, Va., March 10-11 — Contact: Phillips Publishing, Inc., 7811 Montrose Road, Potomac, Md. 20854.

Corpcon East. New York, March 10-12 — Contact: Corpcon, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403. Also being held April 28-30 in Chicago and Sept. 21-23 in Los Angeles.

Optical Information Systems. Long Beach, Calif., March 11-13 — Contact: Meckler Publishing, 11 Ferry Lane W., Westport, Conn. 06880.

MARCH 15-21

Software Quality Assurance. Los Angeles, March 16-17 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Suite 221, 1734 Elton Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903. Also being held March 23-24 in Washington, D.C., March 30-31 in Chicago and April 6-7 in New York.

Job co-op

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

ence," he adds.

When workers are laid off by members of the cooperative, they are considered for open posts at other member firms.

MTech Corp., a subsidiary of MCorp. that provides data processing services to the financial industry, gets approximately one referral a week from other members of the cooperative, according to Tommy Tompkins, a company staffing specialist.

Bell says he receives and makes referrals every week, and half of the people his organization has hired in the last two years have come through the cooperative. That can benefit the company's bankroll, he says. "I know that our cost per hire has gone down drastically in the last two years," Bell notes.

The cooperative's most visible activity is its occasional Southwest High-Tech Career Fair. At one held last week at Infomart in Dallas, about 450 job candidates attended the first day and another 300 sent resumes to be distributed.

Fairs were held twice last year, at which some 25 employers met with 1,400 to 1,500 job seekers each time. About one in 14 job hunters were offered positions, and most accepted one, Bell says. Two fairs are planned this year.

The career fairs also cut employers' hiring costs, according to Kathy Bernardo, senior technical recruiter for American Airlines.

"It is extremely cost-effective," she says. "Because of the large number of candidates interviewed, we enjoy a considerable savings-per-hire vs. beating the bushes for good employees."

'Super' ad

The average cost per hire for MTech, through the referral service and the job fairs, amounts to about $150 to $200 per worker, Tomkins says. "It's super. If I were to run an ad that would generate any response, that would be at least an $800 ad. We're looking at more than half the cost reduction."

Bell acknowledges that, with some of the data processing professionals who were laid off by oil companies about a year ago still looking for jobs, employers face a buyer's market in the area. "There are more people in the market than openings," he says. The soft economy has also caused a slight decline in pay scales in the area and a drying up of opportunities for entry-level workers, since companies can hire experienced people for lower-level jobs, he notes.

GEAR UP FOR GROWTH AT COMDEX/Spring '87!

The resellers who need your products and services will be gathering in force at COMDEX/Spring '87, June 1–4, 1987, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Georgia.

An audience geared for you

This highly-qualified, national audience depends on COMDEX/Spring to find the latest products and technologies for an edge in their busiest selling season. VARs, VADs, OEMs, System Integrators and other resellers flood the exhibit floor for the latest hardware and software to automate and integrate offices. New tools and techniques for communications and networking. Advances in micro-to-mainframe links. Mass storage devices such as CD ROM. CAD/CAM and desktop publishing products.

Getting resellers geared up

With a Conference that includes special sessions on microcommunications, the software challenge of the 80386, and the acclaimed Desktop Publishing and CAD/CAM seminars that were thronged at COMDEX/Fall '86, COMDEX/Spring '87 will bring in thousands of resellers and journalists who can turn your presence into profits and press.

And COMDEX/Spring '87 gears you up for success by arranging press conferences for your business announcements or new product launches in front of an influential corps from the leading trade, business, and general press.

When you exhibit at COMDEX/Spring '87, we'll even help you with your travel and accommodation arrangements. Contact The Interface Group now to reserve the exhibit space that'll turn into your growth space!

Produced by The Interface Group, Inc., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600. West Coast Office: (714) 759-3660.

COMDEX/Spring '87

June 1–4, 1987
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, Georgia

I'm gearing up for growth at COMDEX/Spring '87!

☐ Send me complete exhibitor information, contracts, and floorplan.
☐ Have a Sales Representative call me immediately.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

Return to: The Interface Group, Inc.
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600.

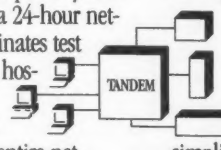
CPW-2-2-87

International Clinical Laboratories

Tandem gives a leading clinical lab a healthy network.

The world's largest publicly held clinical lab runs a 24-hour network that disseminates test results to doctors, hospitals and other independent labs nationwide. The entire network is a Tandem NonStop™ system.

It has improved accuracy and delivery of critical medical test data, and helped them to more than quadruple their growth since 1981.



A SIMPLE OPERATION. Our single operating system and unique, parallel architecture simplify communications in a highly competitive environment. In fact, network additions have been installed, up and running within 30 days' notice.

WE'RE SPREADING FAST. Tandem systems are at work in banking, manufacturing, telecommunications, retailing, transportation, energy and government. To learn what we can do for you, write:
Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19191 Vallco Parkway, Loc. 4-31, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call 800-482-6336.

TANDEM COMPUTERS
The technology leader in on-line transaction processing.

Avon

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

the company and negotiate volume purchases, which will lower costs and enhance service from vendors, Paul says.

Coming at a time when many large corporations are decentralizing their data processing operations, Avon's corporate information system might seem out of step with the times.

However, Eric Knutsen, vice-president of consulting at the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn., market research and consulting firm, contends that better managed corporations are carefully balancing centralized with decentralized data processing. "Today, we're seeing a hybrid approach," Knutsen says. "With information technology growing in strategic importance, there is a need for a corporate group to channel the investment in proper ways."

Moreover, with the evolution of computing and communications standards such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture and Structured Query Language, a corporate MIS structure at a diversified corporation like Avon can ensure technological conformity among divisions. "That will be important 15 years down the road when data processing standards become like plumbing or electrical engineering," Knutsen says. "It will go a long way toward preventing a Tower of Babel."

Avon is creating its corporate system using twin Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 8200s in a cluster. The firm has opted to create a corporate data base using Oracle Corp.'s Oracle data base management system and is selecting a graphics and statistical analysis package.

The company hopes to eventually run some 70 applications on the system, spanning every phase of its operations, Paul says. Between 20 and 30 applications are expected to be running during the next nine to 12 months, starting with ones that use the competitive data base, he says.

"We just finished piloting the first piece — the competitive data base," Paul observes. "Over a two-year horizon, we expect to install everything; at least those things that are envisioned as of today."

Hopes for corporatewide net

Eventually, Avon hopes to create a corporatewide data network linking its three operating divisions. "Initially, the pieces will be input into the system manually, but within the next three or four months, we hope to be able to do it automatically," Paul says.

The corporate information system will be a major convenience to Avon executive John Cox, group vice-president of communications. "I once had to find out how many employees we have in Connecticut. Since Avon Beauty Products has an office in Connecticut, as does our Mediplex health care services company, there was no one place to look for that information," he recalls.

The corporate system will not only help create efficiencies but also provide Avon's executives with better decision-making tools. "It's like driving a car," Paul says. "You'd rather be steering the car by looking ahead, rather than using the rearview mirror to see what you missed."

Product delay

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

range plans for the eventual acquisition of a Model 930, the first commercial product of the vendor's Spectrum development project.

In continuing to advocate HP products in the face of mild management skepticism, Litcher consciously took a bit of a risk and put her professional prestige on the line. HP's solid reputation and her own extensive experience in dealing with its representatives gave her confidence in the soundness of her position.

Then, misfortune struck. Last September, HP announced, to the dismay of its user base, a six-month delay in the start of customer shipments of the long-awaited 930. The culprit, company officials said, was an unexpected problem with the system's I/O software.

Confidence unshaken

Although the postponement was disappointing, it did nothing to shake Litcher's faith in HP's competence or in the correctness of her earlier decision.

But in the eyes of her superiors, the misstep intensified doubts about HP's ability to compete in the superminicomputer sector and raised questions about the DOE's wisdom in retaining the firm as its CPU vendor.

Just as important, HP's unwelcome move somewhat damaged Litcher's hard-earned credibility with her management. Because she backed a player that later stumbled conspicuously, "the sweet faith that my boss had in my decisions has been partly eroded," she said.

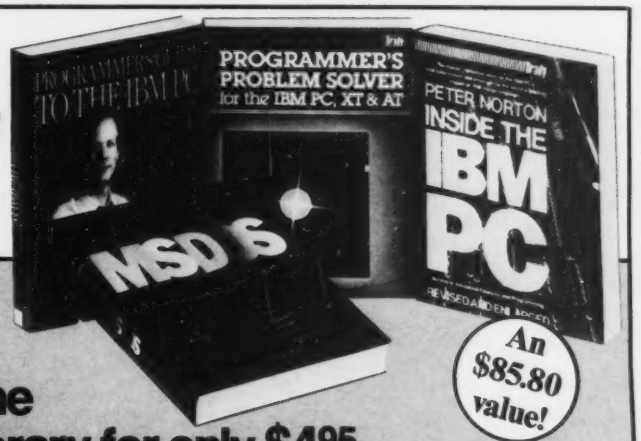
'Move to a Spectrum system'

"As long as HP continues to do the job for me, I'll be faithful to them and will feel okay about my recommendation that we move eventually to a Spectrum system," Litcher said.

"But when you're looking at the issue as an outsider and not as a member of the computing profession, your perceptions may be very different" she added.

For MIS executives, the moral of Litcher's tale is simple: When vendors publicly promise to do something and then fail to deliver, the people who wind up with a black eye are often the ones who deserve it least.

Get *More* From Your IBM PC!



Take the four-volume IBM PC Library for only $4.95

An $85.80 value!

as your introduction to the SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months

1. THE PETER NORTON PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO THE IBM PC
Peter Norton. An all-in-one reference to the entire family of IBM personal computers. Explores the more arcane aspects of the PC: combining program modules, translating source codes, organizing assembler subroutines, building program interfaces. **Publisher's Price $19.95**

2. INSIDE THE IBM PC, REVISED AND ENLARGED
Peter Norton. Packed with information on every model of the PC and every version of DOS from 1.1 to 3.0. Features in-depth discussions of the 8088 and 80286 microprocessors, an explanation of how ROM is allocated, the functions of each hardware feature, character sets, how implementations of DOS handle disks, and more. **Publisher's Price $19.95**

3. PROGRAMMER'S PROBLEM SOLVER FOR THE IBM PC, XT AND AT
Robert Jourdain. An outstanding technical guide that combines the detailed knowledge of dozens of manuals under one cover, organized so that small computer programmers can easily find information on both hardware features and the instructions necessary to program them. **Publisher's Price $22.95**

4. ADVANCED MS DOS: THE MICROSOFT GUIDE FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE AND C PROGRAMMERS
Ray Duncan. Written by a featured columnist for *Dr. Dobb's Journal,* this is the definitive source of high-level MS-DOS information. Covers directories, subdirectories, and volume labels, memory allocation, the MS-DOS EXEC interrupt function, MS-DOS interrupt handlers, installable device drivers, and more. **Publisher's Price $22.95**

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the four-volume IBM PC Library for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. Unlike other microcomputer clubs, Small Computer Book Club offers books from a wide variety of leading publishers. The Small Computer Book Club will keep you up to date with the latest developments.

Small Computer Book Club
Riverside, NJ 08075 Y-AZ8

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the four-volume IBM PC Library (00762) billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the IBM PC Library within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name_____

Name of Firm_____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

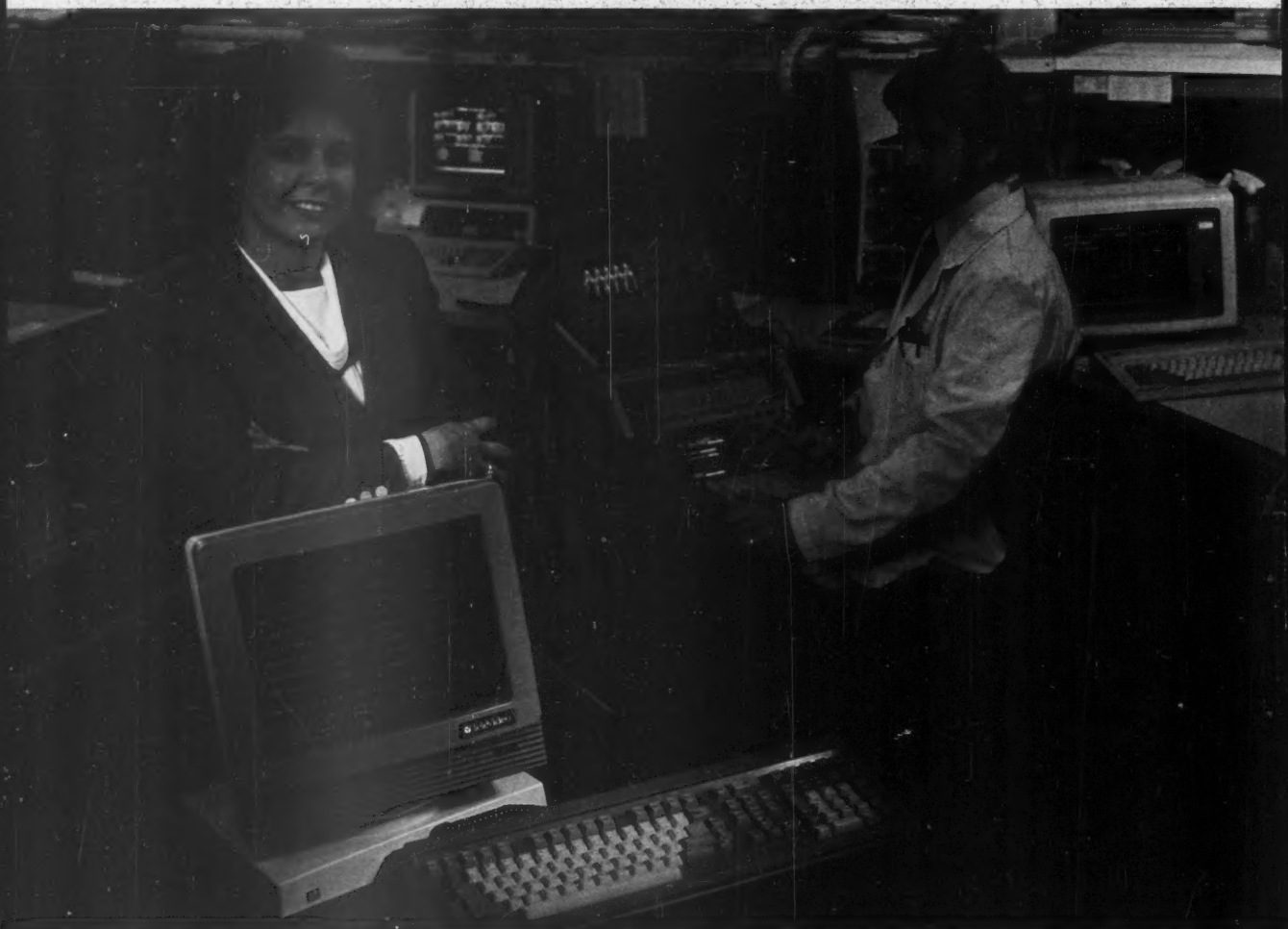
Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Computerworld 2/2/87

Introducing the most reliable DEC™-compatible terminal ever built. The TeleVideo 9220.



"Why do we want thousands of TeleVideo® terminals? Because we can't afford thousands of problems."

Susan Kennedy should know. She's a product analyst at Leasametric, a company that rents, sells, and services DP equipment all over the country. Including thousands of terminals. And since reliability is crucial to Leasametric, they tear each evaluation unit apart piece by piece. Then, they give it a series of tests that make MIT exams look easy.

"Too many terminals just don't measure up," says Susan. "I've seen machines with questionable ergonomics...keyboards that flex in the middle when you type... even cheap little diodes that could drop off.

"But TeleVideo starts with solid engineering, and follows through with every detail. Overall, they've built the same quality into the 9220 that's made all their other terminals last so long."

And there's more to the 9220 than quality and reliability. There's also an extended feature set, including full VT-220 compatibility. A super-dark 14" amber screen. A tilt and swivel base. 30 programmable function keys. Plus the best thought-out ergonomics around. All for exactly $619.

The TeleVideo 9220. For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor, call 800-835-3228.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760
Regional Offices: West (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 550-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Midwest (312) 397-5400, East (516) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. Amsterdam: 31.2503.35444, Paris: 33.1.4687.34.40, London: 44.9905.6464

DEC and VT-220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Clinton Wilder

"Slump" no longer fits

The computer industry slump is over.

That declaration, as the industry dips its foot into 1987, is not as bold as it sounds — with an appropriate explanation. The statement is not meant to suggest that all computer vendors have seen the end of their travails that began, in most relevant cases, about two years ago. In fact, it is meant to suggest just the opposite.

Consider this a humble proposal to abolish, as of Feb. 2, the word "slump" as applied to this industry. The same goes for all of its variations — "downturn," "sluggishness," "doldrums" and the bon mot chosen by IBM Chairman John Akers in a speech to security analysts last summer — "diceyness."

Looking at the recently announced fourth-quarter results from a wide range of companies, including IBM, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Data General Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Altos Computer Systems, Inc., it is clear that many vendors' market problems can no longer be characterized as cyclical.

What bears this out even more is the dazzling success of so many others — the micro software Big Three, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Computer Associates International, Inc; and, in the fourth quarter, Amdahl Corp. While the industry is certainly affected by what E. F. Hutton & Co.'s Michael Geran now calls "an era of depressed demand," that phenomenon is dramatically affecting some players much more than others.

What should arouse the suspicions of every computer user and industry follower is the eerie similarity of the countless 1987 outlook opinions to their counterparts exactly one year ago. We hear constantly that IBM, and/or the industry, should see a solid pickup by the third and fourth quarters thanks to new products and the long-awaited uptick in U.S. capital spending. It

Continued on page 84

Comdisco profits dive 66%

But Cray, Apollo post strong growth rates

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Because of a $22.2 million loss from its risk-arbitrage activities, independent computer leasing market leader Comdisco, Inc. reported one of its worst quarters in recent years as profits dropped by 66% in the first quarter ended Dec. 31.

Pretax income from Comdisco's leasing, equipment brokering and other core businesses, however, rose 40% from year-earlier levels. Total revenue increased 8% to $238.9 million.

For the quarter, the Rosemont, Ill.-based firm reported earnings of $8 million, or 20 cents per share. In the first quarter of fiscal 1986, Comdisco earned $23.5 million, or 57 cents per share.

The expected loss from Comdisco Equities, Inc. [CW, Jan. 12], was attributed to the plunge in risk-arbitrage stocks that followed the Securities and Exchange Commission's insider trading charges against financier Ivan Boesky in November. The loss has not changed Comdisco's commitment to participate in risk arbitrage, however.

"The market disruption which resulted in a loss will, in the long term, lead to a more competitive market," Comdisco Chairman Kenneth Pontikes said. "Once the market stabilizes, Comdisco Equities will resume a strong earnings trend." He added that thus far in the second quarter, the unit's results have improved substantially.

Other major vendors reporting financial results recently included Cray Research, Inc., which continued its strong growth rates; Altos Computer Systems, Inc., which saw profits drop slightly on a modest sales increase; and Daisy Systems Corp., which continued its recent string of quarters in the red with a $4.4 million pretax operating loss.

Cray. The Minneapolis-based supercomputer leader said

Continued on page 83

Small rise in sales for Lotus

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Although Lotus Development Corp. reported a 14% increase in sales last week for its fourth quarter, analysts attributed much of the growth to nonoperations areas.

For its fourth quarter, ended Dec. 31, Lotus recorded sales of $81.8 million, a 14% increase from the previous year's fourth-quarter sales of $71.8 million. Income rose 37%, from $11.4 million in the like quarter in 1985 to $15.6 million. Earnings per share rose 50% from 70 cents in the fourth quarter of 1985 to $1.05 per share in the most recent quarter.

"I thought that the results indicated strong results, but I don't view them as being exceptionally strong," said analyst Tom Galvin of Shearson Lehman Bros., Inc. in New York.

Galvin said Lotus's tax rate on a year-to-year basis during the December quarter was down. He also pointed out that Lotus had a 10% reduction in shares outstanding as a result of its stock buyback program.

"While the sales increase was respectable, had they not shipped initial products of Manuscript and HAL, I figure sales would only have been up 10%," Galvin maintained. He said the 10% rate is below the average in the industry and below that of

Continued on page 83

Symantec buys firm

BY PEGGY WATT
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Data base developer Symantec Corp. recently announced the acquisition of Breakthrough Software Corp., developer of Time Line Graphics and Time Line, a project management package.

Breakthrough and its 30 employees will operate as a semiautonomous divison with separate development and support teams and will still publish products under its own name at the firm's Novato, Calif., site, Symantec Chairman Vern Raburn said. Financial terms of the acquisition were not disclosed.

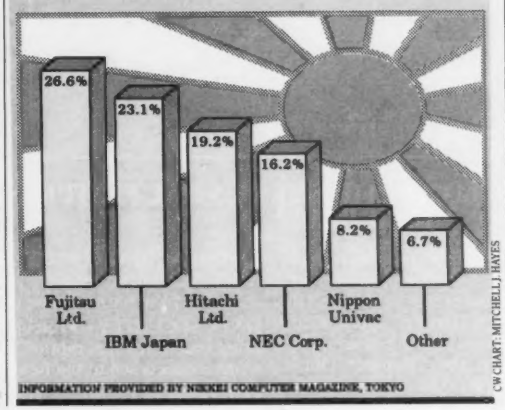
Symantec said it hopes to

Continued on page 82

Data View

Japanese computer market, 1986

IBM Japan holds a solid #2 Market share



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NIKKEI COMPUTER MAGAZINE, TOKYO

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

New year brings guarded optimism for chip manufacturers

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

Following the doom and gloom that the U.S. semiconductor industry has faced in recent years, a guarded optimism is beginning to emerge.

After a prolonged period in which the industry experienced large operating losses, cutbacks, layoffs and increasing competitive threats from overseas, chip manufacturers are determined to put the worst behind them, convinced that they have seen rock bottom and there is nowhere to go now but up.

In January, the Semiconductor Industry Association reported that new orders for semiconductors in the final 1986 quarter increased 8.8% and actual shipments jumped 14.7%. Analysts attributed this upturn to improvements in the microcomputer and minicomputer markets, both of which are expected to gain additional momentum this year.

"We don't believe the U.S. semiconductor industry is going to lose much more this year," says Andrew Rappaport, president of The Technology Research Group, a Boston-based industry consulting firm. "The U.S. market share declined sharply in 1985 and 1986, and by now it's lost about all it can."

U.S. vendors' worldwide market share dropped about 3.3% in 1986 from 1985, while Japan gained 2.3% and other Asian countries, 2.5%. The European market declined 1.5%, according to a study by The Technology Research Group.

U.S. share drops

In terms of U.S. dollars, the U.S. market share in 1986 was 32%, a drop from 38% in 1985, the study shows. The Japanese market totaled roughly 40%, up from 35.4%.

When corrected for exchange-rate differences, which dramatically increased with the fall of the dollar last year against the Japanese yen, the gap between the countries' market shares was not as dramatic — the U.S. had 34.4% of the 1986 market, while Japan had 37.7%.

Overall, industry growth is expected to reach about 10% this year. "It won't be much more dramatic than that, because the industry is still grappling with enough excess manufacturing capacity and a difficult pricing environment," according to Edward C. White Jr., chip analyst for E. F. Hutton & Co. "I don't see that turning around un-

Continued on page 79

User sues Zenith for faulty systems

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

LOUISVILLE, Ky. — A user has filed suit against Zenith Data Systems, claiming that the microcomputers and a local-area network (LAN) provided by the vendor repeatedly crashed and prevented the plaintiff from doing business for a five-month period.

Capital Planning Services, Inc., a small financial services firm based here, is seeking $621,000 in damages for fraud, breach of contract and deceptive trade practices.

A spokesman for Zenith Data Systems said that the attorneys are "conducting a thorough investigation and reviewing the merits of the case" and declined further comment.

Repeated crashes

According to Beach Craigmyle, the attorney representing Capital Planning Services, the Zenith system, which included six Z-151 personal computers and a 3Com Corp. Etherseries LAN, repeatedly crashed from the time Capital Planning Services purchased it in mid-1985.

Representatives from the Zenith-owned Heath Co. computer store in Louisville, from which Capital Planning Services purchased all the equipment, were unable to solve the problems, Craigmyle said.

As a result, Capital Planning Services employees were often unable to access information needed to service their clients' accounts, he added.

Incompatibility

Craigmyle further claimed the Zenith Data Systems microcomputer was incompatible with the 3Com networking software.

In October 1985, Capital Planning Services replaced the Zenith microcomputer that had acted as the system's file server with an IBM Personal Computer XT.

There have been no further system crashes since that time, according to Craigmyle.

Ailing Phaser seeks suitor

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Phaser Systems, Inc., a small micro-to-mainframe communications vendor currently reorganizing under Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, recently confirmed that it is looking to sell all or part of the company.

"We are looking for a partnership, and we're discussing this with various companies," said John Mullen, president and the only founder still with the company.

"We're strong in research and development, but we're trying to expand our horizons, and there are many microcomputer-based data base manufacturers who need strong links to mainframe data bases to sell their products more effectively to corporate accounts," Mullen claimed.

Modest income

Phaser Systems was founded in 1980, went public in 1983 and has lost money each year since. Fiscal 1983 losses were $1.4 million; the company lost $3 million in 1984 and $1.4 million in 1985. Phaser management expects to post modest income for fiscal 1986, which ended Jan. 31.

Although Mullen would not identify any potential suitors, he pointed out the company had marketing agreements with Index Technology Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., and Micro Focus, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif.

> "WE'RE strong in research and development, but we're trying to expand our horizons."
>
> JOHN MULLEN
> PHASER SYSTEMS, INC.

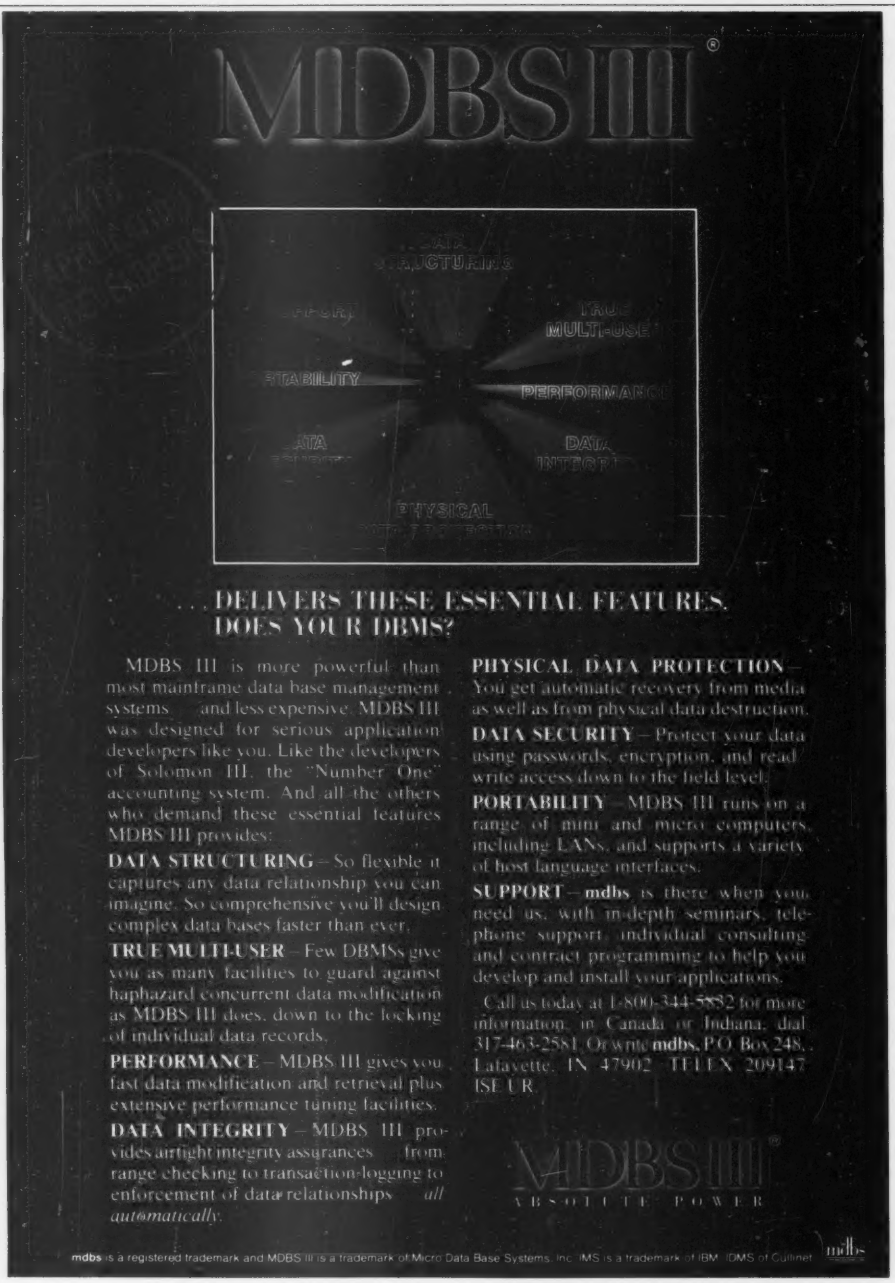
Phaser is also negotiating a joint marketing agreement with Autodesk, Inc., in Sausalito, Calif., but Mullen said the firms were not discussing an acquisition.

Phaser's micro-to-mainframe product is VDAM, which the company claims was the first link that works as an IBM mainframe VTAM application.

The competition in that area has become more heated in recent years, and Phaser might find it difficult to find a strong suitor as a result, according to Merv Adrian, chairman of the micro-to-mainframe special interest group of the New York Personal Computer Users Group.

"If I were in the market for that kind of technology, I would be looking for successful companies," Adrian said. "If they had something new or better, I can see why some companies would be interested. But as it is, they are only one of several right now offering that solution, so I can't see why anyone would spend what is probably even a bargain-basement price on that company."

VDAM has 200 installations and site licenses, including national concerns such as the U. S. Postal Service, according to Mullen. Phaser's other product, Micro/SPF, a programming tool, has sold some 20,000 copies, he added.


MDBS III
. . . DELIVERS THESE ESSENTIAL FEATURES. DOES YOUR DBMS?
MDBS III is more powerful than most mainframe data base management systems . . . and less expensive. MDBS III was designed for serious application developers like you. Like the developers of Solomon III, the "Number One" accounting system. And all the others who demand these essential features MDBS III provides:
DATA STRUCTURING – So flexible it captures any data relationship you can imagine. So comprehensive you'll design complex data bases faster than ever.
TRUE MULTI-USER – Few DBMSs give you as many facilities to guard against haphazard concurrent data modification as MDBS III does, down to the locking of individual data records.
PERFORMANCE – MDBS III gives you fast data modification and retrieval plus extensive performance tuning facilities.
DATA INTEGRITY – MDBS III provides airtight integrity assurances from range checking to transaction-logging to enforcement of data relationships all automatically.
PHYSICAL DATA PROTECTION – You get automatic recovery from media as well as from physical data destruction.
DATA SECURITY – Protect your data using passwords, encryption, and read/write access down to the field level.
PORTABILITY – MDBS III runs on a range of mini and micro computers, including LANs, and supports a variety of host language interfaces.
SUPPORT – mdbs is there when you need us, with in-depth seminars, telephone support, individual consulting and contract programming to help you develop and install your applications.
Call us today at 1-800-344-5832 for more information, in Canada or Indiana, dial 317-463-2581. Or write mdbs, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902 TELEX 209147 ISE UR.
MDBS III
ABSOLUTE POWER
mdbs is a registered trademark and MDBS III is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. IMS is a trademark of IBM. IDMS of Cullinet

COMPUTERWORLD. It's indispensable!

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Introductory Rate of just *$38.95 for 51 issues, a savings of $5 off the basic rate! Plus, I'll receive all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

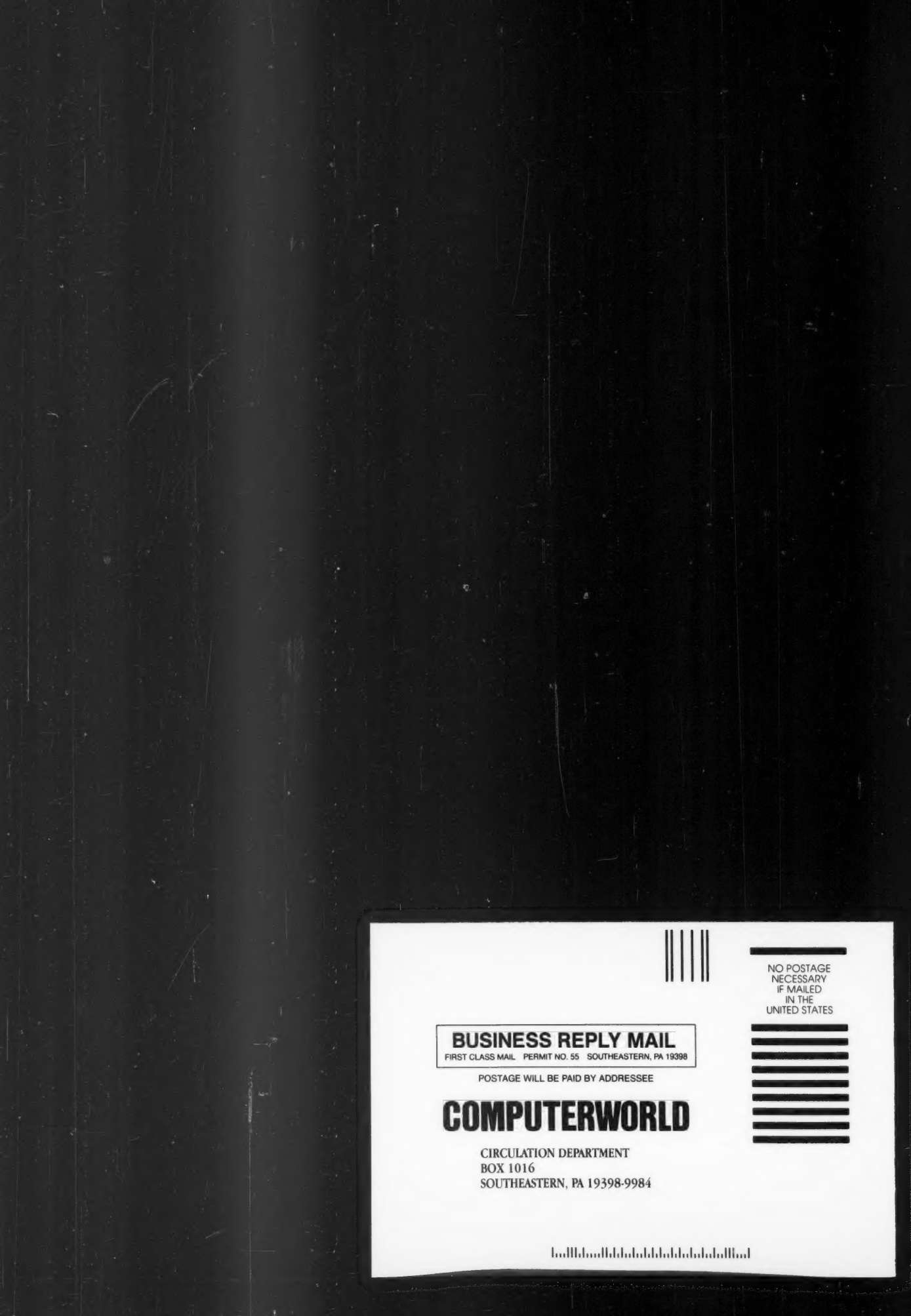
*U.S. only.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30 Medicine/Law/Education
40 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50 Business Service (except DP)
60 Government--State/Federal/Local
65 Public Utility/Communications Systems/ Transportation
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/ Refining/Agriculture
80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85 Computer Service Bureau/Software Planning/Consulting
90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75 User: Other _____
99 Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19 Vice President, Asst. VP
21 Dir., Mgr., Supvr., IS/MIS/DP Services
22 Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
23 Dir., Mgr., Supvr., Analyst, of Systems
31 Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
32 Programmer, Methods Analyst
35 Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
38 Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12 Vice President/Asst. VP
13 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
ENGINEERING
41 Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgt.
SALES
51 Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60 Consulting Mgt.
70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80 Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90 Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
A Mainframes/Supermins
B Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C Microcomputers/Desktops
D Communications Systems
E Office Automation Systems
F No Computer Involvement

3321-8705


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
COMPUTERWORLD
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
BOX 1016
SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398-9984

The best things in life are FREE!

And so is your ticket to the Communication Networks '87 Exposition

February 10-12, 1987 — Washington D.C. Convention Center

Come to the 9th Annual **Communication Networks '87 Exposition** — FREE — and get a closer look at the hottest new products in data, voice, and telecommunications.

CN '87 will be the biggest yet. With over 1,000 exhibit booths, over 300 top vendors, and at least 87 new product introductions, it will be THE communications event of 1987.

This is your one-time-only opportunity to study today's top communications hardware, software and service offerings under one roof.

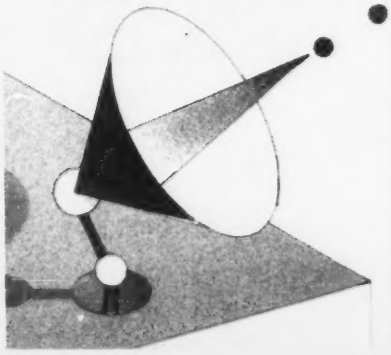
- **Discover product solutions** to your current and future needs
- **Get complete technical data** on new and established products and services
- **Attend demonstrations** of today's hottest equipment
- **Visit with vendors**
- **Evaluate and compare products**
- **Get cost data**
- **Meet your peers** and find out how they're handling problems similar to yours
- **ALL FREE!** Just bring the ticket.

And while you're at the show . . . Register to attend one or more conferences. Choose from more than 65 intensive 90-minute seminars, presentations, and discussions on today's most important issues. Conferences focus on technology, user case studies, strategic decision-making, regulations, new products, voice networking issues, industry issues, and how-to "solution sessions." Call 1-800-225-4698 for conference information, including registration fees. Pre-registration is recommended.

Visit these exhibitors for new ways to build and control your communications facilities —

Companies with an asterick are introducing new products at CN '87.
Exhibitors as of December 12, 1986

Account Data Group, The
Adcom Corp.
ADC Telecommunications Inc.
* Advanced Computer Communications
Allen-Bradley, A Rockwell International Co.
Almetek Industries Inc.
Amdahl Communications Systems Division
* Ameritec Corp.
AMP Inc.
* Anderson Jacobson
Anixter Brothers Inc.
* The ARIES Group Inc.
Artel Communications Corp.
Arus Corp.
* AT&T
* Atlantic Research Corp.
Atlantis Enterprises Inc.
* Avant-Garde Computing Inc.
Avanti Communications Corp.
* Aydin Monitor Systems
Banyan Systems Inc.
BCR Enterprises Inc.
Bell Atlantic
Bell Communications Research Inc.
* BGS Systems Inc.
Brentec
Bridge Communications Inc.
* *Business Communications Review*
Bytex Corp.
* Cabletron Systems Inc.
* Canoga-Perkins
Carterfone Communications Corp.
* CASE Communications Inc.
CCMI/McGraw-Hill
C-COR Electronics Inc.
* Cellular One-The Washington/Baltimore Cellular Telephone Co.
Chipcom Corp.
* Chromatic Technologies Inc.
Coastcom
Codenoll Technology Corp.
Codex Corp.
Commtex Inc
Communications News/ Telephone Engineer & Management
Communications Products & Systems
Communications Week/CMP Publications Inc.
Complementary Solutions Inc.
Compression Labs Inc.
Computerworld
COMSAT
COMSAT World Systems
Comsearch Inc.
* Concord Data Systems
Connections Telecommunications Inc.
Connex International Inc.
Contel
* Control Cable Inc.
Corning Glass Works
* Creative Management Systems Inc./A Cincinnati Bell Co.
* Cylink Corp.
Data Communications/ McGraw-Hill
* Data Communications Institute, The
* Data Communications Systems Corp.
* Datacom Northwest Inc.
* Datacomm Management Sciences Inc.
* Datapro Research Corp.
* Dataprobe Inc.
* Dataradio Inc.
* Data Switch Corp.
* Datatel Inc.
Diglog Inc.
* Digital Communications Associates Inc.
Digital Equipment Corp.
* Digital Link Corp.
* Digital Microwave Corp.
* Digital Pathways
* Digital Sound Corp.
* Digital Transmission Systems Inc.
* Digitech Industries Inc.
Ditel Inc.
DMW Group Inc.
Doelz Networks
Domain Systems Inc.
Dorran Photonics Inc.
* DYNAPAC, A Dynatech Co.
* Dynatech Communications Inc.
* Dynatech Data Systems
EBM Communications Inc.
EDA Industries Inc.
* EFData Corp.
Eicon Technology Corp.
* Electrodata Inc.
Equinox Systems Inc.
Ericsson Inc.
Everest Electronic Equipment Inc.
Fairchild Communication Networks & Services
* Fairchild Data Corp.
* FiberCom Inc.
* FiberLAN Inc.
*Fiber Optic Product News/*High Tech Publications
Fibronics International Inc.
FMW Corp.
Focom Systems
FOCS Inc.
F-O-R-T-U-N-E Communications Group
* Frederick Engineering
General Cable Co.
General DataComm Inc.
General Instrument Corp.
General Instrument Cable Home Communications Group/Network Cable Div.
General Network Corp.
Glasgal Communications Inc.
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.
Government Computer News
Government Data Systems
Granger Associates
GTE Spacenet
GTE Supply
GTE Telephone Operations
Hewlett-Packard Co.
HTL Telemanagement Ltd.
Hughes Communications Inc.
IBM Corp.
* Idacom Electronics Ltd.
Illinois Computer Cable
* INFINET Inc.
Information Gatekeepers Inc.
Infotron Systems Corp.
InteCom Inc.
* Intelco Corp.
International Data Corp.
* International Microwave Corp.
* W.S. Jenks & Sons
* Jupiter Technology Inc.
KEE Inc.
* Kentrox Industries Inc.
KMW Systems Corp.
* *LAN* Magazine
LanTel Corp.
Larse Corp.
LDX NET
LIGHTNET
Lightwave
* L P COM
M/A-COM
M/A-COM MAC
Mainstream Data Ltd.
Martin Marietta Information & Communication Systems
MCI
MegaRing Corp.
Memotec Datacom Inc.
* Metatek Inc.
Micom Systems Inc.
* Micro-Integration Corp.
* Microwave Networks Inc.
Mountain Bell
Multicomm Telecommunications Corp.
* Navtel Inc.
* NEC America Inc.
Netek Inc.
Network Communications Corp.
Network Control Corp.
Network Equipment Technologies
* Network Switching Systems
Network World
* Nevada Western
* Newbridge Networks Inc.
* North Supply Co.
* Northern Telecom Inc.
Northern Telecom/Integrated Data Network Div.
NYNEX Service Co.
* OMNICOM Inc.
OneCom Inc.
* OPT Industries Inc.
Optical Data Sytems
Onionics, A Division of Ametek
* Pacific Bell
* Pacific Bell/Project Victoria
* PacTel Spectrum Services
Phillips Publishing Inc.
Photodyne Inc.
Pictel Corp.
Powell-Pendergraph Inc.
Progressive Computing Inc.
Proteon Inc.
* Pulsecom, A Division of Harvey Hubbell Inc.
* Questronics Inc.
Racal-Milgo
* Racal-Vadic Inc.
* Racon Inc.
Raycom Systems Inc.
Reliable Electric/Utility Products
Renex Corp.
Residence Inn Co., The
ROLM Corp.
Sargent Cable Services
Satellite Communications Magazine
Scientific-Atlanta Inc.
* Siecor Corp.
Solunet Inc.
Southern Bell/South Central Bell
Spectrum Digital Corp.
Spectrum Planning Inc.
STARNET International Inc.
Stonehouse & Co.
* StrataCom Inc.
Suntel Systems Corp.
* Symplex Communications Corp.
Sytek Inc.
* Talon Technology Corp.
T-Bar Inc.
Technology Transfer Institute
* Tekelec
Telco Research Corp.
* Telco Systems Network Access Corp.
Telebyte Technology Inc.
Telecom Publishing Group/ Capitol Publications
Telecommunications Magazine
*Telecommunications Products Plus Technology/*Pennwell Publishing Co.
* Telecommunications Techniques Corp.
Teleconnect Magazine
Teledyne Thermatics
* Telematics International Inc.
Tele-Measurements Inc.
TeleMonitor Corp.
Telenex Corp.
Telephony Publishing Corp./ *CommunicationAge*
* Tellabs Inc.
Test and Measurement World
* 3M/Test & Measurement Systems
Timeplex Inc.
Trompeter Electronics Inc.
TRW Information Networks Division
Tymnet/McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.
Ungermann-Bass Inc.
* Universal Data Systems
US Sprint
US Telecom
US WEST Network Systems
U.S. Robotics Inc.
* Verilink Corp.
Versa-Lite Systems Inc.
* Vitalink Communications Corp.
Wandel & Goltermann Inc.
* Wang Laboratories Inc.
Wegener Communications Inc.
* Wiltronix Inc.
Xerox Corp.
XIOS Systems Corp.
XTEND Communication Corp.
XYPLEX Inc.
Zenith Electronics Corp.
Zeta Laboratories Inc.



Bring this ticket to the show for FREE admission to the exhibits-only.

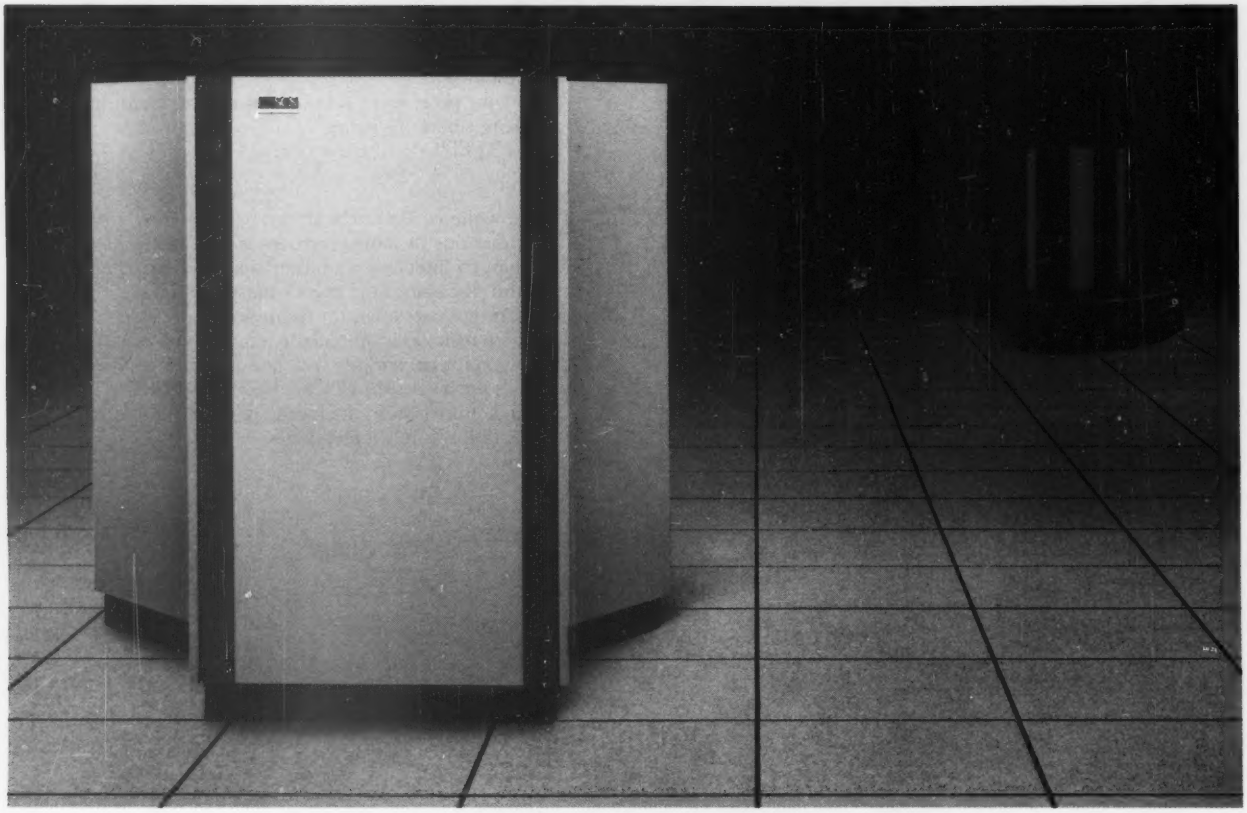
FREE **$5 Value** **FREE**

Admission Certificate

Admit Bearer to the
Communication Networks '87 Exposition
Washington D.C. Convention Center
Tuesday, February 10, 9:30 am - 5:00 pm
Wednesday, February 11, 9:30 am - 5:00 pm
Thursday, February 12, 9:30 am - 3:00 pm

FREE COMMUNICATION NETWORKS CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION **FREE**

CRAY COMPATIBILITY.



Whenever scientists or engineers talk supercomputing, the word "CRAY" surfaces almost immediately.

And with good reason. CRAY supercomputers represent a performance standard that has led the industry for over a decade. However, the power of supercomputing comes with a price tag not everyone can afford.

So a lot of people have been offering more affordable products, like "near supercomputers" with "CRAY-like performance."

But no one offered true CRAY-compatibility. Until now. The SCS-40 from Scientific Computer Systems is a 64-bit general-purpose computer that runs the same software as the CRAY X-MP® supercomputers.

How? Through an architecture designed specifically to execute the CRAY instruction set. Which means you can immediately run a vast array of application packages developed and optimized over ten years for use on CRAY computers.

And if you're ultimately in the market for a CRAY supercomputer, the SCS-40 is the perfect stepping stone. Every bit of experience gained on the SCS-40 is directly applicable to the CRAY environment.

PERIOD.

The SCS-40 runs at over 25% the speed of an X-MP/14 computer. 50-300% faster than competing "near-supercomputers," as demonstrated by numerous real benchmarks. That's fast enough to take on such compute-intensive applications as finite element analysis and fluid flow dynamics.

Cost? Less than 10% that of the CRAY X-MP/14 system. So you can start supercomputing right now.

Plus, you can enjoy the price/performance of the SCS-40 without leaving the comfort of your VAX™-based VMS™ environment.

And the SCS-40's CRAY compatibility and performance have been proven through over 1000 hours of CPU time by scientists at the San Diego Supercomputer Center.

So if you want true CRAY supercomputer compatibility, you want the SCS-40. Period. Contact us for more information.

SCS

Scientific Computer Systems Corporation

10180 Barnes Canyon Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 546-1212

The Super Compatible.

CRAY X/MP is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Chips

FROM PAGE 75

til later in the year."

Despite the hope on the horizon, much talk has recently centered on the agreement between Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., Silicon Valley's first major chip company, and Japan's Fujitsu Ltd. Under the terms of the agreement, Fujitsu would gain majority control of Fairchild, which now sells mainly bipolar gate-array chip technologies for use in U.S. military weapons.

While the Department of Justice and Department of Treasury have voiced concerns that this alliance could inadvertently provide the Japanese with U.S. strategic technologies, Silicon Valley was initially worried that the merger could portend a rash of Japanese takeovers of weakened American semiconductor companies.

> "THE semiconductor industry used to be this monolithic business. Now, companies in different product areas are seeing widely different results."
>
> DREW PECK
> GARTNER SECURITIES

Last fall, closely guarded meetings held in California were attended by representatives from many U.S. chip manufacturers who discussed what options they might have to fight the Fairchild-Fujitsu liaison. No meetings have been held since, mainly because these companies found there were few realistic options at hand.

"There doesn't seem to be much action we can take, other than enforcing the antichip-dumping laws we already have," says Robert Noyce, vice-chairman of Intel Corp. "Beyond that, the damage is done, and anything else is closing the barn door after the horse is gone."

Because the U.S. government is strongly opposed to the Fairchild/Fujitsu marriage, and because most Japanese chip companies are struggling with the effects of the strong yen, it is unlikely similar mergers will occur in the near future, according to Drew Peck, semiconductor analyst for Gartner Securities, Inc.

U.S.-Japan partnerships

Instead, Peck says he believes there could be more partnerships in 1987 between American and Japanese companies similar to the Motorola, Inc./Toshiba Corp. joint-venture agreement. National Semiconductor Corp., for example, has already developed overseas partnerships with NMB Semiconductors in Japan and Thomson Semiconductors in France.

"We don't intend to go the way of Fairchild," National Semiconductor spokesman Gray Allen says. "Our approach is to work closely with other companies so we can both use our resources for maximum benefit."

"The semiconductor industry used to be this monolithic business where if the business was good, you were doing good," Peck says. "But now, there are a lot of companies in different product areas that are seeing widely different results."

Bright spots lighten chip industry's gloom

In less complicated times, the success or failure of a particular semiconductor company could be closely associated with the overall performance of the industry. No longer.

As more companies begin to tailor their chips and stay within the boundaries of niche markets, analysts are seeing more of a variety in quarterly earnings and income statements.

"Specialized companies can grow faster in the short term because of their size," says Edward C. White Jr., an analyst with E. F. Hutton & Co. "In 1987, a lot of the growth and momentum we're likely to see will come from emerging companies serving specialized niche markets."

Analysts and company officials point out that although gains were made in the second half of 1986, those improvements were not enough to compensate for losses during the first half. As a result, many chip companies reported revenue increases from the fall quarter, but only a handful could claim a rise in profits as well.

One company poised for growth this year appears to be Chips & Technologies, Inc. in Milpitas, Calif. As the inexpensive IBM Personal Computer-clone market is expected to take off this year, so is Chips & Technologies, which supplies many low-cost vendors with PC AT chip sets. The company reported net income of $3.1 million for the quarter ended Dec. 31, compared with the loss it reported a year earlier. Revenue was up 23%.

On the other hand, Intel Corp., one of the industry's most visible companies, recently reported its sixth consecutive quarterly deficit.

Although revenue was up 12% in its fourth quarter ended Dec. 27, the company posted a quarterly loss of $16.4 million and a fiscal-year deficit of $173.2 million.

With many cost-cutting moves and high hopes for its 80386 microprocessor, Intel could begin to see some turnaround this year, according to analysts.

The final 1986 quarter was a disappointment for several other chip companies as well. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., a very large-scale integration chip manufacturer, reported a $17.7 million net loss for its third quarter ended Dec. 28.

Although LSI Logic Corp. in Milpitas, Calif., had record revenue in its fourth quarter, net income was down 55% from the same quarter of 1985 and down 62% for the fiscal year.

In addition, Monolithic Memories, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., experienced a 21% increase in revenue at year's end, but it was not enough to offset earlier losses. Monolithic posted a net income of $1.3 million for its first 1987 quarter, but it was entirely attributed to a tax credit. Likewise, Cypress Semiconductor Corp. reported a net income of $3.9 million, roughly half of which resulted from an extraordinary tax credit.

There was better news to be heard from some other larger semiconductor companies. Texas Instruments, Inc. returned to profitability in fiscal 1986, citing cost reductions in data systems and semiconductor groups as the main factor.

Motorola, Inc. said it had record sales and earnings in 1986, chiefly as a result of its semiconductor sector. Sales increased 9%, new orders were up 42% and a product backlog was 3% lower than the previous fiscal year, the company stated.

JAMES A. MARTIN

NEED TO WRITE
A
DISASTER
RECOVERY PLAN??

DON'T REINVENT THE WHEEL . . .
CALL FOR YOUR **FREE**

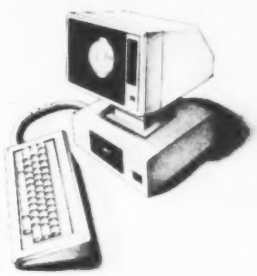
PRACTICAL GUIDE
TO
DISASTER RECOVERY PLANNING

AND ASK ABOUT OUR PLANNING "KIT"

Business Recovery Systems, Inc.

1-(800) 654-2493 *(303) 298-5320*

Great deals on 3083s or 3084s. For sale or lease.
Compare our rates.
Call now. 1-800-528-0358, ext. 8806. Ask for Kelli.



Bell Atlantic™ Systems Leasing
INTERNATIONAL

Sales Offices in: Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Formerly Greyhound Capital Corporation

STC continues profitability, settles three-year SEC probe

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Storage Technology Corp. (STC) reported its fifth consecutive profitable quarter last week and announced the settlement of a 3-year-old Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) probe into its accounting practices.

Financial analysts have been fairly pleased by the firm's return to profitability and healthy order rates in 1986. STC's net earnings have benefited from interest income and the removal of commitments to service its debt while under Chapter 11 protection, according to one analyst who asked not to be identified.

The SEC settled a lawsuit that charged STC with accounting irregularities from 1982 through 1985. Under a consent decree signed last week, STC neither confirmed nor denied any wrongdoing but resolved a lawsuit filed earlier last week as a technicality in U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia. The lawsuit filing and its settlement were announced simultaneously.

In its complaint, the SEC also charged STC with overstating revenue and net income in certain periods from 1982 to 1985. In particular, STC is said to have accounted for a major transaction completed in the third quarter of 1983 as revenue in the previous quarter. In addition, the SEC maintained STC did not keep accurate books or maintain appropriate internal accounting controls from 1982 through 1984.

'Mop-up phase'

In an interview last week, STC Chairman Ryal R. Poppa said STC is entering "the mop-up phase" of its emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. He said that within 45 to 60 days, the firm expects to resolve pending suits filed by shareholders and technology partners, negotiate a settlement with the Internal Revenue Service regarding past tax liability [CW, Jan. 12] and negotiate a $50 million line of credit.

Poppa said the firm expects to remain profitable throughout this year.

STC's earnings for the fourth quarter were $8.3 million, or 24 cents a share, on revenue of $184.3 million. One year earlier, the firm posted profits of $2.2 million, or 6 cents a share, on revenue of $168.6 million.

For the year, STC earned $36.2 million, or $1.03 a share, on revenue of $696 million. In 1985, the IBM-compatible disk drive maker lost $57.4 million on revenue of $673 million.

Paradyne cuts spending, jobs

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

LARGO, Fla. — Two months after a similar move, Paradyne Corp. recently eliminated another 260 jobs in hopes of reducing 1987 spending by $9 million. The layoffs reduced the troubled data communications vendor's work force by about 7%.

Included in the latest round of cost-cutting measures were freezes in senior-executive compensation packages and consolidation of some job functions.

In addition, the company said it is anticipating a fourth-quarter loss when it reports results this month.

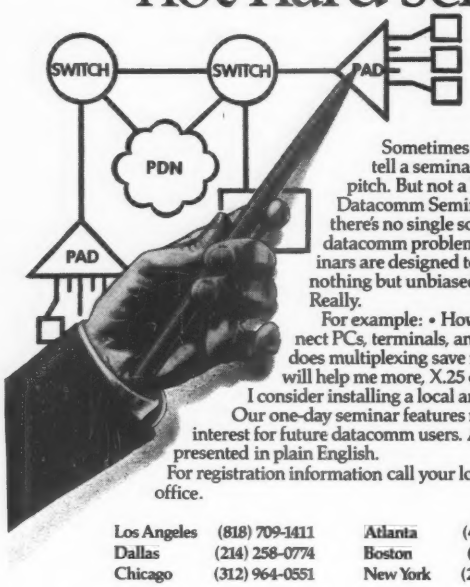
The latest staff reductions followed a year of cost-cutting measures that the company had hoped would help turn its misfortunes around. In November, Paradyne cut 280 jobs.

Last spring, Paradyne closed its Puerto Rico plant, which employed 165 workers. Paradyne also required at that time that all U.S. nonhourly employees take one unpaid furlough day each month for the rest of the year. In July 1985, 150 jobs were eliminated.

The federal trial on the longstanding charges against Paradyne for allegedly defrauding the U.S. Social Security Administration is scheduled to begin March 2 in Tampa, Fla.

MICOM® data communications seminars

Hard answers, not hard sell.



Sometimes it's hard to tell a seminar from a sales pitch. But not a MICOM® Datacomm Seminar. We know there's no single solution for all datacomm problems. So our seminars are designed to give you nothing but unbiased solutions. Really.

For example: • How can I connect PCs, terminals, and minis? • How does multiplexing save money? • What will help me more, X.25 or T1? • Should I consider installing a local area network?

Our one-day seminar features many topics of interest for future datacomm users. And all are presented in plain English.

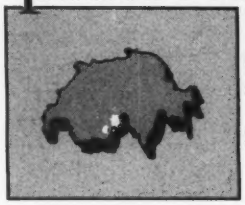
For registration information call your local MICOM® office.

Los Angeles	(818) 709-1411	Atlanta	(404) 435-2999
Dallas	(214) 258-0774	Boston	(617) 527-4010
Chicago	(312) 964-0551	New York	(201) 836-4000

Anaheim, CA — March 11
Atlanta, GA — January 22
Austin, TX — February 17
Boston, MA — May 20
Burbank, CA — April 22
Chicago, IL — January 13, March 10
Cleveland, OH — February 11
Dallas, TX — February 12
Dayton, OH — January 20
Detroit, MI — February 10
Fort Wayne, IN — March 4
Honolulu, HA — March 5
Houston, TX — February 10
Indianapolis, IN — January 14
Kansas City, MO — January 14
Long Beach, CA — January 14
Louisville, KY — January 21
New York City, NY — January 21, February 25
Orlando, FL — January 29
Pittsburg, PA — March 3
Portland, OR — April 8
Sacramento, CA — March 19
San Diego, CA — February 11
San Jose, CA — January 21
Seattle, WA — February 18
Spokane, WA — May 20
St. Louis, MO — February 25
Tulsa, OK — February 19
Walnut Creek, CA — May 13
Washington, DC — January 15

DATACOMM BY MICOM

INTRODUCING THE FIRST WEEKLY COMPUTER TABLOID IN SWITZERLAND.



In 1985, Switzerland's total DP expenditures were $3.1 billion. The Swiss computer market is growing at an average rate of 15% per year. The fastest growing segments of the computer market are micros and software.

Computerworld Schweiz is the first weekly tabloid newspaper serving the computer community in Switzerland and covers the latest developments in hardware and software. *Computerworld Schweiz* is modeled after *Computerworld*, its sister publication in the U.S. The editorial provides useful information for data processing professionals, including information on new products and services, new techniques and problem-solving methods and commentary on trends and developments in the computer industry.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Switzerland, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

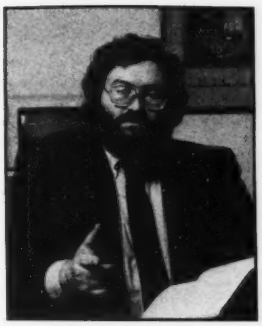
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Schweiz*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Switzerland"

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"When REALIA wanted to tell the MIS/DP world about its micro COBOL compiler, there was only one choice – Computerworld."

Marc Sokol
Vice President
REALIA, Inc.
Chicago, IL



REALIA, Inc. manufactures REALIA COBOL, a micro COBOL compiler with the capacity, compatibility and speed to move development work — or production systems — from the IBM mainframe to a PC.

Their market is the larger companies that are making the big buys — the Fortune 2000. And to move their compiler into the MIS/DP departments at these companies, REALIA uses advertising. As Marc Sokol, REALIA's Vice President, states, *"We don't use a direct sales staff — we use Computerworld."*

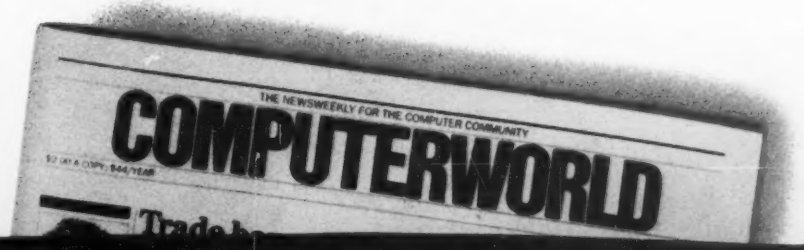
Why? Because *"...everyone's always reading Computerworld. It's on everyone's desk. Just look around."* Marc goes on to say *"Computerworld's my only choice as far as reaching the MIS/DP professionals is concerned. They're the ones making the buying decisions in the larger corporations for my compiler product."*

If you're trying to reach decision makers in the computer market to tell them about your product or service, look to Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. It's working for REALIA. And it can work for you, too.

Call your Computerworld sales representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. **NEW YORK**/(201) 967-1350. **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433. **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758. **DALLAS**/(214) 991-8366. **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230. **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS



ACTIVE ISSUES

Kathy Porteus

To buy or not to buy

Explosive. Dazzling. Roaring. Frenzied.

In recent weeks, we have read such descriptions of January's stock market surge that has, among other things, sent news commentators groping for new adjectives. But for individuals still sitting on cash, each account of soaring stock prices raises the question of whether to buy now, despite such a move in the market, or wait for a correction that will produce more attractive buying opportunities.

"While we believe that stock prices of well-managed technology companies will outperform the market this year," says Bill Welty, director of research at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., "this isn't Peter Pan and Tinker Bell. It won't be sustained just on belief."

Welty says he is a little nervous in the short term about technology issues, which in the first three weeks of the year outperformed the rest of the market by as much as 100%. Hambrecht & Quist's list of selected stocks, for example, was up almost 30% during this period.

Such nervousness is justified, according to John LeFrere of Delta Capital Management. LeFrere observes that computer industry conditions have not fundamentally improved. Therefore, he suspects many technology stocks are ahead of themselves after January's run-up in prices. "You can't tell me that this business is fabulous when IBM is coming on the news saying 'Yuk!' " he says.

Nevertheless, LeFrere still sees overlooked opportunities among technology stocks. He suggests that individuals consider medium- to low-technology stocks such as AM International, Inc. (AM — 7¼). Compared with better known high-technology firms, LeFrere says, these companies are more predictable and less susceptible to macro or emotional risks.

In the current market, LeFrere also favors investing in the most beaten-down technology stocks that trade below $1.00, such as Corvus Systems, Inc. (CRVS — 21/32). LeFrere says Corvus participates in the promising local-area network market, has sales of $60 million and still has $3 million in cash. "Corvus has no bankruptcy problems, yet there are bankruptcy situations now trading between $3.00 and $4.00," LeFrere adds.

William Easterbrook of Kidder, Peabody & Co. in San Francisco remains bullish about the rally in technology stocks. "The rally can be sustained, as indicated by the breadth of technology stocks which have moved," he says. According to Easterbrook, there may be a slight pullback in the market, but at such time he would simply buy more stocks.

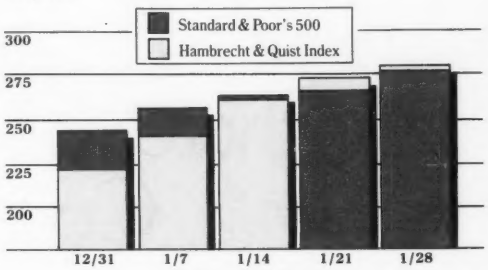
Easterbrook says he believes Wall Street's enthusiasm for technology reflects the growing conviction among investors that sometime this year there will be increased domestic demand in the computer industry. "As a result," Easterbrook says, "I wouldn't be surprised if the rally extended down to lower quality stocks."

Easterbrook favors stocks of smaller technology companies with good earnings momentum and stocks with large market capitalization that are "clearly survivors." He recommends IBM (IBM — 127¼), Unisys Corp. (UIS — 95⅞), Seagate Technology Corp. (SGAT — 27¼), Xidex Corp. (XIDX — 12½) and Micropolis Corp. (MLIS — 27¾). Other technology stocks on Kidder Peabody's recommended list include Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP — 48⅞), HBO & Co. (HBOC — 8⅝), Intel Corp. (INTC — 28⅝), LSI

Continued on page 83

High tech outpaces bull market

Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. technology index vs. Standard & Poor's Corp. 500



Monthly percentage increases:
Hambrecht & Quist Index 25%
Standard & Poor's 13.7%

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY HAMBRECHT & QUIST, STANDARD & POOR'S

HYDRA®

Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter Controller

•Terminal Emulation • Printer Emulation • Communications •
Our Customers Agree that HYDRA is *the* Solution.

Ease of Use
"Every application we looked to use HYDRA for has been accomplished. We are amazed with the simplicity and flexibility that HYDRA offers. We use HYDRA to drive laser printers as 3211 printers, support several types of ASCII terminals, and for PC to Host file transfer. For both local and remote applications HYDRA has been a tremendous help. We didn't even need a system programmer to set everything up."
Buddy Allee
Data Processing Manager
Tower Life Insurance, Co.

Communications
"As Hawaii's premier inter-Island carrier it is vital for the information we transmit to reach its destination. This is why we chose the HYDRA. It enables us to use local and remote (including mainland) PC's to communicate data to/from our mainframe. We also download files containing member lists into PC's for preparation of personalized letters, for example, to our frequent fliers. We have been very impressed with HYDRA's performance!"
Natalie N. Playdon
Director-Computer Services
Aloha Airlines

Terminal Emulation
"HYDRA has been extremely effective in PC and switched access to the Host. Our students can use their PCs as a work station or a 3270-type terminal connected to the HYDRA. We have over 250 devices supported on 3 systems by HYDRAs which eliminated the need for additional dedicated controllers. We found HYDRA costs less than we were spending on our previous protocol converter each year in maintenance alone."
Kelly McDonald
Technical Support Manager
Brigham Young University

HYDRA

Dial-In Support
"HYDRA allows students and programmers off campus to dial-in and work on projects. With support for such a wide variety of devices HYDRA enables virtually any ASCII terminal or PC to talk to our system. This is ideal for us as we can cater for students no matter what terminal or PC they may be using. We are thrilled with the performance of the HYDRA and would definitely recommend it as a strong asset for any data processing center."
Dwight Ayle, Sr. Instruction Programmer Analyst
Mt. San Antonio College

1403 Printer Emulation
"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Printronix 600 LPM printers defined as 1403's for jobs that would normally require expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dial-in capabilities."
Steve Brown
Data Processing Director
R.M.S.A.

3211 Printer Emulation
"With HYDRA's 3211 printer emulation support, our customer reps can print sample documents on their matrix printers and review them before we begin a major production run. We had a definite need, and HYDRA was the solution to our problem. What really helped was not needing to go through a front-end processor or additional controllers. HYDRA channel attaches, which made things very simple for us."
Jim Mountain
System Consultant
Mailing Services of Pittsburgh

Their Solution Can be Your Solution!
Call Today! **800-55-HYDRA** In California (714) 770-2263
For full details and your closest **HYDRA** dealer

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22901 Lambert Street, Suite 305, El Toro, CA 92630

Symantec

FROM PAGE 75

learn some marketing tips from Breakthrough, which has successfully reached the corporate market that Symantec's natural language data base, Q&A, has not reached, according to Raburn.

"We want to spend some time learning why Breakthrough has been successful in some areas that Q&A hasn't broken into," he said.

Symantec decided last year that an acquisition was its best way to grow. Q&A still commands only a small part of the crowded data base market, with an estimated 32,000 copies sold, according to Raburn. Adding Breakthrough nearly doubles Symantec's size.

"We believe project management software is a very lucrative segment of the market," Raburn said. He added that he expects Q&A and Time Line to become more interactive.

"Time Line is targeted at a manager who needs to get things done, and that job is also done by people who use Q&A," said Andrew Layman, president of 3-year-old Breakthrough. The companies became acquainted when Breakthrough did some joint marketing last year with Turner Hall Publishing, a wholly owned subsidiary of Symantec.

Turner Hall is also broadening Symantec's product offerings with an agreement to publish The Spreadsheet Analyst, written by the Cambridge Software Collaborative. Synex International in Vancouver, B.C., recently bought the Cambridge Software Collaborative and brought The Spreadsheet Analyst to Turner Hall to publish. The Spreadsheet Analyst audits Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Symphony and file-compatible spreadsheets for mathematical errors or inconsistencies.

Comdisco

FROM PAGE 75

fourth-quarter profit nearly doubled to $23.3 million, or 75 cents per share. Sales increased 63% to $138.2 million.

For the year, revenue climbed 57% to $596.7 million and profits grew 65% to $124.8 million, or $3.99 per share. Cray Chairman John Rollwagen said the company installed 35 Cray supercomputers in 1986, 29 of which were purchased. Five were leased and one was installed at Cray Research.

In 1985, the company installed 28 systems, including 23 purchases, four leases and one company installation.

Rollwagen added that 46 Crays are currently on order, more than half of which will be installed in 1987.

Altos Computer Systems. The San Jose, Calif., supermicro vendor said profits for the second quarter dipped to $2.5 million, or 18 cents a share, from $2.6 million, or 19 cents a share, in the year-earlier period. Sales increased 12% to $40.4 million.

Altos President Dave Jackson announced two executive changes during the quarter. Sam Spadafora, previously vice-president of U.S. sales at the former Burroughs Corp.'s recently divested Memorex unit, has joined Altos as vice-president of national sales. Veteran Altos executive Kapil Nanda has been named to the new position of senior vice-president, product and business development.

Apollo Computer, Inc. Significantly accelerating its gradual recovery from a losing 1985, the Chelmsford, Mass., engineering workstation firm ended 1986 with its strongest earnings performance since the second quarter of 1985.

Revenue grew by 71% to $120.9 million, while profits increased more than sevenfold from a dismal year-earlier quarter to $5.3 million, or 15 cents per share. The quarter's profits made up more than half of Apollo's 1986 net income of $9.3 million, or 27 cents per share.

Nonetheless, 1986 profits still lagged far behind the company's glory days of 1983 and 1984, when the firm earned $13.1 million and $23.9 million, respectively.

Revenue for the year increased by 33% to $391.7 million. In 1985, Apollo lost $1.5 million or, four cents per share, mainly because of a disastrous $18.5 million loss in the third quarter of that year.

Vice-President and Treasurer John Newton said the fourth-quarter growth was primarily driven by Apollo's existing customer base, although the company added 150 new accounts during the period for an approximate total of 1,900 customers.

Daisy Systems. The troubled Mountain View, Calif., maker of computer-aided design systems for the electronics industry reported a net loss of $1.3 million, or seven cents per share, for the quarter, compared with a profit of $6.3 million, or 35 cents per share, one year earlier.

Revenue dropped 31% to $25.3 million from $36.6 million in the year-earlier period.

"It is still premature to project when the company will return to profitability," Daisy President Harvey Jones said.

Nixdorf Computer Corp. The West German minicomputer maker said revenue increased by 15% in 1986. For the second straight year, Nixdorf's results were hurt by the strength of the deutsche mark, as sales increased 21% before the difference in currencies was calculated.

Nixdorf said its domestic sales in West Germany grew by 21%, while international sales, affected by the currency differential, rose only 9%.

Northern Telecom, Inc. A strong fourth quarter helped the private branch exchange and telecommunications equipment maker overcome a weak first half and end 1986 with nominal increases in sales and earnings.

In the fourth quarter, higher sales and margins on central office switches fueled a 50% rise in earnings to $125.9 million, or $1.07 per share. Revenue climbed 11% to $1.31 billion.

For the year, profits were up 5% to $286.6 million, or $2.45 per share. Sales grew 3% to $4.38 billion.

The company said its revenue in 1986 from central-office switches rose 3%, from integrated business systems and terminals 1%, and revenue from transmission declined 1%. Northern Telecom Chairman Edmund Fitzgerald said the company's goal is to restore 15% annual growth rates.

Emulex Corp. Extremely weak retail sales and write-downs associated with the peripherals vendor's decision to not focus on the retail channel drove second-quarter profits down 76% to $379,00, or three cents per share. Revenue was essentially flat at $25.6 million.

In early December, Emulex decided to retreat from retail sales of its Persyst line of IBM Personal Computer enhancement products, sales of which were running $2.5 million below plan, the company said.

Emulex took a $500,000 inventory write-down charge, as well as other one-time charges associated with the move.

1986 fourth-quarter earnings

Apollo, Storage Technology are on the rebound; Comdisco, Altos, Lotus slow down

Company	Net Income Oct.-Dec. (millions of dollars)	Percent Change from 1985	Revenue Oct.-Dec. (millions of dollars)	Percent Change from 1985
Apollo	5.3	+623	120.9	+71
Altos	2.5	−4	40.4	+12
Comdisco	8.03[1]	−66	238.9	+8
Cray Research	23.3	+94	138.2	+63
Daisy	(1.29)	—	25.4	−31
General Datacomm Industries, Inc.	1.4	−5[2]	52.3	+27
Lotus	15.6	+37	81.8	+14
Northern Telecom	125.9	+50	1,314.0	+11
Storage Technology Corp.	8.3	+273	100.5	+22
Teknowledge, Inc.	0.5[3]	+41	5.5	+73

Parentheses indicate loss
[1] Includes $22.2 million loss from subsidiary Comdisco Equities, Inc.
[2] 1985 results included $3.4 million extraordinary gain.
[3] Includes $244,000 extraordinary credit.

CW CHART

To buy

FROM PAGE 82

Logic Corp. (LLSI — 15/18) and Monolithic Memories, Inc. (MMIC — 16⅜).

However, Hambrecht & Quist's Welty recommends that latecomers to the rally wait for a correction in the market before jumping in. "There is more to come, but not right now," he says.

During 1987, according to Welty, the power behind continued stellar stock performances in technology will likely come from microprocessor-oriented companies.

As examples, he cites Apple Computer, Inc. (AAPL — 49¾), Stratus Computer, Inc. (STRA — 27¾), Lotus Development Corp. (LOTS — 63), VM Software, Inc. (VMSI — 32½), Mentor Graphics Corp. (MENT — 24¼), SHL Systemhouse (SHKIS — 16¾), Seagate and Intel.

The TOTAL solution for managing micros:

Introducing the most comprehensive, powerful and easy-to-use software available for managing, supporting and analyzing the use of microcomputers:

The Micro Resource Manager

Over **150 reports and inquiries** give you fast and flexible access to essential information in these key areas:

- Inventory Management
- Warranties and Maintenance
- Purchasing and Receiving
- Training and Support
- Memos and Mailing Labels
- Management Analysis
- Problem Tracking and Resolution

Track hardware, software, peripherals or services. Track PCs or mainframes, by item or by system. Analyze budgets and trends. Send memos to selected users. Log and assign user requests for support. The Micro Resource Manager (MRM) has the features and functions you need to save time, reduce costs, improve productivity and increase management control.

In addition, MRM's advanced user interface makes use of menus, windows, function keys, record scrolling and 'zoom' keys for rapid cross-searching of data and effortless navagation through the data base. Multiple report sequences and flexible selection criteria provide powerful ad hoc reporting. Rigorous data validation, automatic data base recovery, and multi-level user security insure system integrity. Single-user (MS-DOS) and multi-user (LAN, XENIX, UNIX and ULTRIX) versions available.

Whether you manage 50 or 50,000 PC's, The Micro Resource Manager is the TOTAL solution you've been looking for.

Call or write today for our FREE demo diskette

200 W. Lowe Ave., Fairfield, IA 52556 • (515) 472-6400

ATRIUM
INFORMATION GROUP INC

Lotus sales

FROM PAGE 75

other leading software companies.

Analyst Brian Mutert of Robertson, Colman & Stephens in San Francisco said the fourth-quarter sales increase was higher than his firm had estimated, but "the reason was primarily the strength in the base business." Mutert added that while Lotus's international business was extraordinarily strong, the domestic business "lacked that growth."

Lotus President and Chief Executive Officer Jim Manzi noted that international sales, including U.S. exports, grew by 70% and represented 24% of Lotus's revenue for 1986.

Lotus recorded a 25% increase in sales and a 27% increase in earnings for its fiscal year ended Dec. 31. Sales for the year were $282.9 million, compared with 1985 sales of $225.5 million. Income rose to $48.3 million in 1986.

Chris Gane will personally present his new seminar,

Structured Analysis for Relational Database Systems

Valley Forge PA	**March 3-5**
Washington DC	**March 10-12**
New York	**April 7-9**
San Francisco	**April 28-30**

For anyone - analyst, user, or manager - who will be involved in the development of a system using a relational database, this highly-practical seminar (about 40% workshop) presents a new fusion of joint development, data/process analysis, entity-relationship modelling, normalization and logical/physical transition: a group of techniques which can speed up the analysis and design phase of a project considerably. It also gives a detailed briefing on SQL, the standard language for handling relational databases, and reviews automated analysis tools.

The fee of $600 per person includes Gane's two most recent books, "Defining Business Systems in SQL" and "Rapid System Development" (pre-publication copy).

Call 212/245-8870 to enrol, or to get a detailed brochure.

Rapid System Development, 211 West 56th St, New York NY 10019

No more slump

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 75

sounds good, it makes logical sense and it leaves plenty of room for qualification when it doesn't pan out.

With all due apologies to George Orwell, a large host of computer executives would love to go back to 1984 and live it over again. That was the year when everyone was riding high; IBM dreamed of sales of $100 billion in the foreseeable future, and Apple Computer, Inc. still wowed them during the halftime of the Super Bowl. The National Computer Conference was a certified major event, market research firms like Future Computing, Inc. (remember them?) were going gangbusters with high growth forecasts, and everyone in the MIS world, it seemed, was buying a lot of computers.

Who could have seen what was to come? With IBM leading the way, vendors expanded capacity, built factories and added employees on the expectation that it would all continue. When signs began to emerge in early 1985 that it would not last, the industry found an explanation: It had hit a slump.

However, that word, emblazoned in bold black letters on the cover of *Business Week* in June of that year, no longer seems like the right explanation in February 1987.

Companies like Wang and Data General must still prove to customers and observers that their prolonged financial malaise is in fact an aberration, rather than a sign that each company can simply not adapt to recent changes in the marketplace. If they succeed, it will be because they develop the right products and market them effectively.

It will not be because of an upturn in capital spending; at this point, it's a good bet that such an upturn would probably flow right into the corporate coffers of DEC.

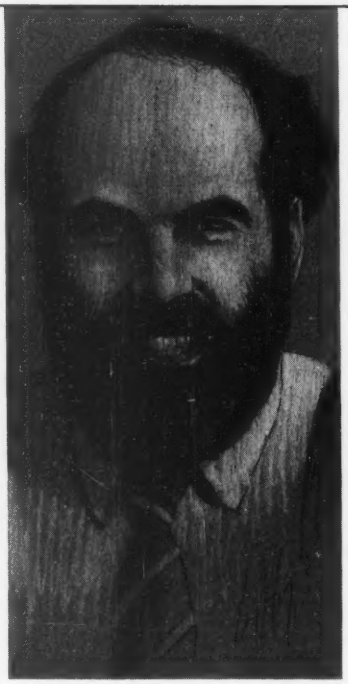
Troubles run deep

So for vendors that are still struggling, the problems run far deeper than awaiting an industry upturn. If IBM says it is hurt by decreased capital spending, could it be because a used 3081 — or a couple of VAXs — do not require as much capital as a new 3090? Once buyers get used to the idea of relatively comparable performance at a lower price, it will become hard to justify the purchase of big-ticket computers, no matter what a future boom economy does to MIS budgets.

For computer firms battling declining growth or losses, "slump" clearly is no longer the appropriate explanation. For firms that have bounced back smartly from their 1985 rock bottoms, like Apple and Apollo, a slump no longer exists.

You can choose "maturity," "shakeout," "consolidation" or many other words to describe the state of the computer industry in 1987. But from a semantic standpoint, the industry "slump" is over.

"Within 10 days we had the names of the best distributors in three foreign countries."



Land Grant
President
Land Grant & Company
Brooklyn, NY

For nearly two decades, Land Grant has been involved with high tech in a variety of capacities. He is president of Land Grant & Company — a business devoted to export consulting and profitable concepts in global trade for high technology producers.

Land realizes the importance of networking in international business. And, he's been using CW International Marketing Services to help him expand his list of distributor contacts. *"CW's worldwide offices are nodes on a network — in touch with current trends as well as the customers and international middlemen U.S. manufacturers are seeking,"* he explains.

Land discusses how CW International Marketing Services helped his client, Phoenix Technology: *"Locating qualified candidates was one of our first steps in helping Phoenix select the right distributors. Within 10 days, we had the names of the best distributors in The United Kingdom, West Germany and France."*

CW International Marketing Services is the only source, aside from the Commerce Department, that provides comprehensive distributor information broken down by country and product line. *"For years, we had to gather and cross-reference distributor information from a hodge-podge of government and international trade sources. Now, CW provides us with a better source of fast, top-drawer information,"* says Land.

In fact, selected international market information is so scarce, Land is currently writing a guide entitled the *High-Tech Exporter's Sourcebook.* And he plans to continue relying on CW International Marketing Services for distributor contacts. He explains, *"The real added value of CW is its people and expertise in-place around the world."* He adds, *"Because CW Communications is a network of international offices, CW International Marketing Services has worldwide contacts and marketing information unavailable elsewhere."*

To find out how CW International Marketing Services can work for you, call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 617-879-0700).

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
an International Data Group company

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

NICKELS & DIMES

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. announced revenue of $32.3 million for the quarter ended Dec. 31, compared with $22.5 million in the like period a year ago.

Profits were $2 million, or 11 cents per share, compared with $1.6 million, or 10 cents per share, in the previous year.

Revenue for the year was $110.9 million, compared with $72.2 million in the previous year. Net income was approximately break-even, resulting in no earnings per share, as compared with $3.7 million, or 22 cents per share, in 1985.

Dataproducts Corp. reported net income for the third quarter ended Dec. 27 of $2.1 million, or 10 cents per share, compared with net income of $1 million, or 5 cents per share, for the like period a year ago. Revenue for the quarter was $84.4 million, compared with $90.6 million in the year-earlier period.

Comshare, Inc. reported net income for the second quarter ended Dec. 31 of $656,000, or 24 cents per share, compared with $721,000, or 25 cents per share, last year. Revenue was $17.4 million, compared with $18.2 million for the same period a year ago.

Genicom Corp. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended Dec. 28 of $43.1 million, compared with $31.8 million one year ago. Profits were $2.5 million, or 22 cents per share, up 140% from $1 millon, or 12 cents per share, earned a year ago.

For the year, revenue was $157.5 million, compared with $126.5 million the previous year. Net income for the year was $8.6 million, or 83 cents per share, compared with $1.8 million, or 20 cents per share, reported the previous year.

Western Digital Corp. reported a record profit of $11.8 million, or 50 cents per share, for the second quarter of fiscal 1987 ended Dec. 27, a 134% increase from $5 million, or 23 cents per share, in the second quarter a year ago.

Revenue was $109.8 million, 57% higher than revenue of $70 million reported in the second quarter last year.

Massachusetts Computer Corp. announced revenue for the second quarter ended Dec. 27 of $17.2 million, compared with $13.6 million one year ago. Profits were $1.1 million, or 7 cents per share, compared with $449,000, or 3 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

FEBRUARY 27 IS YOUR LAST CHANCE TO USE COMMUNICATIONS.

APRIL'S COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS ISSUE ON COMMUNICATIONS CLOSES FEBRUARY 27!

Communications has rapidly become one of the key growth areas in the computing arena. More and more products are becoming available from a multitude of vendors, and MIS professionals must find ways to accomplish the most with existing technologies. They need to know what they can and can't expect, both now and in the future. And they'll get the whole story when they turn to the April *Computerworld Focus/Communications* issue. What's more, they'll look to marketers of communications products and services like you for the best solutions.

In the April *Computerworld Focus/Communications* issue, we'll cover the most important communications issues for our readers. They'll get the latest on local-area and wide-area networks, gateway technologies, what's expected from IBM, and more. Plus—we'll explore the ins and outs of desktop connectivity in a special feature section.

Every month *Computerworld Focus* puts you in touch with over 127,000 paid subscribers and thousands of pass-along readers. This audience of MIS professionals is involved in a market estimated to have spent over $12 billion on communications products and services in 1986 alone. And with this *Computerworld Focus/Communications* issue, you'll reach thousands more with our bonus show distribution at Interface '87. Plus—free ad studies will be available to advertisers in this Starch readership issue on a first-come, first-serve basis.

The April *Computerworld Focus/Communications* issue. It's your chance to use communications to your advantage.

In April, communications is our focus. And we'll distribute bonus copies at Interface '87. Plus—you can participate in our Starch ad study.

A non-standard IBM PC operating system? A report on IBM's expected product announcement—how it would affect compatibility/connectivity and what alternatives would be likely for MIS professionals.

Survey: the telecommunications/MIS conflict. A look at how organizations are resolving problems between telecommunications and MIS, including connectivity, networks, and the multi-vendor environment.

Local area networks. What installation options are available to MIS/DP—and what economic trade-offs and management strategies must be considered?

Gateway technologies. A review of product alternatives, including interconnection to different LANs, micro-mainframe links, and connectivity of dissimilar equipment.

Special feature on desktop connectivity. How PCs, terminals, data phones, and printers are being hooked up to corporate mainframes. Plus—a look at products and implementation strategies.

Plus in-depth coverage of: distributed data bases, diskless PCs on LANs, wide-area networks, and micro-mainframe links.

You can't afford to miss this chance for using communications to your advantage. But the closing is February 27—so don't miss out on reaching your customers and prospects in April's *Computerworld Focus/Communications* issue.

For more information on putting *Computerworld Focus* to work for you, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza , 140 Route 17 North, Suite 312, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3022 Javier Road, #210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 280-2027 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 394-0758 **DALLAS:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (214) 991-8366 **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 421-7330

BUY - SELL - SWAP

IBM SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 34
PC, XT, AT
4300/3080
DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS S/23

BUY, SELL, LEASE **612/894-2200** BUY, SELL, LEASE
ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS.

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Avenue, Burnsville, MN 55337

What

WHAT SHOULD YOU LEASE?
WHAT SHOULD YOU BUY?
WHAT SHOULD YOU SELL?
WHAT SHOULD YOU TRADE?
WHAT SHOULD YOU UPGRADE?

WHEN YOU WANT ANSWERS, CALL US

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE
34 • 36 • 38 • SERIES 1 • 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES

CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879

CB
COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMBPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

SERIES/1

ECONOCOM USA

IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE

NEW OR USED

ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3098 or 901-767-9130

FAMOUS BRAND
2400
BAUD MODEMS

"Our Volume Buying means GIANT Cost Savings for you!!"

NOW ONLY $179

HAYES COMPATIBLE
U.S. MADE, 2YR MFG. WARRANTY
(300/1200 or 2400 bps)

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS
805-656-3741

Sale / Lease
Available NOW
3081 G 32x24
3081 EX 16x16

Call Ext. 655
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California

El Camino Resources

• Buy • Sell • Lease • Rent

IBM. Displaywriters

SOFTWARE — FEATURES — UPGRADES
WE REPAIR ALL DISPLAYWRITERS AND PRINTERS

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258

6670 PRINTERS

SYSTEM/34/36

Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED

WANG

Authorized Wang Remanufactured Equipment Dealer
WPS • OIS • VS Equipment
All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491
Member CDLA NOMDA

For Sale
Used
Decision Data
6811-38
1100 Line Per Minute Printer

Computer Sales And Leasing, Inc.
John Griffin (612) 921-2494
8400 Normandale Lake Blvd., Ste. 1075,
Bloomington, MN 55437

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 3741 S/36 S/38 3742

• New and Used
• All Peripherals
• Upgrades and Features
• IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Immediate Delivery
• Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4011

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

---

*Buy * Sell * Lease*

SERIES/1
SAVE ON NEW OR USED

S/38
4361
4341
ALL RELATED PERIPHERALS

S/34
ALL UPGRADES AVAILABLE

S/36
SHORT-LONG TERM LEASES

612-941-1099 800-328-4358

COP
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option

3704
3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE

Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612/829-2800

Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

IBM. HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS

AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

BUY 34•36•38 4300 **DIRECT**

***the computer marketplace**

SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 • TAPES AND DISKS
BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS
CPU'S-CRT'S-PRINTERS-UPGRADES-FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED
Discount Prices — Express Service — IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE . . .
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!
800-858-1144

*Division of QUALITY ASSOCIATES, INC. IN CA (714) 630-2985
1140 N. Kraemer Blvd., Suite B, Anaheim, CA 92806
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Sale or Lease
3890-B05
Loaded With Features

Call Ext. 655
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California

El Camino Resources

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

36 38 4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

Find a computer in Cleveland, or a disk drive in Detroit. Right here in Computerworld's Classifieds.

IBM...34, 36, 38, 4300
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
(Short or Long Term)
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233
ICS
IN CALIFORNIA
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st St., Suite A • Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 838-3717

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1192, due Tuesday, February 17, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX Station II or equivalent system capable of operating under the VAX-VMS operating system for the Department of Physics and Astronomy at the UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1193, due Thursday, February 19, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a 32-bit multitasking/multiuser minicomputer system for the Mississippi State Chemical Lab at MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY. Charge $10.00.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. **NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS.** The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Lisa Winstead @ (601) 359-2625 or
Colleen Downing @ (601) 359-2824

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE
36
38
4300
SERIES 1
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
DEMASCO
ASSOCIATES
(714) 847-8486

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

PRIME

TSI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.
BUY • SELL • LEASE • RENT
NATIONAL 800-222-DISK
FLORIDA 800-421-4135
Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVE CREEK RD.,
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 • OIS • VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING GEM
(602) 277-8230

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

PILLER MG's
● Remanufactured
● Fully Tested
● Warranty
● Sale or Lease
SOUTHEASTERN ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS
(404) 928-0260

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
* Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
* All Peripherals and Terminals
* Upgrades and Features
* Depot Repair Capability
* Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery - Low Prices
517-393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
Boudreau Computer Services
Since 1974
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

PRINTERS

FOR SALE OR LEASE
TALLY PRINTERS
Quantity: 200
Manufacturer: Mannesmann Tally
Model: MT-1805
PC/AT Compatible
2 Functions
* Letter Quality/Hi Density Matrix
* High Speed at 200 CPS
Interface: Serial I/O, RS232C (Asynchronous)

Call Fred Briegs **(201) 922-5296**
Continental Insurance

MISC. SYSTEMS

For Sale
Charles River Data Systems Micros
(2) UV68/1377-C
(3) UV68/47-B-N
(1) UV32/115
Call Jerry Totall **(612) 870-6372**
Honeywell Minneapolis, MN

DATA GENERAL

NEW D.G. C.R.T.'s
D214.....595. D411.....895.
D215.....675. D461.....1125.
Lowest prices on all MV-2000's, DESKTOPS, MEMORY BOARDS & MULTIPLEXERS.
ALPHA-KEHCO, INC.
1-800-44-KENCO
New York State: 718-633-2800
Formerly Kenco Data Systems

Want To Buy
MV10000 CPU
Fed Delivery
With Or Without Peripherals
Catalina Computer
1005 West Arbor Vitae
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0841 FAX (213) 649-1065
Data General Specialists

MV2000 2Mb Sys.....Call
MV10000 16Mb Sys.....Call
MV8000 8Mb Sys.....Call
8869 MV4/MV10 2Mb Mem.....$3,900
8870 MV4/MV10 4Mb Mem.....$8,900
8871 MV4/MV10 8Mb Mem.....$11,900
8762 Exp. Chas. MV4/8/10.....$5,800
8746-B Exp. Chas. BBU.....$2,800
International Computing
(612) 935-8112

HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMINAL SPECIAL
HP 2392A
and
ZENTEC 8392
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 3000 ● 1000
9000 *and now* **250**
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

HP 3000-37
2 MB Memory, 180 MB Disk
1600 BPI Tape, 300 LPM Printer
1-4 Terminals
Large Discount
Optional Software
PS/PY, GL, AP, AR, FA, IN, OE, PO
Contact Keith:
513 433-5012

DEC

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory
Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-8406

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

NEW PDP 11/73
At More Than 35% Off List
1 MEG Memory, 71 MEG Drive,
(2) VT220, (1) VT100
List Price New-$21,000.
Will Sell-$13,500 or best offer.
Contact Mr. Cook
(603) 465-3535

BUY ● SELL ● TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!
11750-FA H7140-AA MS750-CA
DMR11-AC MS11-PB MSV11-JC
DN11-AA MS86-CA RL02-AK
H7112-A MS630-CA VT102-AA
NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

VAX Lease Special!!
A Complete ***VAX 750 System***
For Less Than $1,200. Per Month
System Includes 8MB FCC VAX 750 w/FP750, RA81 Disk Drive, 1600 BPI Tape Drive, 32 Asynch Comm Ports Plus VMS & Fortran
Call **(415) 627-9682**
For More Information
US Leasing Corp.

DEC

DEC For Sale
Microvax II - Q5
9Mb, TK50, RA81,
LA100, 16 User VMS
Available Now - Unused
$47,500.
(617) 777-4666

IBM

$/34 . $/36 . $/38
Upgrades/Peripherals
Lowest Price
Call Collect **(404) 475-7507**
Datamarc Computer Sales
785 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201

New Years Special
Immediately Available
IBM 5360B23
$24,500.
(212) 279-4467 (800) 532-0692

4361, 4381
All Models Available
Call Russ Schneider
800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

BUY ● SELL ● SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
PERIPHERALS
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

3180
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

IBM

DISKCO MARKETING CORP.
BUY & SELL
Displaywriters
34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's
Call **1-800-325-4443**
in Texas **806-797-1823**
4910 Frankfort Ave.
Lubbock, TX 79424

9335's
30 Day Availability
$/38-600
Available Now
Ocean Computers Inc.
Call Chuck Or Tom
1-800-331-8283 213-306-9343

IBM 3725
Available Immediately
IBM Maintained
LEASE OR SUBLEASE
Boston Financial & Equity
Tim (617) 267-2900

FOR SALE/LEASE
3880-003's
3380-AA4's
& B04's
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

SALE OR LEASE
IBM S/36
5362-A02, 5291-2, 4214-2
Immediately Available
IBM Maintained
(617) 267-2900 Tim
Boston Financial & Equity

FOR SALE OR LEASE
2914
4 x 8 or 4 x 6
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

SERIES/1 FOR SALE
4956-60E, 512KB, cache option
4965 diskette drive
Multifunction Attachment
1 - 4978 Display
1 - 4975-1L Printer
3 - 4980 Displays
Prog. console, comm. indicator panel
$42,500 complete, incl. shipping
Call 415-528-7727

4381
Memory Available
FSG, Inc.
(904) 589-4685

TIME & SERVICES

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts
- For more information write:

Bob Miano, Vice President & General Manager
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
430 Gotham Parkway
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072

Or call (201) 896-2021

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover.

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

** IBM HARDWARE
** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
** FULL SECURITY
** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5280
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

[Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.]

MICROTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques
COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10
VAX 8600
• Batch Processing • Timesharing • Public Network Access • Laser Printing
Route 206, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400. Contact: Joyce Bogenrko

VAX TIME

PER CPU SECOND
OR $800.00 PER MONTH FIXED RATE
• MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
• PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
• AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE
medcom Information Systems, Inc.
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

DOS TO MVS
HONEYWELL TO IBM DOS OR MVS
OTHER LANGUAGE/SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

COBOL DOS
RPG II MVS
CICS CMS

BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES
120 MILLCREEK ROAD
NILES, OH 44446
(216) 652-1628

THE CLOCK IS TICKING...

Do you have time available on a computer? Or are you offering a special service? Then tell people about it with an ad in the **Time & Services** section of Computerworld's classified pages.

Every week, we'll deliver your sales message to more than 600,000 computer-involved professionals. The very people who are interested in what you have to offer.

And independent research by STAT Resources of Boston discovered that fully 61% of our subscribers plan to purchase outside services this year.

Place your ads today. Simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE FOR SALE
- SOFTWARE WANTED
- TIME & SERVICES
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
- SEMINARS/CONFERENCES
- BIDS AND PROPOSALS

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call one of our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available); note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday,
6 working days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $176.40 per column inch. Columns are 1 13/16" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $352.80 per insertion. Additional space is available in half inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col X 4" - $ 705.60
2 cols X 4" -$1411.20
2 cols X 5" -$1764.00
2 cols X 8" -$2822.40

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available, $15 per insertion. To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700
or (800) 343-6474

San Francisco (415) 322-3314

TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700 or (800) 343-6474
ext. 451 or 410

Cynthia J. Delany, Classified Operations Manager

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST/
Banking Applications

Florida Informanagement Services, Inc., is a large data processing service organization that emphasizes creativity and excellence in serving multi-state financial industry clients with over 4 million accounts.

If you possess strong knowledge of banking applications, 4+ years COBOL in a large mainframe environment especially Unisys (Burroughs), and set high quality standards for excellence in your work, we would like to visit with you!

We offer a challenging environment in Orlando, Florida, a city with very affordable living in easy reach of beaches and we offer highly competitive salaries and excellent benefits including 401(K) profit sharing and fully paid employee and dependent medical. For confidential consideration, send resume and salary history to:

Anita Simpson

FLORIDA
INFORMANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 1547
Orlando, FL 32801
an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

MAINE - N.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & N.H. for a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC.

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040 DTS
Portland, Maine 04112
(207) 773-4749

NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY
SALARIED JOBS $25-75K
Contracts to $400/day

DB2 **STRATUS**
IMS DB/DC **CICS**

IDMS/Adso PRIME/FORTRAN
FOCUS-RAMIS-NOMAD DBA's
HP-3000 VAX PL1
OS or DOS/Cobol, BAL MVS Internals
TANDEM SQL MOD 204 SYS 38
NCR INFORMIX ADABAS/NATL

merlin computers, inc.
andrew gerson 101 W 31 St rm 2301
NYC 10001 (212) 714-2555-Open Sun.

When you don't have time to find the job you want

Searching for a better job can be a full time job. That's why so many data processors, who want to make a change, don't. Or worse, they take the next job offer that comes along.

If you can relate to this problem, Robert Half-Data Processing may be just perfect for you.

We're sensitive to the problem of the data processing professional, who wants to be fair to the present employer, and at the same time finds it necessary for career advancement to look for another job. Robert Half has been successful at discretely locating the right career positions for data processors—ever since the computer revolution began.

We can help you just as we've helped thousands of other professionals for almost 40 years.

If you must make a change, but can't spare the time for an interview during work hours, just call one of our 100 offices on three continents during a regular work day. Briefly explain your problem to one of our placement professionals, and we'll set up an in-depth phone interview at your convenience—after hours or on the weekend. If it's convenient for you to meet with us, so much the better—we'll arrange the interview.

And if you don't have a current resume, we'll discuss all the pertinent facts with you and compile them for presentation to suitable employers.

Please understand this: Our service is 100% free to you. And, equally as important, we're success oriented. This means our clients only pay our fees when they hire through us. This makes us better. *A lot better.*

So, if you're interested in finding a better data processing job, call one of our nearby offices. A few moments of your time now, may be the beginning of a new and brighter future.

ROBERT HALF®
DATA PROCESSING

© 1986 Robert Half International Inc.
Offices independently owned and operated

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Position requires a minimum of 5 years experience in programming and systems analysis.

Successful applicants must have demonstrable experience in installing and customizing the Walker Interactive Accounts Payable and General Ledger System, MSA On-Line Fixed Assets, and Information Expert Systems. This experience must be in a MVS/CICS/VSAM environment. Strong Assembler and Cobol skills in MVS/TSO/ISPF/JEJ2 are required.

Position requires working with programming staff and requires training of junior positions. Salary $34,250. Position requires minimum of 40 hours per week and on-call system support outside normal business hours.

Interested applicants send resume and qualifications to: Department for Employment Services, 600 West Cedar St., Louisville, KY 40202-2396, Attn: Mr. E.L. Van Arsdale, File #148385.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol mainframe applications, CICS, IDMS, APL, IMS, Adabas, ADR Datacom or Ideal, Financial, Mfg., Banking, Claims Processing, MSA, AMAPS, MVS, NCP VTAM, ACP or DEC VAX Systems Progrs, DASD Mgmt., Capacity Planners, DB Analysts, DP Auditor, HP1000, DEC VAX, Mfg. DG, Tandem, Method 1, Spectrum 2, SDM, Pride. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

MVS Migration System

MVS-MS is a new IBM program offering (5787-MVS) that helps VSE users migrate to MVS. The support center for this product is operated by CORTRAM SYSTEMS, Ltd. in the New York metropolitan area. CORTRAM offers exceptional opportunities to DP professionals who wish to participate in our various activities:

Consulting, Hot-line Support, Education.

Candidates must have a strong background in MVS application programming, effective communication and problem solving skills. Experience in MVS Systems programming and VSE is a plus. Some travel in the US and Canada required. Part of training in Paris, France.

Call or send resume with salary requirements to:

CORTRAM **12 SHAW LANE** **IRVINGTON, NY 10533** **(914) 591-5214**

Join the Company Rated in the "Top 5" Best Managed Companies in the United States*

*Dun's Business Week

There's an exhilirating difference between solving a problem on paper and applying that solution where it is utilized. For the action-oriented data processing professional formulating new approaches is not quite enough. Here at Northrop Defense Systems Division you can refine your theories utilizing some of the most advanced hardware, software and systems in the industry.

Participate in new systems development and implementation as part of a dynamic team of professionals who know how to make things happen. We have outstanding opportunities available for individuals with credentials in the following areas. These positions provide exceptional career enhancement and heavy end-user interaction for problem solving and decision making.

Supervisor, Software

Position requires 7 or more years experience in Systems Software, with a concentration on Data Communications Systems. Products this area supports are VTAM, NCP, CICS and others. Background must include experience in an MVS environment utilizing Systems Network Architecture. Should be capable of leading/directing staff members and provide input to budgets and long range planning.

Systems Analysts: Information Center

Background should include 3-5 years analytical experience within a mainframe data processing environment with focus on training and consulting activities in support of mainframe decision support products, and product evaluation. Will provide heavy user contact. Strongly desired background would include experience with IDMS and working knowledge of OLQ, IDB, and INFOGATE; experience with other mainframe end-user computing products such as statistical analysis, spreadsheets and graphics.

Security Data Administrator

Will be responsible for the development of policies and procedures relating to the administration of a division-wide information security awareness program for the protection of classified and proprietary information. Experience in risk analysis, disaster recovery, policy development, and user security awareness development required. Prior DoD computer security experience on a large network multi-vendor system is a plus.

Northrop offers a highly competitive salary structure based on experience, and a complete benefits portfolio. For immediate consideration, forward resume with compensation history and requirements to: **Kimberly A. Owsley, Employment Representative, Northrop Corporation, Defense Systems Division, 600 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008.** An equal opportunity employer M/F/V/H. U.S. citizenship required. Only Principals Need Apply.

NORTHROP

Defense Systems Division
Electronics Systems Group

CHESAPEAKE BAY AND VIRGINIA SHORE
TANDEM & SPERRY 1100 SYSTEMS

The 18 years of success at COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC. is continuing in Lexington Park, MD and Virginia Beach, VA. Career opportunities at all levels are available in the design and development of new, large-scale manufacturing information, aviation, logistics and resource management systems, using the latest software engineering techniques.

Opportunities currently exist for DBAs and PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS with a minimum of 2 years data processing experience, and experience in one or more of the following areas:

- U1100
- DMS1100
- COBOL
- MAPPER
- GUARDIAN
- ENSCRIBE
- PATHWAY
- TAL

The Chesapeake Bay area of Maryland and Virginia Beach offer superb recreational and water activities, with a lower cost of living than many metropolitan areas.

The growth of COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC. encompasses a staff of over 1100 employees working in support of more than 100 customers nationwide. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package. A variety of positions are also available throughout the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area. For immediate consideration, send resume to: COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC., HRD-E025, One Curie Court, Rockville, MD 20850. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NEW DATA CENTER
OVER 200 OPENINGS

Our client, a household name, is opening a new Data Center in Los Angeles with multiple IBM 3090s, MVS/XA linked to its New York Data Center which is being upgraded. All new development projects. Staffing requirements are:

IMS Programmer Analysts - All Levels
IMS Project Leaders
Data Base Analysts/Administrators
CICS Programmer Analysts - All Levels
CICS Project Leaders
Applications Development Managers
Assembly Language Programmers

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

MVS Systems Programmers XA or SP
IMS Systems Programmers
CICS Systems Programmers
VTAM/NCP Systems Programmers
VM/SP Systems Programmers
Tuning and Planning Analysts

Positions are available for both the Los Angeles and New York/New Jersey Data Centers.

CONTACT:

Systems and Programming Careers
5595 E. 7th St., Ste. 227
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 431-6716

or

Mitchell/Martin, Inc.
80 Wall St., Ste. 1215
New York, NY 10005
In New York **(212) 943-1404**
In New Jersey **(201) 659-2888**

CAPACITY PLANNING PRODUCT MANAGER

30 Miles south of Boston, MA, a small software company is selling an already successful, low cost, Capacity Planning Software Package which runs on micro computers (IBM-AT) and models performance on many different mainframe CPU's including IBM, Honeywell, Burroughs and more. The product Manager will provide leadership in developing customer support and training, provide marketing and sales assistance; and will provide direction in the use and integration of SAS reports and other internal data capture software results. The successful candidate must have at least 2 years experience in capacity planning and management, will have good communications skills and have some sales and marketing support experience. Salary range is $28,465-$42,070, plus bonus. Send your detailed resume to:

Personnel Manager
Connections
Telecommunications Inc.
322 E. Center Street
W. Bridgewater, MA 02379

NEW ENGLAND

*** ME * MA * NH * VT * RI * CT * NY ***

All outstanding places to live and work. Our extensive client list covers Fortune 500 companies in major cities to small intimate shops in quiet country settings.
Positions range from two yr. Batch COBOL Programmer to Systems Programmer in IBM, DEC, Univac, Honeywell, HP and Tandem environments.
For more information contact Mitchell Price (413) 586-9961. Send resume in confidence to:

HANS PRICE ASSOCIATES
HP ***P.O. Box 747***
Northampton, MA 01061

SR S/A

Major Minn firm seeks sr level S/A with min 2+ yrs ADEPT exp. Environment BURR B20. Low $30's

PA

Mfg co requires 2+ yrs IBM S/38, RPGIII. MAPICS a +.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS P/L

Well-educated (MBA+) AMAPS guru needed for this IBM 43xx suburban shop. To $35K plus bonus. Call Steve Casper or Beth Lund at (612) 339-9001.

Robert Half of Minnesota
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Programmer Analysts
500+ DP OPENINGS

Major clients in the SOUTHEAST are seeking experienced D.P. Professionals with COBOL or ASSEMBLER, with an IDMS, IMS, DATACOM, or CICS background.

Call or send resume to:

DMI DataMasters℠

P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 - collect
FEE PAID

A SMART BLEND OF MANAGEMENT STRENGTH AND TECHNOLOGY COMES OF AGE...AT WALGREENS.

Management strength has propelled Walgreens into the top spot as the nation's leader in the retail drug industry. In 1986 alone we opened or acquired almost 200 new drugstores. Profitability rose and sales grew just under 16% to over $3.6 billion. We've been recognized as one of the nation's best managed companies and it shows in our bottom line. It also shows in our utilization of advanced information technology.

Our breakthrough Intercom system links together all Walgreens pharmacies, providing instant access to all needed customer information on a nationwide basis. It revolutionized an industry and it's been a driving force behind our dramatic success. The following opportunities will provide ongoing support for our Intercom system at our new computer center in an attractive northwest suburban area of Chicago.

TPF COMPUTER OPERATORS
TPF PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
TPF SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
ADS/O PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
NETWORK COORDINATORS
MVS ANALYSTS
TPF COVERAGE PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

At Walgreens we're continuing to make major investments in computer technology. We will also continue our rapid rate of growth through a variety of other smart management driven tools and planning. Find out more about the opportunity available and our excellent salary and benefits package. Send resume in confidence to: **Personnel Recruitment, Dept. CW/2-9,** 200 Wilmot Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Walgreen Co.

POSITION OPENING

The International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) invites applications for the post of

COMPUTER CENTER MANAGER

tenable from July 1,1987.

The Institute utilizes an IBM 4361 System and a large number of microcomputers for scientific agricultural applications. The Computer Center manager will be responsibe for the development and management of software systems, expansion of the networking system, development of a large data management facility for worldwide efforts in rice research, and training of research staff.

Candidates should have:
1. Degree in Computer Science or a related field. A secondary degree in agricultural science or experience in an agricultural-oriented organization is an advantage.

2. At least 10 years experience in computer operations, with 5 years managerial experience in the administration of large computer center facilities.

Place of assignment: Los Banos, Laguna, Philippines

Salary: International-scale, tax-free, with attractive fringe benefits.

Interested candidates should submit 2 copies of curriculum vitae plus 3 references to:

Dr. M. S. Swaminathan
Director General

The International Rice Research Institute
P.O. Box 933, Manila, Philippines

RPG II Programmer: 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Monday - Friday. $11.32/hr., o/t $16.98/hr. Duties: conceptualize, develop and code RPG II programs for general business and manufacturing applications on IBM 4341 computer using DOS/VS operating system, and Panvalet utilities software, as needed. Responsible for reading and understanding program narrative, conferring with supervisor or user to obtain thorough understanding of specs, develop and design programming approach, preparing flow charts to outline solutions as necessary; code program in RPG II programming language, keypunch coded programs, run program on computer; review results and debug program as necessary; design, develop and apply tests for accuracy of compiled program; prepare computer run instructions; run test of programs, review results, analyze and debug; prepare or revise file layouts, analyze computer job cancellations and incorrect computer printouts; resolve reprogramming or debugging problems. Requirements: BS or BA degree; major field of study in Engineering or Computer Science; 2 yrs experience in the job offered; years required in experience must include RPG II programming language; 2 yrs experience with IBM 4341 can be replaced with 2 yrs experience with IBM systems 3 or 34. Send resumes to: Illinois Job Service, 401 So. State Street, 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Mrs. S. Chalem. Reference #6218-S. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES
1-800-423-5383

Our insurance clients throughout the country have a large number of immediate needs for professionals with:

LIFE INSURANCE
LIFE-COMM
LIFE/70
PALLM

We have positions for Project Leaders, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts, and User Analysts.

Salaries Range to $50,000+.

Call or send your resume to:

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77289-0723
In Texas Call: 713/488-7961

Programming

VAX PASCAL
Programmer Analyst

We have an excellent opportunity for a **Programmer Analyst** who wants to become a key member of a progressive DP team. This position is located in our corporate office in the Northwest San Fernando Valley and services a national branch system.

The successful candidate will participate in the continued development of a software package that is on the leading edge of our industry.

Professional requirements include a BS degree in computer science (or related field) or equivalent work experience, minimum 3 years. VAX/VMS and VAX PASCAL experience required. Financial industry programming experience strongly preferred. **Please send resume and salary history to:**

Litton Federal Credit Union
Human Resources Manager
P.O. Box 3175
Woodland Hills, CA
91365-3175

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

LEAD SYSTEMS ANALYST

FAST FOOD MERCHANDISERS, INC., the sister company and manufacturing/distribution arm of HARDEE'S FOOD SYSTEMS, INC., seeks candidates for a Lead Systems Analyst position in our Rocky Mount, NC Corporate Headquarters. The qualified candidate must possess ten or more years experience in data processing. Expertise in systems design and analysis, experience with software development for manufacturing systems, and Digital Equipment computer knowledge are required.

FFM has recently completed a national installation of thirteen MicroVAX II's connected via DECnet. VMS COBOL is the standard development language. Datatrieve and 20/20 are also used. We offer a competitive starting salary and benefits package, including excellent medical, dental, life insurance coverages as well as qualified pension plan participation. Please forward resume with salary history, in confidence to: **Jack Perry, FAST FOOD MERCHANDISERS, INC., PO Box 1241, Rocky Mount, NC 27801.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

VM SYS. PROG.

Mfg./Distrib. needs an ambitious VM "techie" to make some improvements to their system and prepare for expansion. Must have strong tuning skills. Salary to $40,000.

S/38 DP. MANAGER

Growing Midwest distributor is looking for a DP Manager with strong technical background in RPG III systems. Must have good user/leadership skills. Salary to $35,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

Wanted: Telecommunications Revolutionaries

And everyone who answers this call will be in on the making of telecommunications history. We've already developed the GTD-5 EAX...the shot heard 'round the business world.

But if we're to continue leading the charge, we need brilliant revolutionaries. Like the ones you'll find here. Dedicated, inquisitive people. They not only know how to run with an idea, but how to work shoulder-to-shoulder with their fellow revolutionaries.

Systems Test

Develop test plans for large multiprocessor distributed processing digital telephone switching systems. Requires execution of tests using sophisticated processor driven equipment and single thread call testing modes, including system troubleshooting both hardware/software with isolation to module or PWB level. BSEE with digital experience, telephony background and MSEE preferred.

Software Development

Develop on-line software for large digital telephone switching systems for all areas including call processing, maintenance, operating system, and administration software. BSEE/CS with Pascal, PL1 or 'C' background, telephony experience preferred.

Hardware Development

Design of complex microprocessor controlled hardware subsystems for digital communications systems. Experience in logic design using microprocessors as well as a solid understanding of hardware/software tradeoffs essential. BSEE required, MSEE/CS preferred.

If this describes you, send us your resume. Or give us a call. Just say "I want to enlist." GTE Communication Systems, Human Resources Dept. 0815, c/o 3221 N. 16th St., #106, Phoenix, AZ 85016. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

GTE Communication Systems

We're leading the revolution.

IDMS
ADS/O Programmer/Analysts

Exciting, challenging positions in a new development effort for major financial and inventory management systems. These positions offer responsible roles in all phases of the system development life cycle.

Successful candidates must have one or more years of ADS/O and a minimum of two years analysis/programming experience. Experience with ADS/A prototyping and/or OLM a plus.

COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC. has an 18 year history of consistent growth with over 1100 employees and revenues of $55 million. We offer competitive salaries and a benefits package that includes life, health and dental insurance plans, 100% tuition reimbursement and a profit-sharing retirement plan. For more information contact, Jean Sterlin at (301) 921-7065 or send resume to: COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC., HRD-E027, One Curie Court, Rockville, MD 20850. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Florida's #1 Consulting Firm... Software Services

- **IMS, DB-2**
- **IDMS, ADS/O**
- **COBOL, CICS**
- **UNIX, C, UNIFY**
- **LATTICE C on IBM PC XT**
- **COBOL, PATHWAY, TANDEM**
- **COBOL, IMAGE on HP-3000**
- **COBOL or RPG III on SYSTEM 38**

Paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

Call toll-free National **1-800-237-8181** Florida only **1-800-282-4141**

SOFTWARE SERVICES OF FLORIDA INC.

or send resume to:
Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director, Software Services of Florida, Inc.
PARAGON CROSSING, SUITE 124, 11300 4TH ST. N., ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33702

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Join the South's Largest Software Consulting Company!

If you want more from your Data Processing career, you should explore the full range of consulting opportunities that are available immediately at Broadway & Seymour, Inc. When it comes to advanced software services for financial service companies, as well as major corporations, few firms in the country come close to us.

We now have exciting career opportunities available for the following:

CONSULTANT/PROJECT LEADER — excellent project management skills required. Must have employment security experience.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS — experience in one or more of the following: IBM 8100, IMS, CICS, CSP, MVS, JCL, TSO, ROSCOE or FOCUS.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST — MSA payroll or general ledger experience required. IMS or CICS a plus.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST — DEC VAX COBOL experience required. VMS, FMS, DEC Mail a plus.

SYSTEMS ANALYST — IBM mainframe, COBOL, MVS, CICS, database, JCL, project management/leadership, structured system development methodology.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER — experience in two or more of the following: CICS, NCP/VTAM, MVS Internals, IMS.

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTOR — COBOL, CICS, project management, systems analysis and design. Teaching experience required.

Career success is now as close as your fingertips. Our employees enjoy an excellent salary, rapid recognition and a good benefits plan that includes medical, dental and life insurance. Mail your resume today to:

Director of Human Resources

Broadway & Seymour, Inc.
Information Systems and Services
302 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28202

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

```
if (strncmp(you,"guru",4) == 0)
    printf("%s%s\n", you," resume ---> LAI");
```

LAI is a computer consulting and software development firm headquartered in the Chicago area, with exciting and challenging opportunities throughout the United States.

Specific project work includes:

- Telephony
  (ISDN, #5 switch, OSPS, & ODD) Call processing design & development, system integration and testing.
- UNIX® O/S security, utilities and kernel enhancements; Real-time software design and development. (System V & 4.xBSD)
- Network Communications
  (SUN's NFS®, RFS, X.25, & TCP/IP) ETHERNET, OSI, & LAN protocols.

Qualified candidates must have 3-5 years experience in one or more of the preceding areas and a MS degree or equivalent in Computer Science.

LAI offers a comprehensive benefit package and competitive salaries. Projects are performed at varying client and LAI sites.

For consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing-CW

LAI is an EOE
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

OVERSEAS JOBS

EARN UP TO $70k/YR. TAX FREE INCOME

PROGRAMMERS
TECHNICIANS
ANALYSTS
SOFTWARE ENGRS.
MACH. ENGRS.
HARDWARE ENGRS.
MANY OTHER FIELDS

We represent major U.S. corporations who are NOW hiring for overseas and domestic positions. You need a minimum of one year experience in your field.

Please call:
(213) 382-9999

Sunday 9am-3pm, Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-5:30 pm or send resume in confidence to:

CALIFORNIA OVERSEAS CAREERS AGENCY
A Division of International Careers Agency, Inc.
3701 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Advance fee required-REFUNDABLE.
Licensed and bonded as an employment agency.

TIRED OF THAT BIG CITY RAT RACE?
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
MIIS/MUMPS
OR IBM SYSTEM/38
HEALTHCARE
CENTRAL OREGON

Make a positive move for both you and your career. Baxter-Travenol, a leading vendor of Hospital Information Systems, has two programmer/analyst openings at its Sacred Heart General Hospital installation. One position requires 1-2 years of MIIS/MUMPS experience and the second position requires IBM S/38 experience. Sacred Heart is a progressive 422-bed Medical Center located in Eugene, Oregon. Eugene offers an excellent quality of life, affordable housing, diverse recreational opportunities and is home of the University of Oregon. An outstanding opportunity for the right motivated professionals to join an excellent team. Submit resumes to:

Sacred Heart General Hospital
Information Systems Department
P.O. Box 10905
Eugene, OR 97440

Systems Engineer for computer and data consulting firm located in central Ohio to use & develop network protocols to design & develop the input/output spooler (IOS) for new applications running in real time on the Network Control Point on a long distance network. This product provides data link communication capability for the Network Control Point system communication X.25 network. Requires maintenance of existing versions of system, analyzing & meeting needs for modifications to accommodate load requirements & modifications. Additional responsibilities include design changes to modify the Network Control Point to a local area network system. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science & Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering. Academic program must include research projects in: implementing long distance network protocols; local area networks; real time programming in C language on UNIX™ operating system. No other experience required. 40 hrs/wk, $35,000 yr. Qualified applicants send resume and this ad to M Rush, J.O. #3030153, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, Ohio 43216.

Nashville Positions

Here are a few of the latest openings made available in Nashville for professionals with experience in any of the following:

IDMS Analyst - mfg. systems ..... TO $37,000
Sr. Prog. Analyst, OS/MVS, 2 yrs. exp ..... TO $31,000
Banking Analyst, CIF, CPCS, Loans, etc. Several needed ..... TO $32,000
S/36 Analyst, maintain and install ..... TO $28,000
IMS Sys. Programmer 3 yrs. exp ..... TO $45,000
Sr. Analyst, COBOL, CICS Manufacturing ..... TO $35,000
Project Leader, 2 yrs. previous Analyst exp., OS/MVS, dist. ..... TO $40,000

Give us a call or send your resume.

ROBERT HALF
Of NASHVILLE, INC.
1101 Kermit Dr., Suite 407
Nashville, TN 37217
(615) 361-4900

ONLINE & DATABASE
ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST
$25,000 to $60,000

Need Programmers, Programmer Analysts and Contract Programmers, for IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid.

Send resume to:
Jim Heard
EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road,
Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

Join The Computer Horizons Task Force Of Industry Elite In Denver

As a talented EDP Professional ready to make that major career move to Consultant Status...

THIS IS YOUR CHANCE!!!

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP., the dynamically growing, publicly held and nationally respected consulting firm with offices all across the United States, is once again expanding its Task Force of Elite EDP Professionals to "spearhead" major projects for clients located in Denver.

We are interested in:

PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS or
SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

with design or implementation experience in any one of the following:

- **COBOL**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **PL/1**
- **SQL**
- **DB2**
- **TELON**

These positions are diverse and challenging every step of the way. The rewards are truly significant. Earnings from day one that are in excess of industry standards and a comprehensive benefit program that includes life, health, major medical and dental insurance, unlimited tuition refund plus relocation and travel assistance and our deferred income savings plan (401k).

Please respond by calling or sending your resume to:

Linda Berry
303-237-9996

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.
1536 Cole Boulevard, Suite 270
Golden, Colorado 80401
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CURRENT OPENINGS

LENCO COMPUTER CONSULTING has a number of positions available for skilled Data Processing Professionals. These openings include permanent, full time positions at the client site (fee paid), as well as 6-12 month contracts (hourly rate):

DB2
Numerous positions available in the Northeast. 1 or more of the following skills: SQL, COBOL, QBE, QMF.

IDEAL, DATACOM
128 region financial and labor applications is a plus.

DEC
Various requirements including RSX-11M, DBMS, FORTRAN, FMS, ORACLE, TDMS, DATATRIEVE.

IDMS/ADSO
High paying position with one of the country's top firms. Financial background is a plus.

MSA
Boston firm seeks personnel/payroll programmer with experience in IBM 43XX, 30XX environments.

HP-3000, POWERHOUSE
Will develop a new corporate administration system. 6 month contract!!

"C" ASSEMBLY
12 month contract!! Experience in VM/CMS environment for development of commercial software.

IMS/CICS
Manufacturing firm seeks Programmers and DBA with DBRC experience.

To apply, send resume in confidence to:

LENCO *Computer Consulting*
661 Mass. Ave., Suite 25
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 648-7559

• Analysts • Programmers • Software/Hardware

AWARD-WINNING EMPLOYMENT AGENTS AT YOUR SERVICE

During more than two decades of matching high tech professionals and employers nationwide, RSVP has won awards as top consultant for cooperative placements in both National Personnel Associates (240 firms) and the Middle Atlantic Assoc. of Personnel Consultants.

Our services to the select group of degreed, experienced applicants we accept include resume development, arrangement of interviews, and career guidance. Sorry, no trainees, executives, or aliens without permanent resident status.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
Member Firm
nnacomputer/net
national placement network

Computer & Systems Engineer; 40 hrs/wk; 8 am-5 pm; $34,000/yr

Job reqs: M.S. in Computer & Systems Engineering. Job also reqs: 1) 1 college cse. in computer networking; 2) 1 grad. cse in robotics; 3) 1 grad. cse. in advanced data base design; 4) 1 grad. cse. in manufacturing; & 5) grad. level research in area of computer integrated mfg. as evidenced by Master's thesis. Job duties: Develop strategies & implementation plans for mfg. messaging transaction processing for factory floor communications. Model upper 3 layers of 7-layer computer networking model of international Organization for Standardization (ISO). Participate in & contribute to upper layer working group activities in American National Standards Institution (ANSI) (X-3T5.5 body). Participate in National Bureau of Standards in developing implementor agreements for local area networks.

Qualified applicants should send resume & verification of reqs. to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202; ref. #78986. Employer pd. ad.

An Equal Opportunity Employer - Paid Advertisement.

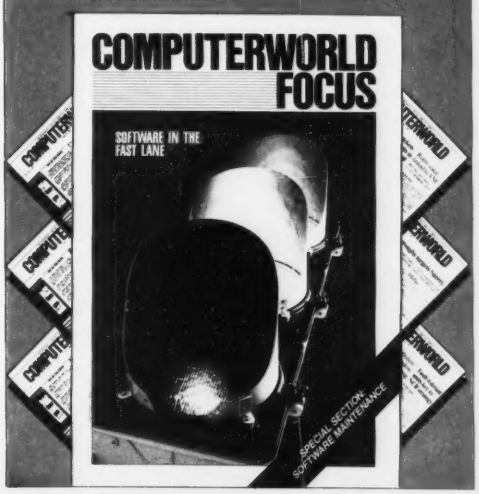
FRINGE BENEFITS!

Collect a big bonus when you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD — 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS! Each issue deals in-depth with a timely topic: connectivity, communications, software, and more.

COMPUTERWORLD: up-to-the-minute news. COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS: down-to-earth analysis. Get both!

To subscribe, complete the attached order form and mail in this postage-paid envelope. Or call 1-800-544-3712* for faster service.

*In PA call collect 215-768-0388



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

Free Yourself.

Chains are not only made of iron. There are the shackles of not enough resources. Timid management. And the everlasting, "... because that's the way we do things around here."

Break out. Join Microsoft and free yourself. We'll give you all the resources you want. Backed by management that is legendary in microcomputer systems, applications and languages. Even a *real* office, with a door, so you have the freedom to meditate as well as mingle.

Apply now. After all, what have you got to lose, except your chains?

Software Design Engineers

We're working on everything from compilers, operating systems, and networking to sophisticated graphics, powerful productivity software and more. You could be, too, if you have programming experience and a background that includes micros, "C", 8086, UNIX*/XENIX™, or MS-DOS™.

Product Managers

You must prove your ability to strategize and clearly focus business, product, and marketing efforts. Demonstrate your skills at directing marketing communications for maximum impact. Forecast, analyze, and report with unerring accuracy, as well as assure thorough training. Tell us about your experience in marketing, sales, systems engineering or development. Impress us with your knowledge of applications, systems, or languages. Show us your MBA (toss in a BS/CS and we'll be delighted).

Program Managers

You will guide product development, from programming through documentation and testing, as well as research your product category, including competitors and relevant technologies. You should have an understanding of microcomputer software, project management experience, and a BS/CS or related degree.

If you qualify, Microsoft offers you an opportunity to live and work where the quality of life is high and cost of living is low— the beautiful Pacific Northwest. Along with amenities such as a private office, health club membership, workout facilities and parcourse, plus an array of benefits.

To apply, please send your résumé in confidence to: Human Resources, Dept. FREE-0202CW, MICROSOFT CORPORATION, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. We are an equal opportunity employer. And no phone calls, please. If we like what we see, we'll call you.

MICROSOFT®

©1987, Microsoft Corporation
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
XENIX and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Corporate Consultant

Do you have the drive and enthusiasm to grow with a leader in the industry? National Advanced Systems (NAS) is a leading supplier of industry-standard mainframe and storage systems and services to major users throughout the world. NAS' unique combination of outstanding products and exceptional customer care enables us to grow at twice the industry average. Because our people are the most important factor in our success, we are looking for experienced professionals who insist on success.

We are currently seeking an experienced professional in data communications and database management systems to be a consultant to our marketing field organization and our customers. The challenge will be to provide expertise in planning, managing and operating needs and requirements in various DB/DC environments.

The succesful candidate will have demonstrated abilities to analyze both near and long term requirements and propose effective solutions. This individual should have an excellent working knowledge, based on at least 7 years experience in two or more of the following areas:

DB2	IDMS/R
CICS	ACF/VTAM
IMS	SNA
TOTAL	Systems Networking
ADABAS	Local Area Networks
ENVIRON/1	Systems Interconnectivity
ORACLE	DB/DC Performance & Tuning
	Capacity Planning

The posisition also requires strong presentation, oral and written communications and training skill.

For immediate consideration as a member of our professional team, send your resume to: **National Advanced Systems, Professional Employment, Dept. DD, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043.** An equal opportunity employer. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package.

National Semiconductor

TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

The successful candidate will be responsible for maintaining a smooth operating environment in a newly created computer center, using an IBM 4381-14 MVS operating system, plus manage a staff of three systems programmers.

The Board of Regents Higher Education Computing System (BOR/HECS) is located in Vermillion, South Dakota on the University of South Dakota. The computing center is responsible for state wide administrative computing functions as well as providing academic computing to all state institution of higher education.

The qualified applicant must have graduated from a college or university with a Bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, plus five (5) years of experience in systems and programming development with at least three (3) of those years in systems software; or an equivalent combination of education and experience. The maximum starting salary of the position is $34,674 annually.

Vermillion is located near the Missouri River in extreme southeastern South Dakota, 60 miles south of Sioux Falls, South Dakota and 120 miles north of Omaha, Nebraska.

Application and/or resume must be postmarked on or before February 28, 1987 for more information call Jim Lydic at 605-677-5047 or send state application form or resume to: University of South Dakota, Personnel Officer, Slagle Hall 207, 414 E. Clark Street, Vermillion, SD 57069.

The South Dakota Board of Regents is an EOE/AA Employer and education system.

UNIX SW DEVELOPERS

ProTec is an expanding, UNIX-oriented consulting firm seeking senior software developers. Prefer MS/PhD in Comp Sci/EE with strengths in UNIX (Syst V or 4.2 BSD), C or Shell, telecommunications, switching systems, DB development or networking. We are UNIX specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.

2941 Kenny Rd., Suite 280
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

PROGRESS WITH THE NAME THAT'S A "BEST" IN MANAGEMENT.

Domestic & International

When you're looking for an environment to enhance your control and planning skills, look to Abbott Laboratories. Sound fiscal and operational planning and success in diverse health care product markets have earned our 53.8 billion corporation recognition as one of Dun's 5 best managed companies of 1986. A strength that's found corporate-wide, including our audit department, where you'll find the following opportunities on a domestic and international level. These positions are integral parts of Abbott's financial/EDP management career paths.

SENIOR EDP AUDITORS

These individuals will conduct data center reviews and application system testing, review systems development projects for compliance with established development methodologies and adequate controls, and interface with the financial/operational audit staff in computerized audit testing. The qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's degree in a related discipline, with an MBA and/or CPA a plus, followed by at least 3-6 years experience, (ideally in a Big 8 firm). MIS experience plus familiarity with the IBM operating environment and exposure to DEC, H/P and other systems is desirable. Knowledge of financial/operational auditing and manufacturing environments desired. Travel may be required.

In addition to our exceptional corporate and business environment, we offer an excellent salary and benefits package including profit sharing and stock retirement plan. We are located in an attractive suburban area just 30 miles north of Chicago. **For confidential consideration, send your resume with salary history to: Mgr./Corporate Placement, Dept. CW. Or call Nancy Kravcisin-McClain collect at 312/937-7000.** Abbott is an Affirmative Action Employer.

ABBOTT
ABBOTT PARK IL 60064
"HEALTH CARE WORLDWIDE"

Programmer/Analysts NY/NJ/CT

Contracts Available to

$11,000/mo.

Salaried Jobs up to

$60K

SYZYGY SYSTEMS

Call anytime **(212) 490-4411**

420 Lexington Av,
NYC 10017, 18 Fl

We Won't Place You Anywhere.

Only with the best companies.

Over 10 years of experience has given us the expertise to represent you to our select group of growth-oriented & highly profitable client companies.

If you are a DP professional with experience in **Applications Development/Programming** or **Technical Support/Systems Programming,** we need to talk to you.

• Salary range $30,000-$60,000 • No fees or contracts

• No mass marketing of your resume • Confidentiality Guaranteed

For immediate consideration for our currently available positions or for more information, please call **Camille Hankins** or **Reed Baker** collect at **704-552-7721.**

Hankins & Baker

5950 Fairview Road • Suite 615 • Two Fairview Plaza • Charlotte, NC 28210

Advanced Systems Division - Palmdale

COMPUTER SYSTEM MANAGER

At Northrop Advanced Systems Division in Palmdale, Southern California, you can improve the quality of your career with our excellent facilities and stimulating projects. You can also improve your quality of life in this unique area an hour from the metropolitan Los Angeles area, where housing costs are attractively affordable and recreation abounds.

Manage and administer multi-functional staff responsible for maintaining large IBM mainframe CAD/CAE 2D and 3D geometry software systems and coordinating activities related to manufacturing business operations. Requires heavy user contact and exceptional communicative coordinating skills.

Please send your resume to: NORTHROP ADVANCED SYSTEMS DIVISION, Employment Office, Dept. CW2514, P.O. Box 1180, Palmdale, CA 93550. Northrop provides its employees a competitive, comprehensive benefits package.

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Advanced Systems Division

Assistant Professor Fine Arts

Full time, tenure track, September 1987. Instruction in Fine Arts applications of computer animation and video production, provide general operational support for film/video/computer animation area. MSA or equivalent and demonstration of continuing professional involvement in computer animation and video production as fine artist. 16MM film production experience highly desirable. Submit examples of 3/4" and 1/2" video cassette and 16MM film work, resume, statement of teaching goals and interests, three letters of reference by February 23 to Director, School of Art, College of Design, Architecture, Art, and Planning, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH 45221-0016. Provide returnable container for film, stamps, self-addressed envelope for return of materials. Affirmation Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

Programmer - Responsible for installation and maintenance of online and batch systems on IBM 360-40, 370-145, 4341-LO1 and 4341-MOS2 hardware using CICS and DL/1 software. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Mathematics. 3 years experience. 40 hours per week. $35,000 per year. Resume only, no calls: NYS Job Service, JO #8002139, 485 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10017. DOT 020162014.

SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE ANALYST: Participate in computation characterization of subsystems of computer oper system, modelling & designing methodology to characterize performance. Write programs to model & simulate features. M.S. in Computer Science req. No exp req. Must have taken courses in: Computer Architecture; Oper Systems, incl multiprogramming O.S.; Performance Eval of Computer Systems, incl modelling of computer systems; & Design & Analysis of Algorithms. 40 hr/wk, 8-5 $36,400/yr. Send resume to: Job Service of Florida, 3421 Lawton Rd, Orlando, FL 32803. Job Order #FL5111554.

PROGRAMMER

EDP AUDIT
BROKERAGE-INSURANCE
--$35-60,000--

3+ yrs EDP AUDIT EXP Required for these prestigious positions. System audits as well as Data Center reviews, evaluation of systems developments & systems life cycles, etc. These are senior positions with 4 yr degree requirements. Depending on your background, enter at staff, Sr. or officer level. Excint bnfts & locations. FEE PAID!!

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-8500

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST:

Will analyze and evaluate current computer systems consisting of two IBM System/36 computers used in conjunction with IBM software packages DMAS (Distributors Management Accounting System) and MAPICS (Manufacturing Accounting and Production Information Control System) and modify systems and software packages depending upon the end users data needs. Uses RPG II language to perform necessary modifications on software. Will design, modify, implement and program new systems and will consult subsidiary corporations to determine data needs. Performs project management/life cycle analysis using structure design. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science. Also requires two years experience in the job to be performed. Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. 40 hours per week at $17.05 per hour salary. Please send resume to: ILLINOIS JOB SERVICE, Mrs. S. Chalem, 401 South State, 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Reference #6457-S, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

MOVE AHEAD WITH COMPUTERWORLD

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States-- more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our readers at user organizations, about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication.

Call or write:
Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
1-800-343-6474 **617-879-0700**
Telecopier extensions
410 or **451**

Challenge Yourself at SAS Institute Inc.

The high standards of SAS Institute employees are reflected in the quality of our software. We need people who share our drive to produce the best. We develop and market the SAS® System and SYSTEM 2000® Data Management Software, products designed to meet every computing need. We back our software with complete documentation and a comprehensive training program—both developed and produced ourselves, both as high-quality as our software. Over 60% of our staff is committed to research and development. Challenge yourself with one of these openings!

C Developers

Senior Systems Developer (C Compiler) will work on code generation and optimization for the SAS/C™ compiler and library for IBM® mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. In-depth knowledge of the C language, IBM 370 object code, and compiler optimization techniques (both machine-independent and machine-specific) is required. Experience with compiler front-ends or mathematical programming in IBM 370 assembler language is a plus.

Senior Systems Developer (C Compiler and Library) will work on the SAS/C™ compiler and library for IBM mainframes. A bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science is required. Knowledge of the C language, C library, and IBM 370 assembler language is required. In-depth knowledge of at least two of the following areas is also required: MVS or MVS/XA system, I/O and TSO interfaces, 3270 data stream, CICS, and VSAM. Experience in writing software interfaces at the assembler level, working with operating systems other than MVS and MVS/XA, and experience with language implementations on IBM mainframes is desirable.

Systems Developer will work on the Lattice® C compiler and library for 68000 architecture machines. Duties include working on enhancements to 68000 code generators, designing and writing 68000 run-time library routines in both C and assembler, and porting the compiler to additional 68000 architecture machines. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, or equivalent experience; and three to five years' programming experience, including one year of C and one year of 68000 assembler (on any 68000 architecture machine). Knowledge of Amiga,™ Atari,™ Macintosh,™ or other 68000 operating systems is useful.

MVS

Systems Developer will develop and maintain the SAS System supervisor components for the IBM MVS environment that interfaces to communications terminals such as IBM 3278, 3279, 3287, and 3268. Applicants must have knowledge of one or more of the following: SNA protocols, the ACF/VTAM access method, 3270 data streams, MVS/XA supervisor services, or IBM 370 assembler language. Experience with developing and supporting large software systems, VTAM/NCP service aids, the C language, and the SAS System is a significant asset. A bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience is required.

Systems Developer will analyze the performance of the SAS System under MVS. Specific responsibilities include identifying any performance problem areas, suggesting ways to improve system performance, and helping implement the changes. Candidates must be able to develop a comprehensive performance management program including creating test suites for performance comparisons between releases. Knowledge of data and storage management techniques and algorithms is required. Applicants should have a minimum of three years' systems programming experience. Technical proficiency in IBM 370 assembler and one other high-level language (C preferred); and a bachelor's degree (computer science preferred), or equivalent experience, are required.

CMS

Systems Developer will work in the area of performance analysis for the SAS System under CMS. Responsibilities include implementing a methodology to perform the analysis, and designing prototypes to ensure the quality and efficiency of the SAS System under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience; experience in VM/CMS performance analysis, and/or experience with large applications systems. Proficiency in IBM 370 assembler language is required. Knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful, and knowledge of SAS software is a plus. A minimum of three years' programming experience is required.

Systems Developer will design and implement the SAS System full-screen interface under CMS, and will participate in implementing the SAS I/O subsystem under CMS. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and a working knowledge of VM/CMS and IBM 370 assembler language. Knowledge of C, PL/I, and FORTRAN is helpful, and knowledge of SAS software is a plus. A minimum of three years' programming experience is required.

DOS/VSE

Systems Developer (IBM 370 Assembler) will be responsible for writing, maintaining, and debugging the SAS System interface code for the DOS/VSE environment, and diagnosing and fixing problems encountered when porting SAS software to the DOS/VSE environment. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, or a physical science, or equivalent work experience. Excellent knowledge of IBM 370 assembler language, and of system interfaces on at least one IBM mainframe operating system is required. Knowledge of at least one high-level language (C preferred) is also required. DOS/VSE experience and assembler-level debugging experience are desired.

VMS™

Systems Developer will assist in developing the SAS System on the VAX.™ Applicants must have experience in I/O interfacing, including graphics and full-screen, disk and tape drives and devices. Requirements include in-depth knowledge of VMS™ internals, working knowledge of RMS/QIO and data base internals, a minimum of three years' experience as a VMS systems programmer, and a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience.

PRIMOS®

Systems Developer will be responsible for porting the SAS System to the Prime 50 series machine and for developing machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. This person must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of PRIMOS internals. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired.

AOS/VS

Systems Developer will be responsible for porting the SAS System to the Data General ECLIPSE® MV series under the AOS/VS operating system and for developing machine (host) interfaces, which include memory management interfaces, I/O interfaces (disk, tape, terminal, and other devices), and interfaces to other low level operating system functions. This person must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or equivalent work experience, and in-depth knowledge of AOS/VS internals. Knowledge of the C language and the SAS System is desired.

PC DOS

Senior Systems Developer will adapt existing code, and/or write new code, to provide full-screen windowing support for a C debugger on the IBM PC, and interface debugger to selected existing windowing packages. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree, preferably in computer science or a related field; five years' programming experience with at least one year's experience in assembler language and one year's experience in IBM PC programming; and in-depth knowledge of IBM PC full-screen interfaces and windowing at the assembler language level.

Systems Support

Associate Systems Programmer will be responsible for installing, testing, distributing, maintaining, modifying, tuning, and diagnosing systems software (AEGIS and DOMAIN/IX), as well as designing and implementing software tools for Apollo computers. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, or equivalent experience. At least one to three years' systems administration experience is required, including ACL planning and implementation, managing Network Servers (such as NETMAIN, PRSVR, SNA Gateways) and Network Diagnostics (such as PROBENET and NETSTAT). In addition, applicants must have knowledge of the Apollo architecture and operating system internals. Experience with data communications hardware and software, the UNIX® operating system, the SAS System, and C programming is a plus.

Language Processing

Associate Systems Developer will be responsible for the research and development of natural language processing and speech recognition products and their integration into the SAS System. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in computer science or mathematical sciences and at least two years' related work experience. An advanced degree in computational linguistics or computer science is preferred. Experience with LISP and/or the C language is required, and knowledge of IBM PC assembler language and SAS software is desired.

Systems Developer will be responsible for the research and development of natural language processing and speech recognition products and their integration into the SAS System. Applicants must have an advanced degree in computer science or computational linguistics, and four years' related work experience. Technical proficiency in LISP and/or the C language is required, and a working knowledge of SAS software is desired. Experience in writing a natural language product and supporting large software systems is desired.

SAS Institute offers a progressive atmosphere, with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. We are headquartered between Raleigh and the Research Triangle Park in North Carolina; our Austin Division is part of the rapidly-growing Southwest. Both locations are full of educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.

The excitement of producing top-quality software is building. Will you add your high standards to ours? Send a detailed letter or resume to Department 0202CW by February 19, 1987.

SAS Institute is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer
EOE M/F/H/V

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000

SAS, SAS/FSP, and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, 27511-8000. SAS/C is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Incorporated. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VMS and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Prominent suburban BOSTON corp. seeks 2+ yrs. MVS specialist w/additional 3rd party s/w exp. Projs. will include IMS, CICS & DataComm exp. & training. Tech. challenge & adv. potential w/respected employer! Salary to $42,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR P/A - IDMS

Dynamic fin'l. svcs. org. seeks well-rounded P/A's to participate in growth due to spiralling mkt. Use your OS/MVS COBOL skills combined w/CICS, IMS or IDMS to take advantage of state-of-the-art apps. devel. Boston has wealth of opptys! Salary to $40,000.

BOSTON
TECH. SUPPORT - HP3000

Very large RTE. 128 hi-tech. firm seeks sr. tech. support analyst to assist in software/hardware upgrades. Environ. is HP3000's local + distrib. network. Oppty. to supervise 4 person group for indiv. w/blend of tech. & mgmt. exp. Salary to $40,000.

HARTFORD
P/A-S/A - BANKING

2+ yrs. of banking exp. qualifies for oppty. to join progressive CT client. Min. 2 yrs. IBM/COBOL or BAL req. Excellent benefits & full relo. paid. High salaries to $30,000 for min. 2 yrs. exp. To $40,000 w/min. 4 yrs. exp.

HARTFORD
MVS SOFTWARE SPEC.

IBM/MVS opn. sys. internals bkgrd. req'd. for this area data center opening! Will become sr. tech. support indiv. for this blue chip corp. Salary $36-$45,000.

PROVIDENCE
WANG VS P/A's

Leading vendor seeks skilled P/A's w/Wang VS or other interactive mini exp. Sales/Fin'l./Marketing apps pref., w/strong programming & analysis/design skills. Exceptional benefits & advancement potential. $32,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700

Client Companies Assume All Fees.

Pacific Telecom, the progressive, diversified telecommunications company headquartered in Vancouver, WA has openings for:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We have an immediate opening for a highly experienced Systems Programmer with effective personal communication skills to provide general system support within a large IBM XA/JES2 mainframe environment. Working with a multi-state, on-line interactive data network, you will be involved in developing and implementing performance tuning and capacity planning functions; creating processes and tools for data collection, analysis and reporting; identifying and correcting problems in a timely manner; and coordinating hardware and software resources for optimal usage.

Qualified candidates will have at least 5 years EDP experience, 3 years of which include systems programming experience on a large IBM OS or compatible mainframe. The ability to install and maintain MVS, JES2, and associated components required. Previous experience developing, testing and documenting in-house and vendor-supplied system software essential. Ideal qualifications would include exposure to user training, strong supervisory skills, and start-to-finish system implementation experience.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS/ SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Immediate openings for experienced Programmer/Analysts to become part of team which supports our information processing needs. Successful candidates will assist in the development and maintenance of various computer applications. This includes evaluating user requirements, preparing system specifications, implementing system designs and completing any follow-up required to ensure the system continues to function under optimum conditions.

Qualified applicants must possess a BSCS and 2 years programming experience, or an equivalent combination of education and/or experience. Working knowledge of COBOL, TSO/SPF/MVS/JCL and structured specification, coding/documentation techniques required. Familiarity with IDMS. Telephone industry experience a real plus. One additional year of experience required to be filled at Senior level.

Our salaries and benefits are very competitive. For immediate consideration, please submit your resume (NO LATER THAN 2/16/87) to Personnel Analyst, Dept. CW, PACIFIC TELECOM, Inc., P.O. Box 9901, Vancouver, WA 98668-8901. Equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

PACIFIC TELECOM

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SERVICES

This executive position with the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado, reports to the Deputy City Manager/Administrative Services. Through a staff of 97 and a budget of $7.3 million, directs the City's information processing program in order to support the planning, prioritizing, development and implementation of information systems and the operation of central and distributed computer processing centers and telecommunications networks. Requires a Bachelor's degree; a minimum of 3 years experience as a director/manager of an information processing department; or an equivalent combination of education and experience. Master's degree in Computer Science, Management Information Systems, or Business Administration; and/or experience in the utility business systems desirable. SALARY: $44,532-$66,804. Send resume to City of Colorado Springs, Dept. of Personnel, Attn: Employment Manager, P.O. Box 1575, Colorado, CO 80901 by February 20, 1987. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

MANAGER,
Management Information System

Management & Training Corporation is seeking a responsible individual to manage center-wide data processing functions. Includes system analysis, design and implementation, programming current intermediate and long range planning. Must have experience with RPGIII and IBM System 34. BS degree with 3 years of related experience. Directly related experience will be considered in lieu of formal education. Excellent company benefits. Please include salary history. Send resume to: Personnel Administration, Management & Training Corporation, 1604 Elm Darosa Ave., Albany, GA 31708.

An equal opportunity employer

Programmer - systems analysis and design; software development and data base creation for international pricing, ticketing and fare determination applications. Testing, coding and debugging. Evaluate system efficiency. Uses BAL; PL-1 and high speed (TPF/CMS). Places system on line after testing. Must have minimum two years experience same job; knowledge of BAL and PL-1 languages; ability to work offline and on line; experience in database creation and systems interface; ability to solve complex problems. Hours Mon-Fri 7am-4pm. Salary $2,100/mo. Send resume only to Job Service Of Florida, 1350 NW 12th Ave, Rm 280, Miami, FL 33242. Ref: Job Order # 4539585.

Computer Programmer - Develop, write and implement new program; modify maintain and convert existing programs in accordance with client needs; test and correct programs to insure accuracy. Duties involve use of IBM series 370 and 30XX mainframe computers, COBOL, VSAM and MVS/XA. 2 yrs college level education in Math, Engineering, Computer or Natural Sciences + 2 years exp. in job offered required. 40 hrs/wk, $28,500/yr. D.O.T. #012.167.066. Mail resume to: NYS Job Service, Order #NY8023269, 97-45 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, NY 11374.

EDP PROFESSIONALS

If you enjoy challenges, have 2+ years experience as a P/A, S/P, S/A, Project Leader, DBA, MIS Director and are seeking a permanent position in a stable environment, we have opportunities for you. Expertise required in any of the following areas:

IDMS/ADSO/A/G	DMS, MAPPER, TIP
MSA P/R HR	RPG II, III
BASIC, PRIMOS, MRP	NEAT 3
CICS, MVS, HPO	MVS-XA, JES-2
PMS, MVS, ASSM	DOS/VSE, CICS
ACP/TPF	METHOD 1
DB2, DD, TSO	HIS 64, MPE, RSTS

Call or send resume to: **Dick Hauck**
ALFRED FUNDERBURK
3701 LaTrobe Drive, Suite 120
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 365-3770

Programmer/Analyst - Define d/p needs of the company. Design, implement and maintain manufacturing and production information systems and databases. Four years experience, three years of which must be in construction or manufacturing. $2,200. per month. Job site interview Vernon, California. Send ad and application to Job # NOF530, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, California 95823-0560 by February 19, 1987.

الشركة السعودية للحديد والصلب

SAUDI IRON and STEEL COMPANY

HADEED

HADEED – Saudi Iron and Steel Company situated at Al Jubail on the Arabian Gulf Coast is now producing 1m tonnes per annum of bar and rod steel for the home and export market.
We now require the following personnel:

SUPERVISORS – PROCESS COMPUTERS – HD 7
Responsible for operation and further development of steelmaking process control software using Micros and Prime.

Substantial experience in process control using Siemens R10, R30 and R40 and knowledge of ASS 300 is required. Technical training in computor or related sciences, preferably up to degree standard is essential.

Ability to communicate and train personnel using English language is essential.

The above positions carry a substantial salary and a first class benefit package including 6 weeks leave per annum with return flights, interest free car purchase loan, free housing, medical benefit and BUPA membership and life insurance. Married/bachelor status (depending on status of appointment) with assistance with childrens education as appropriate.

All in a pleasant Gulf coast location with an extensive European community.

APPLICATIONS TO: B.A. Wilcox, Assistance Teknica Ltd., York House, Borough Road, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS1 2HJ, England.
Tel: (0642) 224545.

FACULTY FOR EUROPE

The University of Maryland University College seeks faculty to teach undergraduate computer science, computer applications, and information systems management courses on U.S. military bases in Europe. Most appointments begin in August, 1987, though there may be several openings as early as June. Minimum requirements include a master's degree, recent college teaching experience, and U.S. citizenship. Benefits include transportation and military base privileges (PX, commissary, etc.). Frequent travel and the cost of schooling make these positions difficult for those with children. Send resume to: **Dr. Lois A. Mohr, Overseas Programs, The University of Maryland University College, College Park, MD 20742.** AA/EEO.

S.E. LOCATIONS
MANUFACTURING, BANKING, INSURANCE

If you are sincere about a career move, and will relocate, contact us immediately. Minimum two years experience.

P/A DEC/VAX VMS, COBOL	$28-36K
P/A-S/A, COBOL, CICS, IDMS, MRP	29-35K
PROJ LDRS, IMS DB/DC, IDMS	36-42K
P/A COBOL, CICS, ADABAS/NAT	27-30K
P/A SYS 38, RPG III, MAPICS	32-38K
SYS PROG, DOS/IJSE, CICS	36-40K
DBA, IMS, or IDMS	38-44K
SYS PROG MVS/XA, IMS, CICS	33-38K
EDP AUDIT, MAINFRAME	27-44K

CHARLES MENKEL 704-372-7250

SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 31335
Charlotte, NC 28231

Get your money's worth. Computerworld will lower your cost-per-hire.

When you're looking to fill MIS/DP positions, there's really only one place you need to advertise. Computerworld.

In every major market, Computerworld reaches more data-processing professionals than the local recruitment media. And we reach them for less. Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld every week. That's more than any other computer trade journal, business publication, or general-interest magazine.

Computerworld delivers quality readership, too. Fully 41% of our subscribers read Computerworld's recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly. The openings they advertised for cover the whole gamut of MIS/DP positions – including systems analysts, computer science & software engineers, directors of MIS/DP, programmers, sales managers, and systems managers.

As a matter of fact, recruitment advertising has made Computerworld the national leader in classified advertising among specialized business publications (according to *Business Marketing* magazine). Compare costs and the people reached. You'll find that Computerworld is the number one medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
P.O. Box 9171
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Your Best Career Move. We Guarantee It.

If you're a Program Manager or Senior Development Engineer with experience in the areas of languages or communications, we're confident that Sequent Computers in Portland, Oregon will be one of the best career moves you'll ever make. So confident, in fact, that we're willing to guarantee it.

If you are not satisfied after one year, we will provide relocation assistance back to your area.

That may sound like an extraordinary promise, but Sequent is an extraordinary company. As a leading provider of affordable parallel computer systems, Sequent has built a reputation for technical excellence and innovation. Sequent's Balance™ systems deliver solutions for both 4.2bsd and System V UNIX™ computing applications.

Local Interviews

Find out more. Sequent will be scheduling local interviews in your area. Please call Mary Killeen at the following number to schedule an appointment: (503) 626-5700.

Communications Program Manager and Senior Development Engineers

Requires expertise in developing Communications and/or Networking products, including product line development and integration. Working experience with C and UNIX is required as well as communications software such as SNA, LU6.2, X.25, DECNET and TELENET. TCP/IP and LAN experience also required.

Languages Program Manager and Senior Development Engineers

Responsible for the Sequent language and compiler products and related utilities, including run-time libraries, optimizers, assemblers, linkers, and debuggers. These positions require strong directly related experience in compiler development with specific experience with restructuring compilers. C and UNIX also required.

If you're unable to schedule an interview, please send your resume to SEQUENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc., 15450 S. W. Koll Parkway, Beaverton, OR 97006-6063.
An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

SEQUENT

ABU DHABI NATIONAL OIL COMPANY

ADNOC is one of the major oil companies in the Middle East controlling the Exploration, Production and Processing of Oil, Gas and Associated Products in Abu Dhabi.

We are also providing Consultancy Services in Data Processing to our Group of Companies, with a wide communications network and different mainframe technologies such as ICL, IBM and HP, in addition to PCs and Local Area Networks.

The Company wishes to appoint two Senior DP Consultants in its Data Processing Services Directorate as follows:

1. CONSULTANT SPECIALIST (OIL MARKETING)

A Consultant with Multi-disciplined experience in the Hydrocarbon Marketing Business (Crude Oil, Refined Products and Gas) to work closely within the Marketing and Sales Sector of the Company, in order to determine new computerisation opportunities in the following areas:

- **Sales & Contracts Planning and Administration**
- **Hydrocarbon Movement Planning & Scheduling**
- **Economic Planning & Forecasting (LP Modelling, Netback Values)**
- **Production and Inventory Monitoring & Control**

The candidate should have a University degree in a quantitative discipline, with a total of 10 years experience in the above areas including 3-5 years involvement in Hydrocarbon Marketing and 3-5 years project management experience in a consulting environment relating to the implementation of computer systems.

2. PERSONNEL CONSULTANT / ADVISOR

A Consultant with extensive experience in the personnel area, preferably in an oil company's corporate environment to work closely with users and provide consultancy in the areas of development of computerised corporate personnel management systems.

The candidate should have a University degree in Business Administration or equivalent discipline, with 9 years relevant experience including 3-5 years involvement in an oil company's corporate activities and 3-5 years experience in a consulting environment relating to the implementation of computer systems.

ADNOC's attractive benefits include a competitive tax-free remuneration, good career prospects, medical care, family accommodation, furniture allowance, paid home leave for the family and educational assistance for eligible children.

The above positions require very good knowledge of English. Knowledge of Arabic will be an advantage.

Interested candidates are invited to forward their detailed applications together with photocopies of their education and experience certificates, within three weeks from the date hereof, to:

THE HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION MANAGER
PERSONNEL DIRECTORATE
ABU DHABI NATIONAL OIL COMPANY (ADNOC)
P.O. BOX 898 — ABU DHABI — UAE.

TO ADVANCE YOUR CAREER—

Choose from 100s of top, new career openings—nationwide

Put our entire team of EDP placement specialists to work for you

When you're dealing with something as vitally important as your career advancement, we believe you need the fullest possible choice among the outstanding career openings in your field—clear across the nation.

That's why we've assembled the nation's foremost EDP placement specialist firms into a unique coast-to-coast partnership called *computer/net*, a division of National Personnel Associates, the nation's largest intercity placement network.

By combining and sharing our *computer/net* resources, we're able to match your qualifications with the literally hundreds of outstanding current EDP career opportunities being offered throughout the U.S. by our client companies, which include the nation's largest as well as the fastest-growing and most dynamic. Your career planning deserves nothing less than our best.

CALL OR SEND YOUR RESUME TODAY. OUR CLIENT COMPANIES PAY ALL EMPLOYMENT COSTS.

ALBUQUERQUE: Prof. Personnel Placement, P.O. Box 10500, Albuquerque, NM 87184 • (505) 345-6661

BOSTON: Burton Personnel Service, Inc., 186 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111 • (617) 482-1950

CHATTANOOGA: Interstate Pers. Assoc., Suite 407 Osborne Office Center, Chattanooga, TN 37411 • (615) 892-2868

COLO. SPRINGS: Computer Bus. Systems, 1715 Monterey Road, Suite 220, Colo. Springs, CO 80910 • (303) 635-4588

COLUMBUS: H.B.S., Inc., 760 Northlawn Drive, Columbus, OH 43214 • (614) 459-5422

DENVER: Career Marketing Associates, 7100 E. Belleview, Suite 14CW, Englewood, CO 80111 • (303) 779-8890

DURHAM, NC: VIP Personnel, Inc., P.O. Box 2861, Durham, NC 27705-0861 • (919) 471-6404

HAMPTON, NH: Exeter 2100, Computer Park, P.O. Box 2120, Hampton, NH 03842 • (800) 258-7328

HARTFORD: Vannah-Rowe, Inc., 11 Mountain Avenue, Bloomfield, CT 06002 • (203) 243-0424

HOUSTON: Woodlands Executive Search, 25025 North I-45, Suite 300, The Woodlands, TX 77380 • (713) 367-3700

IRVINE, CA: Int'l Staffing Cons., Inc., 19762 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92715 • (714) 752-6228

L.A.: Computer Professionals Unlimited, 7411 Garden Grove Blvd., Suite D, Garden Grove, CA 92641 • (714) 891-1244

NEW YORK: Executive Directions, Inc., 2 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10121 • (212) 594-5775

NEW YORK: Mitchell Martin Inc., 80 Wall Street, Suite 1215, New York, NY 10005 • (212) 943-1404

PHILADELPHIA: RSVP Services, Dept. C1, One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 • (609) 667-4488

ROCHESTER, NY: Cochran, Cochran & Yale, 945 E. Henrietta Road, Rochester, NY 14623 • (716) 424-6060

npa computer/net

A PART OF THE FAMILY OF NPA NETWORKS

Applications are invited for a faculty position at the **Instructor/Assistant Professor level** beginning Fall, 1987, Department of Computer Science **Plymouth State College**. Teaching responsibilities include upper level and introductory courses for CIS majors, and a general education course for non-majors. The department has six full-time faculty supplemented by lecturers and offers bachelors' degrees in Applied Computer Science and in Computer Information Systems. Instructional computing facilities include a programming laboratory, a microcomputer laboratory with a local area network and a UNIX operating environment supported by Pyramid 98X and PDP 11/70 supermini computers.

The Plymouth Area is located at the base of New Hampshire's White Mountains, minutes from the Lakes Region, and is a major recreational center for the Northeast. Plymouth State College enrolls 3500 undergraduates in a wide variety of programs and is a major cultural focus for central New Hampshire.

Minimum Qualifications: a graduate degree with a CIS concentration; plus enrollment in doctoral program, doctorate preferred, experience in CIS analysis, design and implementation; experience, aptitude and interest in undergraduate teaching. Send resume, transcripts and three letters of recommendation to: **Search Committee, Department of Computer Science, Box X, Plymouth State College, Plymouth, New Hampshire 03264, (603) 536-1550, ext. 530.** Applications will be accepted until March 1, 1987. Plymouth State College is an AA/EOE.

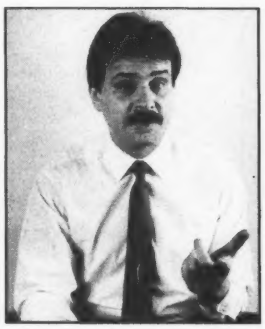
IBM SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

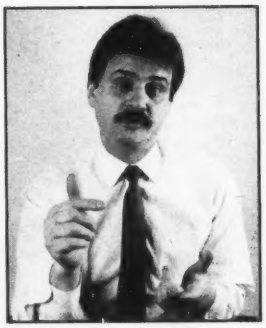
Major East Coast hi-tech software firm is actively searching for Software Development Prof. having a min. of 4 yrs. exp. w/IBM mainframe of PC equipment. Req. a B.S. degree plus exposure to a wide range of IBM languages & devel. tools. Exciting career opportunity w/recognized industry leader. To $50,000.

ROBERT HALF OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1112 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

"We ran one week in Computerworld and got responses all month long!"

Irv Lebovics
Vice President of Sales
VM Personal Computing, Inc.
Danbury, CT





VM Personal Computing, Inc., the manufacturer of The RELAY Family™ of PC communications and micro-to-mainframe link software, was not sure whether a computer weekly or monthly would have the greatest staying (and pulling) power when it came to delivering the company's message.

"We chose Computerworld because it is read by higher-level people — those who need to know what's going on — and by very sophisticated users," explains Irv Lebovics, VMPC Vice President of Sales. *"But I have to admit that we were a little concerned about its being a weekly as opposed to a monthly. We thought that maybe Computerworld would be tossed after a week, whereas maybe the monthlies would be saved for the entire month,"* he adds.

But that clearly wasn't the case. *"As the responses started coming in, we found that we got more the second week than we got the first. This told us that Computerworld has a strong pass-along readership — and that it's active,"* says Irv.

"We were trying to get the message across about The RELAY Family to information center managers and DP managers in the Fortune 1500 arena," Irv explains. And reach they did. Their ad in Computerworld generated more leads in less time than did the leading PC weekly. And because these leads come from *qualified* prospects, Irv knows that many will turn into sales.

Irv found that VM Personal Computing and Computerworld share a notable distinction. *"Our mainframe product is concerned with accurately transferring and communicating information. And that's exactly what Computerworld does. It communicates the news accurately and to the right audience."*

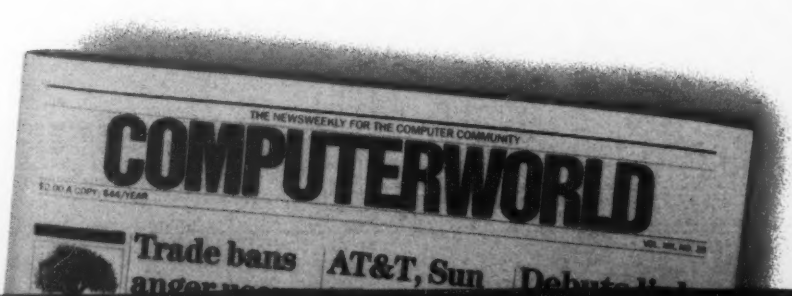
Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer market. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Irv.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

The RELAY Family is a trademark of VM Personal Computing.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. **NEW YORK**/(201) 967-1350. **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433. **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758. **DALLAS**/(214) 991-8366. **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230. **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS



COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/President/Lee Vidmer

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher
District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven
Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese
Account Manager/Jennifer Lindsey
Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Manager/Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milione
District Managers/Erne Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner,
Account Manager/Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Melissa Chrisbe
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366
District Manager/Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

VIRGINIA SALES OFFICE (703) 280-2027
District Manager/Bernie Hockswender
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, #210, Fairfax, VA 22031

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (781) J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zunch, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgeselischaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois, **Chief Executive Officer, CWCI, Inc.**
Tom Casalegno, **President/CWCI, Inc.**
Lee Vidmer, **President CWCI/Framingham**

Senior VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston.
VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. **VP-Finance,** William P. Murphy.
Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153. FAX: (617) 875-8931

SALES **Vice President/Display Sales,** Edward P. Marecki. **National Recruitment Sales Director,** John Corrigan. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations,** Kathy Doyle. **Display Advertising Manager,** Carolyn Novack. **Classified Operations Manager,** Cynthia Delany.
MARKETING **Director of Marketing,** Bob Singer
COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President,** Jack Edmonston. **Director Research,** Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director,** Liz Johnson.
PRODUCTION **Production Director,** Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager,** Leigh Swearingen. **Typesetting Manager,** Carol Polack. **Art Director,** Tom Monahan.
CIRCULATION **Circulation Director,** Nancy L. Merritt.
MIS **Corporate Director MIS,** Jeff Cordevo.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AFIPS	59
AGS	22,26
Alloy Computer Products	S 18
Artificial Intelligence	57
Atrium Info. Group	83
AT&T	S 2-3,15
Banyan Systems	S Cover 4
Bell Atlantic	79
BI Moyle Associates	14
Business Recovery Systems	79
California Software Products	S 22
CETDS	52
CGI	103
Chen & Associates	22
Chicago Soft	10
Chipcom	S 14
Communication Networks '87	77
Computer Corp of America	5
Computer Tech Group	14
Corp.for Open Systems	58
Cullinet	34
CW Focus Intro	S 20
CW April Focus	85
CW Circulation	60
CW Corporate	64
CW DIAL INQ Reader Service	S Cover 2
CW Testimonial	S 12,81,84,98
CWIMS Australia	S 15
CWIMS Netherlands	46
CWIMS Switzerland	80
Data Design	18
Data General Corp.	S Cover 3
DataSouth	44
DBMI	13
DEC	32-33
Drexel Burnham	39
Duquesne	S 6,35
Electronic Form Systems	50-51
Epson America	66-67
Federal Communications	10
Flagstaff Engineering	56
General Datacomm (insert)	60/61
Hewlett-Packard	S 8-9
Honeywell Information Systems	S 16-17
Integral Systems	23
Interface Group	71
JDS Microprocessing	82
Language Technology	28-29
Lotus Development Corp.	36-37
McCormack & Dodge	27
Macmillan Book Club	73
Micro Data Base Systems	76
Micom Interlan	38,80
Microsoft	40-41
Mike Murach & Associates	9
Mitrol	19
MSA	104
Multi-Tech Systems	43
NEC	62
On-Line Software International	24-25,42
Oracle Corp.	11,31
Proteon,Inc.	S 10
Questronics	S 21
Radio Shack	56
Rapid Systems Development	83
Realia Inc.	54
Relational Technology	48
Retrieval Tech	46
Ryan McFarland	63
SAS Institute	30,49
Scientific Computer	78
Soft Technology & Research (STAR)	45
Sorbus	70
SPSS, Inc.	12
Storage Technology	20-21
Stratus Computer	55
Syncsort	3
Tandem	72
Televideo	74
Telex	68
Tymnet	47
Uccel	50
VM Software	7
Westinghouse	S 11

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

UPCOMING SPOTLIGHT SECTIONS

Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
March 2	PC Storage Devices	February 13
March 16	Graphics	February 27
March 30	Modems	March 13
April 6	Desktop Publishing Systems	March 20
April 13	T1 Equipment/ Multiplexers	March 27
April 20	Workstations	April 3
April 27	DEC-Compatible Equipment	April 10
May 4	Printers	April 17
May 11	Manufacturing Software	April 24
May 18	UPS	May 1
May 25	PCs — IBM & Compatibles	May 8
June 1	Field Service	May 15
June 8	LANs	May 22
June 15	DBMS	May 29
June 22	Add-in Boards	June 5
June 29	Accounting Software	June 12

Emulex gets injunction reprieve

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Emulex Corp. will, at least temporarily, resume the development and marketing of a series of products for the Digital Equipment Corp. market that it was enjoined from selling just two weeks ago.

The Costa Mesa, Calif.-based firm, which is among the largest suppliers of DEC-compatible hardware, last week got a stay of a paragraph, pending appeal, in the earlier preliminary injunction that prevented it from marketing certain products that are compatible with a DEC storage architecture. The stay was granted by the U.S. Court of Appeals. An appeal date has not been set.

The action came just two weeks after a U.S. District Court judge in Concord, N.H., upheld a preliminary injunction sought by DEC in a case involving Emulex's alleged use of misappropriated DEC technology. The disputed paragraph in the preliminary injunction prohibited Emulex from designing, developing, manufacturing and marketing any product that benefits from allegedly stolen technology [CW, Jan. 19].

While the preliminary injunction did not prevent Emulex from shipping any of its current products, the ruling did threaten to prevent the firm from shipping its new and highly touted SMDI storage subsystem later in the quarter.

"The ruling . . . means that we can once again resume the legitimate development and marketing of new products which were interrupted as a result of our compliance with the preliminary injunction," noted Emulex President Steve Frankel in a prepared statement.

The appeals court last November overturned a preliminary injuction ordered by the district court seven months earlier. A January district court ruling adopted more specific language in granting the preliminary injunction.

In its ruling last week, the appeals court said "it appears that [Emulex] will prevail with respect to the merits of its appeal because the district court order failed to comply with the mandate of this court issued Nov. 12, 1986, in which this court required the district court's reasons for entering an order beyond the reach of paragraphs one, three and four. Such reasons do not appear in the district court's decision now before us."

Reagan initiates relaxed export controls

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Reagan administration, in a major policy reversal, last week suggested it will relax the export controls on high-technology equipment, such as computers, in order to help U.S. vendors become more competitive in the world economy.

The still-sketchy proposal was mentioned by President Reagan in his State of the Union address to Congress. The message featured a plan for improving U.S. business competitiveness that includes many of the trade, export and education policies that the U.S. computer industry has long advocated.

"We think the president's proposals are in the right direction, and the administration seems very open to working with us to get more of our objectives included," said Charlotte LeGates, spokeswoman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA).

A recent report by the National Academy of Sciences said that overzealous export controls cost the U.S. economy an estimated $9.3 billion in 1985.

"For a number of years, our companies have realized that many export controls are costing us billions of dollars without really increasing U.S. national security," said Vico E. Henriques, CBEMA's president.

Reagan said he directed his Cabinet to review the export controls program and produce recommendations by early March.

He said the recommendations should be aimed at decontrolling technologies that offer no serious threat to U.S. security; eliminating unilateral controls for items that have widespread foreign availability; reducing the time necessary for obtaining an export license by at least one-third; and faster resolution of disputes about what items should be controlled.

Jim LeMunyon, senior manager of government relations for the American Electronics Association, said he is optimistic that the initiative will lead to a major overhaul of the program and a shorter list of controlled items.

"We should do a better job of controlling the things that are really critical rather than wasting our time on things that are already available around the world," LeMunyon said.

Export controls

Export controls are regulations that restrict or prohibit the export of high-technology products in order to prevent them from being used for military purposes in Soviet bloc countries.

In the past, the administration's export controls program has been dominated by the security interests of the U.S. Department of Defense.

Computer and electronics vendors are particularly upset about re-export controls that require Western customers to seek U.S. permission to resell controlled U.S. products to buyers in unapproved countries.

The vendors argue that the paperwork delays encourage foreigners to buy components and finished products from non-U.S. companies, which are not subject to re-export controls.

CBEMA officials observed that Reagan did not propose any relaxation of re-export controls, but they said the administration is willing to consider it.

Novell to buy CXI

Firm's products link micros to mainframes

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

PROVO, Utah — Marking the trend of diversification among growing data communications vendors, Novell, Inc. last week announced its intent to acquire micro-to-mainframe link developer CXI, Inc. for approximately $32 million in Novell stock.

Privately held CXI, based in Palo Alto, Calif., makes the PCOX family of products that link IBM Personal Computers to IBM 3270 terminal networks and to the IBM System/34, 36 and 38. The buyout is the most aggressive move to date by a leading local-area network (LAN) vendor into the micro-to-mainframe market.

"Novell has plenty of cash, and it's a smart move to diversify away from LANs," said Laura Peck, a communications industry analyst with L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin. "In the long term, players in the communications market will have to offer many solutions, not just LANs."

> "NOVELL has plenty of cash, and it's a smart move to diversify away from LANs."
>
> LAURA PECK
> L. F. ROTHSCHILD, UNTERBERG TOWBIN

The announcement follows several major communications industry acquisitions within the past year, including the recent purchase of Centram Systems West, Inc. by Novell's LAN arch-rival, 3Com Corp. [CW, Jan. 26]. Other deals have included Digital Communications Associates, Inc.'s purchases of Forte Communications, Inc. and Cohesive Network, Inc.; the acquisition of Phoenix Technology, Inc. by Bridge Communications, Inc.; and Novell's buyout of Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

Novell has been selling CXI's LAN gateway products under a distribution agreement signed in the fourth quarter of 1986. CXI, which sells primarily through OEMs and distributors, currently sells its coaxial connection products through a private-label agreement with AST Research, Inc. and a marketing agreement with Zenith Data Systems.

"The Novell and CXI product lines fit like a glove; there is no overlap," said Charles Morel, CXI's founder, chairman and chief executive officer. "We believe that LAN gateways will become the connectivity option of choice for micro-to-mainframe links."

CXI, which employs 78 people, will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Novell. The acquisition, subject to board and shareholder approval, is expected to be completed by the end of this month.

Douglas Whitman, an analyst with Alex Brown & Sons, said consolidation within the data communications market will continue.

"As companies grow as rapidly as Novell has, they will need a wide variety of products," Whitman said.

HP plans spring test of first Spectrum units

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. issued a cautiously optimistic progress report last week on its latest efforts to ready the first commercial by-product of its Spectrum development project.

Beta-test shipments for HP 3000 Model 930 will begin "probably somewhere in the April time frame," HP Executive Vice-President Dean Morton said privately, following an analysts' meeting. However, Morton was unable to name any of the beta-test candidates. The production system is scheduled to ship in the middle of the year.

HP's Young

HP President John Young deflected questions about whether the vendor has finally remedied the operating system and I/O software ills that recently delayed shipments of its 3000 Model 930 business processor.

Asked if the target date might slip again, Young downplayed the possibility but stopped short of flatly discounting it. "I don't want to speculate about events that we have no reason to believe will ever occur," he said.

Young's occasional cautiousness somewhat tempered HP's otherwise encouraging assessment of the 930's current status and near-term prospects. The vendor has compiled a list of six to 12 prospective participants in the upcoming beta-test program, Morton said in an interview.

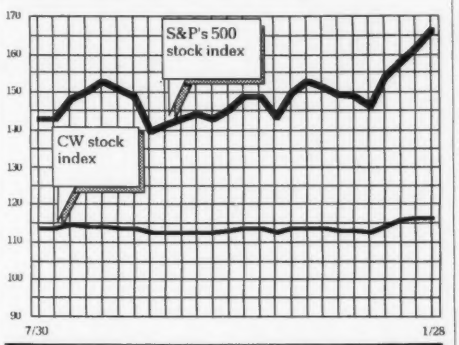
Morton also said in his prepared remarks that HP passed a major milestone in January in its attempts to fix the software bugs that forced the firm to postpone the system's first shipments last September.

But, he added a word of caution by saying that some of the 930's much-discussed woes remain unresolved. "I don't want to minimize the amount of work that remains to be done," Morton said. "As with any complex development process, it's difficult to predict results with certainty."

Expanding slightly on Morton's remarks, HP Senior Vice-President for Business Systems Doug Chance described the milestone as a recent victory in HP's longstanding battle to minimize the processor's I/O path lengths, which have contributed to the delays. "We've reduced the path lengths by two-thirds," Chance said after the meeting in response to questions.

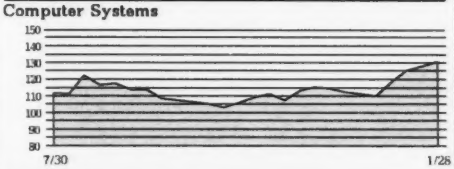
But in correcting one design flaw, HP inadvertently introduced or uncovered some others, which the vendor is now working hard to overcome, he added. Additional development headaches also apparently lie ahead. In particular, Young said, HP still faces the time-consuming task of integrating the 930's data base management and networking facilities.

STOCK TRADING INDEX

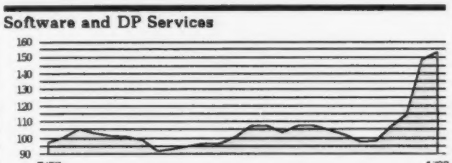


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Computer Systems	127.5	**130.2**
Supplies & Accessories	148.5	**152.1**
Software & DP Services	119.2	**118.3**
Semiconductors	90.4	**89.8**
Peripherals & Subsystems	117.0	**116.3**
Leasing Companies	107.3	**106.3**
Composite Index	114.9	**114.9**
S&P 500 Index	160.2	**163.7**

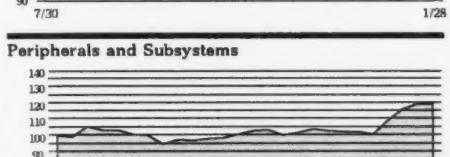
Computer Systems



Software and DP Services



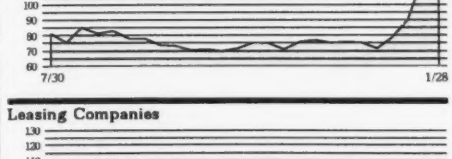
Peripherals and Subsystems



Supplies and Accessories

Semiconductors

Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS: LESLIE J. MILLER

Stock trading summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 28, 1987

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	4.88	-0.1	-2.7
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	19	10	14.00	+0.0	+0.0
A	AMDAHL CORP	32	14	28.50	+0.5	+1.8
O	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	22	9	20.88	+1.5	+7.7
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	56	22	52.75	+3.8	+7.7
N	AT&T	28	21	26.00	-0.8	-2.8
O	CPT CORP	7	3	3.63	-0.4	-9.4
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	26	12	24.88	+1.4	+5.9
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	6	10.25	+0.6	+6.5
O	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	25	11	15.00	+0.8	+5.3
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	30	19	29.00	+1.5	+5.5
O	CONVERGENT TECH	14	4	9.00	+0.6	+7.5
N	CRAY RESH INC	116	62	115.13	+9.3	+8.7
O	DAISY SYS CORP	20	8	9.75	+0.4	+4.0
N	DATA GEN CORP	48	25	34.38	-3.9	-10.1
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	4	5.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	150	75	146.38	+6.4	+4.6
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	11	12.13	-0.1	-1.0
N	GOULD INC	31	15	18.50	-0.9	-4.5
N	HARRIS CORP	37	26	35.38	+0.4	+1.1
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	54	36	49.00	-3.4	-6.4
N	HONEYWELL INC	84	58	64.25	+0.8	+1.2
N	IBM	162	116	129.38	+6.6	+5.4
O	IPL SYS INC	4	1	2.25	+0.3	+12.5
N	ITT CORP	61	37	59.13	+1.4	+2.4
N	M A I COM INC	19	12	13.38	-0.1	-0.9
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	136	64	124.75	-2.0	-1.6
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	26	11	25.75	+3.3	+14.4
N	NBI INC	14	8	10.25	-0.1	-1.2
N	NCR CORP	60	40	57.63	+0.9	+1.5
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	28	16	22.38	+1.3	+5.9
O	STRATUS COMPUTER	34	17	29.25	-0.5	-1.7
O	SYMBOLICS INC	15	4	3.88	-0.4	-8.8
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	59	22	57.50	+8.3	+16.8
N	TANDY CORP	50	31	48.38	+1.4	+2.9
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	148	103	141.75	+7.4	+5.5
A	ULTIMATE CORP	35	13	24.25	+0.4	+1.6
N	UNISYS	101	58	86.00	+0.1	+0.1
A	WANG LABS INC - B	22	11	13.63	-0.3	-1.8
A	WANG LABS INC - C	22	11	13.88	+0.0	+0.0
N	XEROX CORP	72	49	67.75	+0.8	+1.1

Supplies & Accessories

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMER BUSINESS PRODS	37	23	28.13	+0.9	+3.2
N	BARRY WRIGHT CORP	25	14	16.00	-0.1	-0.8
A	DUPLEX PRODS INC	23	18	19.63	+0.6	+3.3
N	ENNIS BUSINESS FORMS INC	31	22	29.75	-0.5	-1.7
N	3M CO	140	86	131.25	+1.9	+1.4
N	MOORE LTD	28	19	23.00	+0.5	+2.2
O	STANDARD REGISTER CO	50	32	43.00	-3.5	-8.9
N	WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS	50	37	47.25	+1.3	+2.7

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	7	3	4.25	-0.3	-5.6
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	20	12	18.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	35	17	33.25	+0.4	+1.1
N	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	31	12	26.50	+1.0	+3.9
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	23	9	21.00	+1.6	+8.4
N	ANACOMP INC	7	3	4.38	-0.3	-5.4
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	8.88	+0.0	+0.0
O	ASHTON TATE	30	10	26.25	-1.1	-4.1
O	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	15	9	13.00	-0.1	-1.0
O	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	3	1	1.56	+0.0	+0.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	47	29	44.50	-0.8	-1.7
N	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	8	4	7.75	-0.3	-3.8
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	25	17	16.50	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	14	10	12.88	-0.1	-1.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	10	4	4.06	-0.5	-11.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	53	30	50.00	-0.5	-1.0
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	19	11	13.38	+0.6	+4.9
O	COMPUTONE SYS INC	6	0	0.19	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMSHARE INC	16	10	13.50	+1.5	+12.5
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	17	6	8.25	-0.1	-1.5
O	CYCARE SYS INC	17	7	9.63	-0.1	-1.3
O	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	15	40.50	+2.0	+5.2
N	GENERAL ELEC CO	104	69	101.00	+3.9	+4.0
N	GERBER MTRS CORP	50	24	29.88	-0.4	-1.2
O	HOGAN SYS INC	15	7	13.88	-0.6	-4.3
O	INFORMATION SCIENCES INC	4	1	1.13	-0.3	-18.2
O	INFOTRON SYS CORP	19	7	7.75	-0.3	-3.1
O	KEANE INC	16	5	6.25	+0.3	+4.2
N	LOGICON INC	38	22	27.25	-1.0	-3.5
O	LOTUS DEV CORP	69	20	65.75	+1.8	+2.7
O	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	18	11	17.50	+0.9	+5.3
O	MCOMM CORP	13	6	6.25	-0.5	-7.4
O	MICOM SYS INC	23	10	15.75	-0.3	-1.6
O	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	4	2	3.00	-0.1	-4.0
O	MICROSOFT CORP	78	26	71.50	+3.8	+5.5
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	26	16	23.50	+0.8	+3.3
O	ON LINE SOFTWARE INT	19	10	18.25	-0.5	-2.7
O	ORACLE SYS CORP	30	13	27.50	-0.5	-1.8
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	39	25	38.00	+2.3	+6.3
O	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	29.00	+0.5	+1.8
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	11	8	9.00	-0.4	-4.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	42	27	30.75	-2.0	-6.1
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC	7	4	7.13	-0.1	-1.7
O	SEI CORP	28	15	23.00	+1.0	+4.5
O	SHARED MED SYS CORP	49	30	44.75	-2.5	-5.3
O	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	22	10	12.38	-0.8	-5.7
O	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	11	5	9.50	-1.0	-9.5
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	21	10	12.13	-1.0	-7.6
N	SUNGUARD DATA SYSTEMS	17	10	16.50	+0.1	+0.8
N	UCCEL CORP	33	15	30.00	-0.3	-0.8
N	URS CORP	18	11	18.00	+0.1	+0.7
O	VM SOFTWARE INC	36	12	33.00	+3.5	+11.9

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	34	13	17.63	+0.1	+0.7
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	25	14	18.63	+0.3	+1.4
O	ANALOGIC CORP	15	10	10.63	0.1	-1.2
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CORP	21	13	20.00	+0.9	+4.6
O	AVANTEK INC	23	14	15.50	-1.3	-7.5
O	HADCO CORP	6	3	4.00	-0.5	-11.1
O	INTEL CORP	32	16	29.25	+1.8	+6.4
O	MICRO MASK INC	7	2	4.50	-0.1	-2.7
N	MOTOROLA INC	50	34	45.63	+1.9	+4.3
N	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	16	8	14.00	+0.4	+2.8
N	TERADYNE INC	30	16	18.88	-1.0	-5.0

Peripherals & Subsystems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AM INTL INC	9	5	7.25	+0.0	+0.0
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON INC	3	1	1.63	-0.3	-13.3
O	AST RESH INC	28	11	15.75	+0.9	+5.9
O	AUTOTROL CORP	10	5	7.75	+1.3	+19.2
O	AVANT GARDE COMPUTING	7	3	4.75	-0.1	-2.6
O	BANCTEC INC	13	6	11.38	+0.6	+5.8
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	51	34	48.38	0.5	-1.0
A	CETEC CORP	9	5	5.13	-0.3	-4.7
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	6	2	3.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	27	16	21.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	20	10	19.13	-1.6	+9.3
N	CONRAC CORP	18	12	14.25	+0.5	+3.6
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	11	14.38	+0.1	+0.9
A	DATARAM CORP	18	7	8.75	+0.3	+2.9
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	6.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	DATUM INC	7	4	5.75	+0.5	+9.5
N	DECISION INDS CORP	15	8	10.13	-0.3	-2.4
O	ENDATA INC	8	4	7.88	+0.4	+5.0
O	EMC CORP	25	11	23.25	-0.3	-1.1
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	33	20	32.00	+1.8	+5.8
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	11	12.13	-0.1	-1.0
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	9	5	9.00	+0.9	+10.8
N	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	15	8	9.50	+0.3	+2.7
N	HAZELTINE CORP	30	16	29.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	ICOT CORP	13	8	9.50	-0.5	-5.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	18	13	13.75	-0.5	-3.5
O	INTECOM INC	7	3	3.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	INTERLEAF INC	15	8	10.25	1.6	13.7
O	MEGADATA CORP	4	2	2.88	+0.0	+0.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	14	10	13.50	+0.6	+4.9
N	NASHUA CORP	28	16	27.13	+0.9	+3.3
O	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	10	17.38	+0.4	+2.2
N	NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP	48	35	41.75	2.9	6.4
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	39	25	38.25	+1.0	+2.7
O	NOVELL INC	37	14	34.75	+1.5	+4.5
N	PARADYNE CORP	11	4	4.63	-0.1	-2.6
A	PENRIL CORP	9	4	4.63	+0.4	+8.8
N	PLESSEY PLC	38	22	31.38	+1.9	+6.4
O	PRINTRONIX INC	15	10	11.00	+0.4	+3.5
O	QMS INC	16	10	10.13	+0.0	+0.0
O	RAMTEK CORP	7	3	5.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	20	10	18.25	-0.3	-1.4
O	SCAN TRON CORP	19	11	12.00	4.3	-26.2
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	15	9	13.38	+0.3	+1.9
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	30	8	28.13	0.5	1.7
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	7	2	3.75	0.4	9.1
O	SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC	32	11	28.63	+0.1	+0.4
A	T-BAR INC	8	5	7.88	+0.0	+0.0
A	TAB PRODS CO	16	12	15.75	-0.3	-1.6
O	TANDON CORP	8	2	2.50	0.3	9.1
A	TEC INC	7	3	3.75	+0.3	+7.1
N	TEKTRONIX INC	40	27	39.00	37.8	49.2
O	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	4	2	2.63	-0.1	-4.5
N	TELEX CORP	85	52	82.13	+3.5	+4.5
N	TIMEPLEX INC	34	14	31.63	+0.1	+0.4
N	TITAN CORP	12	6	7.75	0.5	6.1
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC	1	0	0.44	+0.0	+0.0
O	WYSE TECH	24	11	22.63	1.0	4.2

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 28 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	COMDISCO INC	25	15	20.63	0.5	2.4
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	12	7	9.25	0.5	5.1
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	5	2	3.25	0.4	10.3
O	PHOENIX AMERN INC	6	3	5.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	SELECTERM INC	12	5	6.00	+0.4	+7.9
N	U.S. LEASING	48	38	46.75	+2.0	+4.5

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; P = PACIFIC; B = BOSTON; L = NATIONAL; M = MIDWEST; O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O.T.C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID

(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Hot stock for a day

Market jumps as HP reports sales, reaching 52-week high

Investors reacted strongly last week to Hewlett-Packard, a traditional blue chip stock that has not seen that much good news in the past year.

When HP Chief Executive John Young announced last Tuesday that orders for the firm's computer products were up 14% in the last two months of 1986, HP became the New York Stock Exchange's most active issue that day with a volume of 3.9 million shares.

Although the stock rose only ⅛ on that day, it continued to climb later in the week and closed at 50⅞ on Thursday, nearing its 52-week high of 54¼. Investors are apparently encouraged by HP's reported strong rise in orders overseas, which is a critical component of HP's success.

Computer stocks experienced a broad-based decline toward the end of the week. On Thursday, IBM, DEC, Cray Research, NCR and Unisys all declined in a rare down day for the market.

Even Microsoft fell 3 points, ending Thursday at 68¾. Microsoft recently reached the dizzying height of 77½, more than triple its 52-week low of 25½.

CLINTON WILDER

Netlink unit competes with 3710

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

RALEIGH, N.C. — Netlink, Inc., a small company founded by ex-IBMers, last week unveiled a Systems Network Architecture communications controller that directly competes with IBM's 3710 and which the company claimed enables users to avoid expensive upgrades to their IBM front-end processors.

Netlink's Network SNA-Hub is "the only network concentrator we know that can route multiple logical units downstream to multiple hosts," claimed Netlink Chief Executive Officer Paul Wood.

While IBM communications processors such as the 3720 and 3710 require direct mapping between host ports and downstream physical units such as a cluster controller port, the SNA-Hub performs dynamic allocation of logical circuits or user devices actively seeking to communicate with a host. This provides greater flexibility both in terminal-to-host connections and in SNA network configuration, according to Wood.

Logical routing also enables the SNA-Hub to reconfigure downstream devices without having to bring down the entire SNA network, Wood claimed. Both the SNA-Hub and 3710 isolate the downstream network from the IBM front-end processor so that devices can be moved, added or deleted without the need to take down the network in order to do a system generation, according to Netlink.

The Configurator, Netlink's menu-based network control system running on the IBM Personal Computer, enables the network manager to remotely reconfigure multiple SNA-Hubs from a central workstation.

North Carolina State University at Raleigh is evaluating the SNA-Hub as a way to extend the functionality of its 3725 front-end processor, "without having to buy a whole new increment for the 3725, which is pretty expensive on a cost/connection basis," noted Sam Averitt, the university's manager of communications and hardware. It can cost as much as $50,000 to add a new module to the front-end processor, he added.

A better alternative, Averitt suggested, is to have "a lot of connections with low utility, shared by casual users" share one existing line on the 3725 through the Hub. "As in a lot of places, our users demand high-speed links and then hardly ever use them. And one lab [3725 increment] supports only eight 19.2K bit/sec. links, total." The Hub enables a much greater number of users to access that burst of speed on an occasional basis, Averitt said.

"The 3710 can do the same thing but it's more expensive — like buying a whole new front-end processor," Averitt said. The 3710 is also "less flexible; it can't do quite the same level of connectivity as the Hub," he added.

Scheduled for availability in March, the SNA-Hub concentrates up to 15 direct, leased, multidrop or dial-up SNA/Synchronous Data Link Control lines into a single high-speed host trunk. It supports IBM's network management system, Netview. Support of X.25 and the IBM Token-Ring network will be announced later this year, Netlink said.

A basic SNA-Hub configuration with two downstream ports costs $11,225. Additional two-port cards are priced at $1,250. In comparison, the 3710 starts at $20,300.

Group charges

FROM PAGE 1

by offering to describe its need to individual operating companies at its Reston, Va., headquarters.

Phillips said that he has heard that at least two operating companies are now in the process of drafting tariffs for basic services that will be offered under ONA.

The delaying tactics stem from the operating companies' strategy of "springing their proposals for tariffs and interconnection standards on us at the last minute," Phillips declared. "It's likely that some users will find that their systems and operating environments are incompatible with the new standards; they want to make sure we have no time to respond."

"The problem is that AT&T is no longer the controllin c-tor [for the telecommunic. ions service industry]," said William Rahe, a vice-president of the enterprise networking strategies division at the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based research group.

He added that since divestiture, local carriers have unveiled several proprietary basic services.

Another issue up for discussion at the March ONA forum is how to work with T1C1 subcommittees — bodies of customer-premise equipment (CPE) vendor and carrier representatives that develop CPE-to-carrier interface specifications. A draft proposal for data link protocols, recently completed by the T1C1.2 subcommittee, should go to ballot in April, noted William Buckley, director of technology planning at CPE vendor Verilink Corp.

Rather than wait for ONA, many companies are "working with vendors for something practical now" in terms of standardized connectivity within their own networks, one communications manager noted.

"The operating companies aren't bad guys, but they see themselves as competing with each other and with AT&T, so they are using ONA forums to further their business strategies," Buckley explained. "We just don't want them to forget the poor customer while they're making their ONA decisions."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.
Supscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

INSIDE LINES

Oft-predicted, yet never announced. Increased channel speeds for IBM mainframes failed to appear again last week when IBM rearranged its 3090 mainframe line. But the channel enhancements — with IBM likely to hike speeds to 4.5M byte/sec. — aren't dead. Observers say last week's announcement was oriented toward IBM's mainframe group, the Data Systems Division, while the channel enhancement is closely tied to letting IBM 3380 disk drives support higher speeds. The disk drives come out of IBM's General Products Division.

■

Lotus may catch the wave. The immensely successful VAX market may lure Lotus to DEC's product line, according to a company source who said the firm is considering porting 1-2-3 to DEC's product line. Access Technology has been very successful in that market with its 20/20 Spreadsheet package. The source also said that Lotus is considering removing copy protection from all of its products, addressing perhaps the No. 1 complaint of Lotus users.

■

It's not a laptop; it's not a desktop. It is in between. Look for Compaq Computer's announcement within two months of a machine weighing 19 lb with a flip-up Gas Plasma display, two full-height expansion slots, full-size keyboard, 20M-byte hard disk and a 5¼-in. floppy. The machine uses the Intel 80286 chip running at 8 MHz and has no battery power.

■

Notes from DOSLand. Microsoft is working on a faster version of Windows that takes up less memory and is aimed at Intel 8086/8088 machines. Microsoft officials have taken umbrage at reports that IBM will announce its own version of 286DOS that is incompatible with the versions provided to clone makers. Not to worry, according to the Microsofters. Microsoft and IBM will use the same DOS, although IBM may choose to add some proprietary communications capability to a new line of PCs. We shall see. Also expect some of your applications to run more slowly under 286DOS.

■

Vaxstar, where are you? Word of DEC's yet-to-be-announced low-end engineering workstation have surfaced again, and this week's talk concerns a mid-month introduction. According to sources, that time frame is likely because they have received invitations from DEC to a "non-disclosure meeting" on Tuesday for a discussion of the Vaxstation family. However, one invited source said he wouldn't be surprised if something much bigger than Vaxstar is discussed, because Ken Olsen is expected to be there.

■

Circuits busy in D.C. The first IBM Personal Computer AT-based X.25 switch will be announced by Amnet at the Communication Networks '87 conference in Washington, according to Paul Bell, president of New York City consulting firm The 23K Group. With the switch, Amnet will sell a software package, priced in the neighborhood of $25,000, that performs routing and network management functions. Also at the show, TRW Network Services Division will announce an Advanced Connector Unit that supports TCP/IP and an operating system based on Fusion from Network Research that reportedly provides peer-to-peer communications for a wide variety of operating systems and hosts. General Datacomm, meanwhile, will join the switch vendors with a centralized network management system, called Megaview, that has a "partially PC-based" architecture designed to interface with IBM's PC Netview interface.

■

The first shall be last? Aspen Peripherals, the upstart firm that promised an IBM 3480-compatible cartridge tape drive, controller and automatic loader by April, has lost its founder. According to President and CEO Donald Lundell, Ronald Vitullo left "to pursue other interests." The company says its products are installed at several locations and that evaluations are positive, but a source close to Aspen claimed the product is scarce and the company is "hunkering down to work on the drive and the controller."

■

Divorce anticipated. Speculation is brewing that Joseph J. Kroger, former Sperry president, will leave Unisys in March. It is believed he did not sign a new employment agreement when Burroughs acquired Sperry and may leave in early spring when his old agreement expires.

BELIEF #1:

You can't develop COBOL systems
and achieve high productivity, too.

REALITY:

"We're saving a tremendous amount on
every new development project with PACBASE.
And the savings seem to be increasing because,
with PACBASE as the standard, we're all sharing
the same set of integrated specifications."

Alan F. Bignall
VP - Corporate Systems
IDS Financial Services, Inc.
An American Express Company

PACBASE

Full life cycle system development software.
The strategy for maximizing return on
your MIS investment through cost effective
development of reliable COBOL systems
designed for change.

cgi

CGI Systems, Inc., One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030
1-800-PAC-1866

PACBASE provides DBMS support for IBM IMS™ and DB2™, Honeywell, Sperry and independent vendors in hundreds of installations worldwide.

IMS and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CUSTOMERS CAN KILL YOU FASTER THAN THE COMPETITION.

When you give credit where credit's not due, you end up crying all the way to the bank.

So how do you minimize your credit risks and maximize profitability? By calling Management Science America, Inc. After all, our credit management software has earned credit as the most comprehensive solution available.

You see, it lets you manage marginal accounts instead of doing business as usual. Because it integrates order processing, invoicing and accounts receivable to give you credit checking before it's too late. In other words, at the time an order is taken. Not after it's been shipped.

It even offers INFORMATION EXPERT.™ The fourth generation technology that allows all your new or existing software to talk to one another.

For details on how to keep that one large, bad debt from wiping out all your profits, call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

Information Expert® is a registered trademark of Management Science America, Inc.

© 1987 Management Science America, Inc.